



Vincerx Pharma, Inc.

Up to 6,112,884 Shares of Common Stock

Up to 6,851,883 Shares of Common Stock Issuable Upon Exercise of Warrants

Up to 3,570,000 Private Warrants

This prospectus relates to the issuance by us of up to an aggregate of 6,851,883 shares of our common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, which consists of:

- up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 3,570,000 private warrants originally issued in a private placement in connection with the initial public offering of LifeSci Acquisition Corp., or LSAC; and
- up to 3,281,883 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 6,563,767 public warrants originally issued in the initial public offering of LSAC.

This prospectus also relates to the offer and sale from time to time by the Selling Securityholders named in this prospectus of:

- up to 9,682,884 shares of common stock (including up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of the private warrants and 2,034,130 shares of common stock that may become issuable as Earnout Shares); and
- up to 3,570,000 private warrants.

We will receive the proceeds from any exercise of any warrants for cash. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus.

Our registration of the securities covered by this prospectus does not mean that the Selling Securityholders will offer or sell any of the shares. The Selling Securityholders may sell the shares of common stock covered by this prospectus in a number of different ways and at varying prices. A holder of warrants may exercise warrants in accordance with the warrant agreement on or before the expiration date set forth therein. We provide more information about how the Selling Securityholders may sell the shares in the section entitled “Plan of Distribution.”

Our units, common stock and public warrants are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “VINCU,” “VINC” and “VINCW,” respectively. On February 9, 2021, the closing price of our units was \$30.90, the closing price of our common stock was \$18.00 and the closing price of our public warrants was \$3.39.

See the section entitled “[Risk Factors](#)” beginning on page 9 of this prospectus to read about factors you should consider before buying our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is February 9, 2021.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	ii
<u>FREQUENTLY USED TERMS</u>	iii
<u>CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	vi
<u>SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>THE OFFERING</u>	5
<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	7
<u>SELECTED UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	8
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	9
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	53
<u>DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE FOR PRIVATE WARRANTS</u>	54
<u>MARKET INFORMATION FOR COMMON STOCK AND DIVIDEND POLICY</u>	55
<u>UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	56
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	64
<u>BUSINESS</u>	73
<u>MANAGEMENT</u>	111
<u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	123
<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</u>	127
<u>PRINCIPAL SECURITYHOLDERS</u>	131
<u>SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS</u>	133
<u>DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES</u>	137
<u>SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE</u>	144
<u>PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	146
<u>UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS</u>	149
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	155
<u>EXPERTS</u>	155
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	155
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	F-1

Table of Contents

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission using the “shelf” registration process. Under this shelf registration process, the Selling Securityholders may, from time to time, sell the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale by such Selling Securityholders of the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. This prospectus also relates to the issuance by us of the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of any warrants. We will receive proceeds from any exercise of the warrants for cash.

Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders have authorized anyone to provide you with any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders will make an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

We may also provide a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement together with the additional information to which we refer you in the sections of this prospectus entitled “Where You Can Find More Information.”

On December 23, 2020, LSAC, our predecessor company, consummated a merger pursuant to that certain Merger Agreement, dated September 25, 2020, by and among LSAC, LifeSci Acquisition Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of LSAC, VNRX Corp. (f/k/a Vincera Pharma, Inc.), a Delaware corporation, and Raquel E. Izumi, as the representative of the stockholders of Vincera Pharma. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, a business combination between LSAC and Vincera Pharma was effected through the merger of Merger Sub with and into Vincera Pharma, with Vincera Pharma surviving as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of LSAC. On December 23, 2020, and in connection with the closing of the Business Combination, LifeSci Acquisition Corp. changed its name to Vincera Pharma, Inc. In January 2021, Vincera Pharma, Inc. changed its name to Vincerx Pharma, Inc.

Vincerx, the Vincerx logo and Cell Trapper are our trademarks or registered trademarks. This prospectus may also contain trademarks and trade names that are the property of their respective owners.

Table of Contents

FREQUENTLY USED TERMS

Unless the context indicates otherwise, references in this prospectus to the “Company,” “Vincerx,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar terms refer to Vincerx Pharma, Inc. (f/k/a Vincera Pharma, Inc. f/k/a LifeSci Acquisition Corp.) and its consolidated subsidiaries. References to “LSAC” refer to our predecessor company prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

- “2020 Incentive Plan” means the Vincerx Pharma, Inc. 2020 Stock Incentive Plan.
- “ADC” means antibody-drug conjugate.
- “Affordable Care Act” means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act.
- “AML” means acute myeloid leukemia.
- “ANDA” means an abbreviated new drug application.
- “Bayer License Agreement” means that certain License Agreement, dated October 7, 2020, by and among Vincera Pharma, Bayer Aktiengesellschaft and Bayer Intellectual Property GmbH.
- “BLA” means Biologics License Application.
- “BPCIA” means the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009.
- “Business Combination” means the Merger and the other transactions described in the Merger Agreement.
- “Bylaws” means our amended and restated bylaws.
- “Certificate of Incorporation” means our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended.
- “cGMP” means current Good Manufacturing Practice.
- “Closing Price Per Share” means a price per common stock (adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and similar events) equal to the lesser of (a) \$10.00 per share, and (b) the price per share determined by dividing (i) the cash in LSAC’s trust account as of the closing of the Business Combination (after deducting all amounts to be paid pursuant to the valid exercise of redemption rights in accordance with LSAC’s trust account and LSAC’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws), by (ii) the fully-diluted capitalization of LSAC (excluding the public warrants, private warrants, 1,640,942 shares of our common stock held by the Sponsor and any shares of our common stock issuable upon the conversions of promissory notes issued by the Sponsor described in Section 8.6 of the Merger Agreement and the deferred underwriting discount payable to the underwriters of the initial public offering of LSAC described in Section 8.7 of the Merger Agreement) immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, after taking into account the valid exercise of redemption rights in accordance with LSAC’s trust account.
- “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- “common stock” means our common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share.
- “DGCL” means the Delaware General Corporation Law.
- “DLTs” means dose-limiting toxicities.
- “double-hit DLBCL” means double-hit diffuse large B-cell lymphoma.
- “Earnout Shares” means certain rights to common stock after the closing of the Business Combination that Vincera Pharma stockholders may be entitled to receive, as set forth in detail in this prospectus in the section entitled “Summary—Background.”
- “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Table of Contents

- “FDA” means the Food and Drug Administration.
- “FDCA” means the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.
- “GAAP” means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
- “HIPAA” means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.
- “IL3RA” means Interleukin 3 receptor subunit alpha.
- “IND” means an investigational new drug application.
- “Initial Qualified Financing” means an equity financing round that results in at least thirty million (\$30,000,000) of gross proceeds.
- “IRS” means the Internal Revenue Service.
- “JOBS Act” means the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012.
- “KSPi” means kinesin spindle protein inhibitor.
- “Lock-up Agreement” means those certain Resale Lock-up Agreements, dated December 23, 2020, by and between LSAC and each Vincera Pharma stockholder and each stockholder who acquired shares of common stock in connection with the dissolution of the Sponsor.
- “LSAC” means LifeSci Acquisition Corp., our predecessor company.
- “LSAC stockholders” means holders of LSAC’s common stock immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.
- “Merger” means the merger of Merger Sub with and into Vincera Pharma, with Vincera Pharma surviving as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of LSAC, which occurred on December 23, 2020.
- “Merger Agreement” means that certain Merger Agreement, dated September 25, 2020, by and among LSAC, Merger Sub, Vincera Pharma and Raquel E. Izumi, as the representative of the stockholders of Vincera Pharma.
- “Merger Sub” means LifeSci Acquisition Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of LSAC.
- “MTD” means maximum tolerated dose.
- “mRNA” means messenger RNA.
- “NCE” means new chemical entity.
- “NDA” means new drug application.
- “public warrants” means warrants originally issued in the initial public offering of LSAC, with one redeemable warrant exercisable for one-half of a share of common stock, at a price of \$11.50 per whole share of common stock.
- “private warrants” means the warrants issued simultaneously with the closing of the initial public offering of LSAC in a private placement to LifeSci Holdings LLC and Rosedale Park, LLC and the warrants issued pursuant to Section 8.6 of the Merger Agreement, each warrant being identical to the public warrants, except that such warrants (other than the warrants amended pursuant to Section 8.7 of the Merger Agreement) are non-redeemable and may be exercised on a cashless basis.
- “PTEFb/CDK9” means positive transcription elongation factor beta/cyclin-dependent kinase 9.
- “Registration Rights Agreement” means that certain Amended and Restated Registration and Stockholder Rights Agreement, dated December 23, 2020, by and among the Company, the Vincera Pharma stockholders, the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other stockholders of the Company.

Table of Contents

- “SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
- “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
- “Selling Securityholders” means the selling securityholders named in this prospectus or their permitted transferees.
- “SMDC” means small molecule drug conjugate.
- “Sponsor” means LifeSci Investments, LLC, LSAC’s sponsor and an entity affiliated with LifeSci Capital LLC, which was dissolved effective January 28, 2021.
- “unit” means our units that were issued in the initial public offering of LSAC, each consisting of one share of common stock and one public warrant.
- “USPTO” means the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
- “Vincera Pharma” means VNRX Corp. (f/k/a Vincera Pharma, Inc.), a Delaware corporation, prior to the closing of the Business Combination.
- “Vincera Pharma stockholders” means the stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the Business Combination.
- “Voting Agreement” means that certain Voting and Support Agreement, dated December 23, 2020, by and among the Vincera Pharma stockholders, the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders.
- “warrant” means our private warrants and public warrants, collectively.
- “Warrant Agreement” means that certain Warrant Agreement, dated March 5, 2020, between LSAC and the Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

[Table of Contents](#)

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. These statements relate to future periods, future events or our future operating or financial plans or performance. When used in this prospectus, the words "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intends," "project," "forecast," "may," "might," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "seeks," "scheduled," or "will," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, and include but are not limited to:

- the expected benefits of the Business Combination;
- our future financial and business performance;
- strategic plans for our business and product candidates;
- our ability to develop or commercialize products;
- the expected results and timing of clinical trials and nonclinical studies;
- our ability to comply with the Bayer License Agreement;
- developments and projections relating to our competitors and industry;
- our expectations regarding its ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection and not infringe on the rights of others;
- our ability to retain key scientific or management personnel;
- our expectations regarding the time during which we will be an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act;
- our future capital requirements and sources and uses of cash;
- our ability to obtain funding for its operations;
- the outcome of any known and unknown litigation and regulatory proceedings;
- our business, expansion plans and opportunities; and
- changes in applicable laws or regulations.

These statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected or otherwise implied by the forward-looking statements, including the following:

- our ability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the Business Combination, which may be affected by, among other things, our ability to develop, grow and manage our future growth;
- risks associated with preclinical or clinical development conducted prior to our in-licensing;
- risks related to the rollout of our business and the timing of expected business milestones;
- changes in the assumptions underlying our expectations regarding our future business or business model;
- our ability to develop and commercialize product candidates;
- general economic, financial, legal, political and business conditions and changes in domestic and foreign markets;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- the impact of health epidemics, including the COVID-19 pandemic, on our business;

Table of Contents

- the size and growth potential of the markets for our products, and our ability to serve those markets;
- market acceptance of our planned products;
- our ability to raise capital;
- the possibility that we may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors; and
- other risks and uncertainties set forth in this prospectus in the section entitled “Risk Factors.”

Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements made by us in this prospectus speak only as of the date of this prospectus. Except as required under the federal securities laws and rules and regulations of the SEC, we expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. You should, however, review additional disclosures we make in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC.

You should read this prospectus completely and with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity and performance as well as other events and circumstances may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Table of Contents

SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our common stock. Because it is a summary, it may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the sections entitled “Risk Factors,” “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Financial Information,” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The Company

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on leveraging our extensive development and oncology expertise to advance new therapies intended to address unmet medical needs for the treatment of cancer. Our current pipeline is entirely derived from the Bayer License Agreement, pursuant to which we have been granted an exclusive, royalty-bearing, worldwide license under certain Bayer patents and know-how to develop, use, manufacture, commercialize, sublicense and distribute a clinical-stage and follow-on small molecule drug program and a preclinical stage bioconjugation/next-generation ADC platform. We intend to use these product candidates to treat various cancers in a patient-specific, targeted approach. We believe that these product candidates are differentiated from current programs targeting similar cancer biology, and, if approved, may improve clinical outcomes of patients with cancer.

Background

Our Company was originally known as LifeSci Acquisition Corp. On December 23, 2020, LSAC consummated the Business Combination with Vincera Pharma pursuant to the Merger Agreement. In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, LSAC changed its name Vincera Pharma, Inc. Vincera Pharma was deemed to be the accounting acquirer in the Merger based on an analysis of the criteria outlined in Accounting Standards Codification 805. While LSAC was the legal acquirer in the Merger, because Vincera Pharma was deemed the accounting acquirer, the historical financial statements of Vincera Pharma became the historical financial statements of the combined company, upon the consummation of the Merger.

Immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, each share of Vincera Pharma common stock was canceled, and the Vincera Pharma stockholders received (i) 0.570895 shares of common stock, for each share of Vincera Pharma common stock held by them immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger and (ii) certain rights to Earnout Shares after the closing of the Business Combination.

The Vincera Pharma stockholders are entitled to receive Earnout Shares if the daily volume-weighted average price of our common stock equals or exceeds the following prices for any 20 trading days within any 30 trading-day period following the closing of the Business Combination: (1) during any such trading period prior to the 42 month anniversary of the closing of the Business Combination, upon achievement of a daily volume-weighted average price of at least \$20.00 per share, such number of shares of our common stock as equals the quotient of \$20.0 million divided by the Closing Price Per Share; (2) during any such trading period prior to the six year anniversary of the closing, upon achievement of a daily volume-weighted average price of at least \$35.00 per share, such number of shares of our common stock as equals the quotient of \$20.0 million divided by the Closing Price Per Share; and (3) during any such trading period prior to the eight year anniversary of the closing, upon achievement of a daily volume-weighted average price of at least \$45.00 per share, such number of shares of our common stock as equals the quotient of \$20.0 million divided by the Closing Price Per Share. A total of 90.6% of (rounded to the nearest whole share) of the Earnout Shares then earned and issuable shall be issued to the Vincera Pharma stockholders on a pro-rata basis based on the percentage of the number of shares of Vincera Pharma common stock owned by them immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination,

Table of Contents

and the remaining Earnout Shares that would otherwise have been issuable shall not be issuable to the Vincerx Pharma stockholders but in lieu thereof the number of authorized shares available for issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan shall be automatically increased by an equivalent number of shares of our common stock.

Our units, common stock and public warrants are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “VINC,” “VINC” and “VINCW,” respectively.

The rights of holders of our common stock and warrants are governed by our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the DGCL and, in the case of our warrants, the Warrant Agreement. See the sections entitled “Description of Our Securities” and “Selling Securityholders—Certain Relationships with Selling Securityholders.”

Corporate Information

LSAC was incorporated in the State of Delaware in December 2018 as a special purpose acquisition company. LSAC completed its initial public offering in March 2020. In December 2020, its wholly-owned subsidiary merged with and into Vincerx Pharma, with Vincerx Pharma surviving the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of LSAC. In connection with the Business Combination, we changed our name to Vincerx Pharma, Inc., and subsequently to Vincerx Pharma, Inc. Our principal executive offices are located at 260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94306. Our telephone number is (650) 800-6676. Our website address is www.vincerx.com. Information contained on our website or connected thereto does not constitute part of, and is not incorporated by reference into, this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company

We qualify as an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act. As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include:

- only two years of audited financial statements in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements with correspondingly reduced “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” disclosure;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements;
- no non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements; and
- exemption from the auditor attestation requirement in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting.

We may take advantage of these exemptions until such time that we are no longer an emerging growth company. We will cease to be an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of (1) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of \$1.07 billion or more, (2) December 31, 2025, the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of our initial public offering, (3) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years, or (4) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these exemptions. We have taken advantage of reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained in this prospectus may be different than the information you receive from other public companies in which you hold stock.

Table of Contents

SUMMARY OF RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to numerous risks, as more fully described in “Risk Factors” beginning on page 9 of this prospectus. In particular, risks associated with our business include, among others:

- We rely on the Bayer License Agreement to provide rights to the core intellectual property relating to all of our current product candidates, which agreement imposes significant payment and other obligations on us. Any failure by us to perform our obligations under the Bayer License Agreement could give Bayer the right to terminate or seek other remedies under the agreement, and any termination or loss of important rights under the Bayer License Agreement would significantly and adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize VIP152, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other current product candidates, raise capital or continue our operations.
- We rely on the preclinical and clinical trial data provided by Bayer in assessing the viability of our product candidates, and such preclinical and clinical trial data has not been verified by us or any independent third parties.
- Our business, operations and clinical development plans and timelines and supply chain could be adversely affected by the effects of epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, on the manufacturing, clinical trial and other business activities performed by us or by third parties with whom we conduct business, including our contract manufacturers, contract research organizations, shippers and others.
- We are substantially dependent on the success of our lead product candidate, VIP152, which is currently in clinical trials. If we are unable to complete development of, obtain approval for and commercialize VIP152 in a timely manner, our business will be harmed.
- We are at an early stage in development efforts for our product candidates and we may not be able to successfully develop and commercialize our product candidates on a timely basis or at all.
- There is currently no CDK9 inhibitor, ADC delivering a KSPi warhead or small molecule drug conjugate delivering a new chemical entity payload that has to date been approved by the FDA, and the development of our product candidates may never lead to a marketable product.
- Our long-term prospects depend in part upon discovering, developing and commercializing additional product candidates, which may fail in development or suffer delays that adversely affect their commercial viability.
- Results from early-stage clinical trials may not be predictive of results from late-stage or other clinical trials.
- Interim, “topline” and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.
- Even if approved, our product candidates may not achieve adequate market acceptance among physicians, patients, healthcare payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.
- If the market opportunity for any product candidate that we or our strategic partners develop is smaller than we believe, our revenue may be adversely affected and our business may suffer.
- We face significant competition, and if our competitors develop and market technologies or products more rapidly than we do or that are more effective, safer or less expensive than the product candidates we develop, our commercial opportunities will be negatively impacted.

Table of Contents

- We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular product candidate or indication and fail to capitalize on product candidates or indications that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.
- Our business entails a significant risk of product liability and if we are unable to obtain sufficient insurance coverage such inability could have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.
- Any product candidates we develop may become subject to unfavorable third party coverage and reimbursement practices, as well as pricing regulations.
- Clinical trials are expensive, time consuming, subject to delay and may be required to continue beyond our available funding, and we cannot be certain that we will be able to raise sufficient funds to complete the development and commercialize any of our product candidates currently in preclinical and clinical development, should they succeed.
- We are at an early stage of development as a company and our limited operating history may make it difficult to evaluate our ability to succeed.
- We have incurred net losses since inception, and we expect to continue to incur significant net losses for the foreseeable future.
- We require substantial capital to finance our operations. If we are unable to raise such capital when needed, or on acceptable terms, we may be forced to delay, reduce and/or eliminate one or more of our research and drug development programs or future commercialization efforts.
- The Bayer License Agreement obligates us to make significant milestone and royalty payments, some of which will be triggered prior to the commercialization of any of our other product candidates.
- We may be unable to obtain U.S. or foreign regulatory approvals and, as a result, may be unable to commercialize our product candidates.
- Our current or future product candidates may cause adverse events, toxicities or other undesirable side effects when used alone or in combination with other approved products or investigational new drugs that may result in a safety profile that could inhibit regulatory approval, prevent market acceptance, limit their commercial potential or result in significant negative consequences.
- We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq listing rules and as such are exempt from certain corporate governance requirements.

[Table of Contents](#)

THE OFFERING

We are registering the issuance by us of an aggregate of up to 6,851,883 shares of our common stock, which consists of (i) up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 3,570,000 private warrants and (ii) up to 3,281,883 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 6,563,767 public warrants.

This prospectus also relates to the offer and sale from time to time by the Selling Securityholders named in this prospectus of (i) up to 9,682,884 shares of common stock (including up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of private warrants and 2,034,130 shares of common stock that may become issuable as Earnout Shares) and (ii) up to 3,570,000 private warrants.

Issuance of Common Stock

Shares of Common Stock Offered by us	6,851,883 shares of common stock, consisting of (i) up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 3,570,000 private warrants and (ii) up to 3,281,883 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 6,563,767 public warrants.
Shares of Common Stock Outstanding Prior to Exercise of All Warrants	13,984,441 shares. (1)
Shares of Common Stock Outstanding Assuming Exercise of All Warrants	20,836,324 shares. (1)
Exercise Price of Warrants	Each public warrant is exercisable for one-half of one share of common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as described herein. Each private warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as described herein.
Use of Proceeds	We will receive up to an aggregate of approximately \$78.8 million from the exercise of the warrants, assuming the exercise in full of all of the warrants for cash. We expect to use the net proceeds from the exercise of the warrants for general corporate purposes. See “ <i>Use of Proceeds</i> .”
Resale of Common Stock and Warrants	
Shares of Common Stock Offered by the Selling Securityholders	9,682,884 shares (including up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of the private warrants and 2,034,130 shares of common stock that may become issuable as Earnout Shares).
Warrants Offered by the Selling Securityholders	3,570,000 private warrants.

Table of Contents

Redemption	The warrants are redeemable in certain circumstances. See “ <i>Description of Our Securities—Warrants</i> ” for further discussion.
Use of Proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock or private warrants by the Selling Securityholders.
Lock-Up Restrictions	Certain of our stockholders are subject to certain restrictions on transfer until the termination of applicable lock-up periods. See “Shares Eligible for Future Sale—Lock-up Restrictions” for further discussion.
Market for Common Stock and Public Warrants	Our common stock and public warrants are currently traded on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “VINC” and “VINCW,” respectively.
Risk Factors	See “Risk Factors” and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should consider before investing in our securities.
(1)	Represents the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020. Excludes Earnout Shares that may become issuable pursuant to the Merger Agreement. The number of issued and outstanding shares of common stock also does not include the shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan.

Table of Contents

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The selected historical financial information of Vincera Pharma as of December 31, 2019 and for the period from March 1, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 have been derived from Vincera Pharma's audited financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected historical condensed financial information for Vincera Pharma as of September 30, 2020 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 have been derived from Vincera Pharma's unaudited condensed financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. In the opinion of the management, the unaudited condensed financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial condition and results of operations at these dates and for these periods. Results of interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results expected for a full year.

The following selected consolidated financial information is only a summary and is not necessarily indicative of future results. Such financial information should be read together with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Business" and the unaudited and audited financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	<u>For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020</u>	<u>For the Period from March 1, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019</u>
Revenue	\$ —	\$ —
Loss from operations	\$ (341,862)	\$ (44,835)
Net loss	\$ (343,778)	\$ (44,835)
Net loss per share, common stock, basic and diluted	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.01)
Weighted average shares outstanding, common stock— basic and diluted	8,789,463	7,818,929
Balance Sheet Data:		
Working capital (deficit)	\$ (182,016)	\$ (43,676)
Total assets	\$ 475,456	\$ —
Total liabilities	\$ 859,388	\$ 43,676
Stockholders' deficit	\$ (383,932)	\$ (43,676)

[Table of Contents](#)

SELECTED UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following summary unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data gives effect to the Business Combination described in the section entitled “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.” The Business Combination is being accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with GAAP. Under this method of accounting, LSAC is treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the Business Combination is treated as the equivalent of Vincera Pharma issuing stock for the net assets of LSAC, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of LSAC are stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 combines the historical balance sheet of LSAC and the historical balance sheet of Vincera Pharma, on a pro forma basis as if the Business Combination and related transactions, summarized below, had been consummated on September 30, 2020. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 and the nine months ended September 30, 2020, combine the historical statements of operations of LSAC and Vincera Pharma on a pro forma basis as if the Business Combination and related transactions, summarized below, had been consummated on January 1, 2019, the beginning of the earliest period presented.

The summary pro forma data have been derived from, and should be read in conjunction with, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information of the combined company appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. You should also read the summary pro forma data set forth below in conjunction with the sections entitled “Capitalization” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and Vincera Pharma’s audited and unaudited financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is based upon, and should be read in conjunction with, the historical financial statements of LSAC and Vincera Pharma and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary pro forma data have been presented for informational purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of what the combined company’s financial position or results of operations actually would have been had the Business Combination and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement been completed as of the dates indicated. In addition, the summary pro forma data do not purport to project the future financial position or operating results of the combined company.

Selected Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statements of Operations—
(in thousands, except per share data)

Year Ended December 31, 2019

Revenues	\$ —
Net loss	\$ (47)
Loss per share—basic and diluted	\$ (0.00)

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020

Revenues	\$ —
Net loss	\$ (956)
Loss per share—basic and diluted	\$ (0.07)

Selected Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet as of

September 30, 2020

Total current assets	\$59,152
Total assets	\$59,152
Total current liabilities	\$ 1,060
Total liabilities	\$ 1,060
Total stockholders’ equity	\$58,092

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves risks. Before you make a decision to buy our securities, in addition to the risks and uncertainties discussed above under “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” you should carefully consider the specific risks set forth herein. If any of these risks actually occur, it may materially harm our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. As a result, the market price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Additionally, the risks and uncertainties described in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement are not the only risks and uncertainties that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may become material and adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to the Discovery, Development and Commercialization of Our Product Candidates

We rely on the Bayer License Agreement to provide rights to the core intellectual property relating to all of our current product candidates, which agreement imposes significant payment and other obligations on us. Any failure by us to perform our obligations under the Bayer License Agreement could give Bayer the right to terminate or seek other remedies under the agreement, and any termination or loss of important rights under the Bayer License Agreement would significantly and adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize VIP152, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other current product candidates, raise capital or continue our operations.

We have licensed our current core patents and other intellectual property relating to VIP152, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other current product candidates from Bayer on an exclusive, worldwide basis under the Bayer License Agreement. See “Business—Bayer License Agreement.” The Bayer License Agreement continues in effect on a country-by-country and licensed product-by-licensed product basis until there are no remaining royalty payment obligations in the relevant country and can be terminated earlier by Bayer in the event that we materially breach our material obligations, that bankruptcy or other insolvency proceedings are instituted against us or that we seek to revoke or challenge the validity of any licensed patents. If, for any reason, the Bayer License Agreement does not become fully effective or thereafter is terminated or we otherwise lose important rights, it would have a significant and adverse effect on our business and our ability to develop and commercialize our current product candidates, raise capital or continue our operations.

The Bayer License Agreement imposes on us obligations relating to development, commercialization, funding, payment, diligence, intellectual property protection and other matters. We paid Bayer an upfront license fee of \$5.0 million following the closing of the Business Combination and the receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing. In addition, we are obligated to make significant future payments to Bayer upon the achievement of certain development and commercial sales milestones involving licensed products. The size and timing of these milestone payments will vary greatly depending on factors such as the particular licensed product, whether it involves a PTEFb licensed product or a bioconjugation licensed product (and which bioconjugation program), the number of distinct disease indications, the number of different countries with respect to which the milestone is achieved and the level of net commercial sales, and it is therefore difficult to estimate the total payments that could become payable to Bayer and when those payments would be due. If we were to achieve all of the milestones for each of the countries and disease indications, we would be obligated to pay development and commercial milestone payments that range from \$110.0 million to up to \$318.0 million per licensed product, and upon successful commercialization of at least five licensed products, we could be required to pay aggregate milestone payments in excess of \$1.0 billion. In addition to milestone payments, we are also required to pay Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement ongoing royalties in the single digit to low double-digit percentage range on net commercial sales of licensed products. To the extent we are able to achieve any of these milestones, many of them would be achieved, and the related milestone payments owed, before we are able to generate sufficient revenues (or any revenues in the case of development milestones). Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in order to pay these milestones, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the necessary funding on acceptable terms or at all. If we are unable to raise the necessary additional

Table of Contents

funding, we would be in breach of the Bayer License Agreement, which if not cured would give Bayer the right to terminate the agreement or seek other remedies, which would have a significant and adverse effect on our business and our ability to develop and commercialize our current product candidates, raise capital or continue our operations.

We rely on the preclinical and clinical trial data provided by Bayer in assessing the viability of our product candidates, and such preclinical and clinical trial data has not been verified by us or any independent third parties.

We currently license all of our product candidates from Bayer pursuant to the Bayer License Agreement. Our present development involving these product candidates relies upon previous preclinical and clinical trials conducted by Bayer or other third parties over whom we had no control and before we in-licensed the product candidates. Through January 2021, none of our employees have performed any preclinical or clinical studies on the Bayer assets. We are relying on the results of these preclinical studies and from unaudited clinical trial data from investigator reports that are subject to change. As is typical for Phase 1 studies, such as VIP152, no independent review committee has reviewed the data. Furthermore, if we are unable to replicate the results from Bayer's preclinical or clinical trials in our later preclinical or clinical trials, we may be unable to successfully develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize our product candidates. Although we are not currently aware of any such problems, any problems that emerge with preclinical or clinical development conducted prior to our in-licensing may affect future results or our ability to document prior development and to conduct clinical trials, which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval for our product candidates.

Our business, operations and clinical development plans and timelines and supply chain could be adversely affected by the effects of epidemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, on the manufacturing, clinical trial and other business activities performed by us or by third parties with whom we conduct business, including our contract manufacturers, contract research organizations, shippers and others.

Our business could be adversely affected by health epidemics wherever we have clinical trial sites or other business operations. In addition, health epidemics could cause significant disruption in the operations of third-party manufacturers, contract research organizations and other third parties upon whom we rely. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic has presented a substantial public health and economic challenge around the world and is affecting employees, patients, communities and business operations, as well as the U.S. economy and financial markets. Many geographic regions have imposed, or in the future may impose, "shelter-in-place" orders, quarantines or similar orders or restrictions to control the spread of COVID-19. Our headquarters is located in Palo Alto, California. At present, we have implemented work-from-home policies for all employees. These measures may negatively impact productivity, disrupt our business and delay our clinical programs and timelines, the magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on our ability to conduct our business in the ordinary course. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in our operations could negatively impact our business, operating results and financial condition.

We are dependent on a worldwide supply chain for products to be used in our clinical trials and, if approved by the regulatory authorities, for commercialization. Quarantines, shelter-in-place and similar government orders, or the expectation that such orders, shutdowns or other restrictions could occur, whether related to COVID-19 or other infectious diseases, could impact personnel at third-party manufacturing facilities in the United States and other countries, or the availability or cost of materials, which could disrupt our supply chain. For example, any manufacturing supply interruption of any product candidate could adversely affect our ability to conduct ongoing and future clinical trials of such product candidate. In addition, closures of transportation carriers and modal hubs could materially impact our clinical development and any future commercialization timelines.

If our relationships with our suppliers or other vendors are terminated or scaled back as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic or other health epidemics, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative suppliers or vendors or do so on commercially reasonable terms or in a timely manner. Switching or adding

Table of Contents

additional suppliers or vendors involves substantial cost and requires management time and focus. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new supplier or vendor commences work. As a result, delays could generally occur, which could adversely impact our ability to meet our desired clinical development and any future commercialization timelines. See “Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties.”

In addition, our clinical trials have been and may continue to be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Clinical site initiation and patient enrollment may be delayed due to prioritization of hospital resources toward the COVID-19 pandemic or concerns among patients about participating in clinical trials during a pandemic and public health measures imposed by the respective national governments of countries in which the clinical sites are located. Some patients may have difficulty following certain aspects of clinical trial protocols if quarantines impede patient movement or interrupt healthcare services. Similarly, our inability to successfully recruit and retain patients and principal investigators and site staff who, as healthcare providers, may have heightened exposure to COVID-19 or experience additional restrictions by their institutions, city or state governments could adversely impact our clinical trial operations.

The global pandemic of COVID-19 continues to evolve rapidly. The ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic or a similar health epidemic is highly uncertain and subject to change. We do not yet know the full extent of potential delays or impacts on our business, our clinical trials, healthcare systems or the global economy as a whole. However, these effects could have a material impact on our operations, and we will continue to monitor the COVID-19 situation closely.

We are substantially dependent on the success of our lead product candidate, VIP152, which is currently in clinical trials. If we are unable to complete development of, obtain approval for and commercialize VIP152 in a timely manner, our business will be harmed.

Our future success is dependent on our ability to timely complete clinical trials, obtain marketing approval for and successfully commercialize VIP152, our lead product candidate. We believe our highly selective CDK9 inhibitor, VIP152, is differentiated from other CDK9 inhibitor technologies being developed by our competitors. We are investing significant efforts and financial resources in the research and development of VIP152. We are conducting a Phase 1 trial of VIP152 as a monotherapy, in patients with advanced cancers, including non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma. VIP152 will require additional clinical development, evaluation of clinical, preclinical and manufacturing activities, marketing approval from government regulators, substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before we can generate any revenues from product sales. We are not permitted to market or promote VIP152, or any other product candidate, before we receive marketing approval from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, and we may never receive such marketing approvals.

The success of VIP152 will depend on several factors, including the following:

- the efficacy of VIP152 at selectively targeting CDK9;
- the successful and timely completion of our ongoing clinical trials of VIP152;
- the initiation and successful patient enrollment and completion of additional clinical trials of VIP152 on a timely basis;
- establishing and maintaining relationships with contract research organizations and clinical sites for the clinical development of VIP152 in the United States and internationally;
- the frequency and severity of adverse events in the clinical trials, for example neutropenia is an on-target toxicity of VIP152 and additional drug-related adverse effects are likely to be identified as more patients are treated;
- achieving efficacy, safety and tolerability profiles that are satisfactory to the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority for marketing approval;

Table of Contents

- establishing and maintaining supply arrangements with third party drug product suppliers and manufacturers;
- obtaining and maintaining patent protection, trade secret protection and regulatory exclusivity, both in the United States and internationally;
- a continued acceptable safety profile following any marketing approval; and
- our ability to compete with other therapies.

We do not have complete control over many of these factors, including certain aspects of clinical development and the regulatory submission process, potential threats to our intellectual property rights and the manufacturing, marketing, distribution and sales efforts of any future collaborator. If we are not successful with respect to one or more of these factors in a timely manner or at all, we could experience significant delays or an inability to successfully commercialize VIP152, which would materially harm our business. If we do not receive marketing approvals for VIP152, we may not be able to continue our operations.

We are at an early stage in development efforts for our product candidates and we may not be able to successfully develop and commercialize our product candidates on a timely basis or at all.

VIP152 is a novel PTEFb/CDK9 inhibitor and its potential therapeutic benefit is unproven. While several CDK9 inhibitor candidates are under development by other companies, there is currently no approved therapy inhibiting CDK9 for the treatment of cancers, and, as a result, the regulatory pathway for VIP152 may present novel issues that could cause delays in development or approval. While results from early clinical trials of VIP152 have shown tolerable side effects and a reduction in MCL1 and MYC mRNA, VIP152 may not demonstrate in patients any or all of the pharmacological benefits we believe it may possess. We have not yet succeeded and may never succeed in demonstrating efficacy and safety for VIP152 in pivotal clinical trials or in obtaining marketing approval thereafter. For example, although Bayer has evaluated VIP152 in preclinical studies and in early-stage clinical trials, VIP152 has not yet advanced into a large-scale, pivotal clinical trial for any indication. Positive results from early-stage clinical trials are not necessarily predictive of the results of planned clinical trials of VIP152. If we cannot replicate the positive results from Bayer's Phase 1 clinical trial in our later clinical trials, we may be unable to successfully develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize VIP152. As a result, our focus on exploring PTEFb inhibition may fail to result in the identification of viable additional indications for VIP152. If we are unsuccessful in our development efforts, we may not be able to advance the development of or commercialize VIP152, raise capital, expand our business or continue our operations.

VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 are part of a novel bioconjugation platform, and their potential therapeutic benefits are unproven. These product candidates are still in the preclinical phase and we do not anticipate beginning clinical trials for any of them until 2022, at the earliest. Furthermore, we may never develop any of the product candidates in our bioconjugation platform. While several bioconjugation and ADC candidates are under development by other companies, there is currently no approved bioconjugation therapy using our proprietary cytotoxin, which we also refer to as our NCE payload, or ADC using KSPi and Cell Trapper™. We may uncover a previously unknown risk associated with KSPi or our NCE payload, our Cell Trapper technology may not be as impermeable as initial testing suggest, our linker technology may not be as effective as initial testing suggests, or other issues that may be more problematic than we currently believe, which may prolong the period of observation required for obtaining, or result in the failure to obtain, regulatory approval or may necessitate additional preclinical and clinical testing. While results from preclinical trials of VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 in mouse xenograft models have shown proof-of-concept for each, VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 may not demonstrate in patients any or all of the pharmacological benefits we believe they may possess. If the KSPi warhead or NCE payload that we use is not safe in certain product candidates, we would be required to abandon or redesign all of our current lead ADC or SMDC product candidates. We have not yet succeeded and may never succeed in demonstrating efficacy and safety of VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 in pivotal clinical trials or in

Table of Contents

obtaining marketing approval thereafter. For example, although Bayer has evaluated VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 in preclinical studies, VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 have not yet advanced into clinical-stage trials for any indication. Positive results from preclinical trials are not necessarily predictive of the results of planned clinical trials of VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236.

There is currently no CDK9 inhibitor, ADC delivering a KSPi warhead or small molecule drug conjugate delivering a NCE payload that has to date been approved by the FDA, and the development of our product candidates may never lead to a marketable product.

We have not received regulatory approval for any of our product candidates and cannot be certain that our approach will lead to the development of an approvable or marketable product, alone or in combination with other therapies. We may not succeed in demonstrating safety and efficacy of (i) VIP152 in the ongoing Phase 1 clinical trials or in larger-scale clinical trials or (ii) VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236 in preclinical studies, clinical trials or in large-scale clinical trials. Advancing VIP152 as a PTEFb/CDK9 inhibitor, VIP943 and VIP924 as ADCs delivering a KSPi warhead, or VIP236 as a SMDC delivering a NCE payload creates significant challenges for us, including:

- obtaining marketing approval, as the FDA or other regulatory authorities have never approved a CDK9 inhibitor, KSPi, KSPi warhead, or SMDC delivering an NCE payload;
- if any of these product candidates are approved, educating medical personnel regarding the potential efficacy and safety benefits, as well as the challenges, of incorporating such product candidates into existing treatment regimens, including in combination with other treatments for blood and solid cancers; and
- establishing the sales and marketing capabilities upon obtaining any marketing approvals necessary to gain market acceptance.

Our long-term prospects depend in part upon discovering, developing and commercializing additional product candidates, which may fail in development or suffer delays that adversely affect their commercial viability.

Our future operating results are dependent on our ability to successfully discover, develop, obtain regulatory approval for and commercialize product candidates beyond those we currently have in preclinical and clinical development. A product candidate can unexpectedly fail at any stage of preclinical and clinical development. The historical failure rate for product candidates is high due to risks relating to safety, efficacy, clinical execution, changing standards of medical care and other unpredictable variables. The results from preclinical testing or early clinical trials of a product candidate may not be predictive of the results that will be obtained in later stage clinical trials of the product candidate.

The success of other product candidates we may develop will depend on many factors, including the following:

- generating sufficient data to support the initiation or continuation of clinical trials;
- obtaining regulatory permission to initiate clinical trials;
- contracting with the necessary parties to conduct clinical trials;
- successful enrollment of patients in, and the completion of, clinical trials on a timely basis;
- the timely manufacture of sufficient quantities of the product candidate for use in clinical trials; and
- adverse events in the clinical trials.

Table of Contents

Results from early-stage clinical trials may not be predictive of results from late-stage or other clinical trials.

Positive and promising results from preclinical studies and early-stage clinical trials may not be predictive of results from late-stage clinical trials or from clinical trials of the same product candidates for the treatment of other indications. Product candidates in later stages of clinical trials may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy traits despite having progressed through preclinical studies and initial clinical trials. Late-stage clinical trials could differ in significant ways from early-stage clinical trials, including changes to inclusion and exclusion criteria, efficacy endpoints, dosing regimen and statistical design. Moreover, success in clinical trials in a particular indication does not guarantee that a product candidate will be successful for the treatment of other indications. Many companies in the biotechnology industry have suffered significant setbacks in late-stage clinical trials after achieving encouraging or positive results in early-stage development. There can be no assurance that we will not face similar setbacks in our ongoing or planned late-stage clinical trials, including in our pivotal Phase 1 clinical trial of VIP152, and any subsequent or post-marketing confirmatory clinical trials. Therefore, despite positive results observed in early-stage clinical trials, our product candidates may fail to demonstrate sufficient efficacy in our pivotal or post-marketing confirmatory clinical trials.

Interim, “topline” and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.

From time to time, we may publish preliminary interim or “top-line” data from clinical trials. Positive preliminary data may not be predictive of such trial’s subsequent or overall results. Preliminary data are subject to the risk that one or more of the outcomes may materially change as more data become available. Additionally, preliminary data are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and more patient data become available. Therefore, positive preliminary results in any ongoing clinical trial may not be predictive of such results in the completed trial. We also make assumptions, estimations, calculations and conclusions as part of our analyses of data, and we may not have received or had the opportunity to fully evaluate all data. As a result, preliminary data that we report may differ from future results from the same clinical trials, or different conclusions or considerations may qualify such results, once additional data have been received and fully evaluated. Preliminary data also remains subject to audit and verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary data we previously published. As a result, preliminary data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available. Material adverse changes in the final data compared to preliminary data could significantly harm our business prospects.

Even if approved, our product candidates may not achieve adequate market acceptance among physicians, patients, healthcare payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.

Even if our product candidates receive regulatory approval, they may not gain adequate market acceptance among physicians, patients, healthcare payors and others in the medical community. The degree of market acceptance of any of our approved product candidates will depend on a number of factors, including:

- timing of market introduction, number and clinical profile of competitive drugs;
- our ability to provide acceptable evidence of safety and efficacy;
- changing standards of medical care;
- relative convenience and ease of administration;
- restrictions on the use of our product candidates, such as boxed warnings or contraindications in labeling, or a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, if any, which may not be required of alternative treatments and competitor products;
- pricing and cost-effectiveness, which may be subject to regulatory control;

Table of Contents

- availability of coverage, reimbursement and adequate payment from health maintenance organizations and other third-party payors; and
- prevalence and severity of adverse side effects; and other potential advantages over alternative treatment methods.

If any of our product candidates is approved but does not achieve an adequate level of acceptance by physicians, hospitals, healthcare payors and patients, we may not generate or derive sufficient revenue from that product candidate and our financial results could be negatively impacted.

If the market opportunity for any product candidate that we or our strategic partners develop is smaller than we believe, our revenue may be adversely affected and our business may suffer.

We intend to focus our product candidate development on treatments for various oncology indications. Our projections of addressable patient populations that may benefit from treatment with our product candidates are based on our estimates. These estimates, which have been derived from a variety of sources, may prove to be incorrect. Further, new studies may change the estimated incidence or prevalence of these cancers. Additionally, the potentially addressable patient population for our product candidates may not ultimately be amenable to treatment with our product candidates. Our market opportunity may also be limited by future competitor treatments that enter the market. If any of our estimates prove to be inaccurate, the market opportunity for any product candidate that we or our strategic partners develop could be significantly diminished and have an adverse material impact on our business.

We face significant competition, and if our competitors develop and market technologies or products more rapidly than we do or that are more effective, safer or less expensive than the product candidates we develop, our commercial opportunities will be negatively impacted.

A large number of drug candidates are in development for the treatment of solid tumors, leukemia, B-cell malignancies, lymphomas and myelodysplastic syndrome. Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future. We believe that a significant number of products are currently under development, and may become commercially available in the future, for the treatment of conditions for which we may attempt to develop product candidates. Several pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies have CDK9 inhibitors, ADCs, SMDCs or other products on the market or in clinical trials which may be competitive to our drugs in hematological and oncology indications.

Our competitors, either alone or together with collaborators, may have significantly greater financial, manufacturing, marketing, drug development, technical and human resources and commercial expertise than we do. Our competitors may also have more experience:

- developing drug candidates;
- conducting preclinical and clinical trials;
- obtaining regulatory approvals; and
- commercializing product candidates.

Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe effects, are more convenient, have a broader label, are marketed more effectively, are reimbursed or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain marketing approval from the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. Technological

Table of Contents

advances or products developed by our competitors may render our technologies or product candidates obsolete, less competitive or not economical. We anticipate that we will face increased competition in the future as new companies enter the markets and as scientific developments progress. If we are unable to compete effectively, our opportunity to generate revenue from the sale of our products we may develop, if approved, could be adversely affected.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular product candidate or indication and fail to capitalize on product candidates or indications that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we focus on development programs, therapeutic platforms and product candidates that we identify for specific indications. As a result, we may forego or delay the pursuit of opportunities with other therapeutic platforms or product candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater commercial potential or a greater likelihood of success. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs, therapeutic platforms and product candidates for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable products. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights. For example, currently we are only developing a limited number of product candidates that we acquired rights to develop under the Bayer License Agreement and the product candidates we are developing may never be commercially viable, whereas, product candidates that we chose not to develop may be more commercially viable.

Our business entails a significant risk of product liability and if we are unable to obtain sufficient insurance coverage such inability could have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Our business exposes us to significant product liability risks inherent in the development, testing, manufacturing and marketing of therapeutic treatments. Product liability claims could delay or prevent completion of our development programs. If we succeed in marketing products, such claims could result in an FDA or other regulatory authority investigation of the safety and effectiveness of our products, our manufacturing processes and facilities or our marketing programs. FDA or other regulatory authority investigations could potentially lead to a recall of our products or more serious enforcement action, limitations on the approved indications for which they may be used or suspension or withdrawal of approvals. Regardless of the merits or eventual outcome, liability claims may also result in decreased demand for our products, injury to our reputation, costs to defend the related litigation, a diversion of management's time and our resources and substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients. Any insurance we have or may obtain may not provide sufficient coverage against potential liabilities. Furthermore, clinical trial and product liability insurance is becoming increasingly expensive. As a result, we may be unable to obtain sufficient insurance at a reasonable cost to protect us against losses caused by product liability claims that could have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition. Similar challenges to obtaining coverage and reimbursement, applicable to pharmaceutical or biological products, will apply to companion diagnostics that we or our collaborators may develop.

Any product candidates we develop may become subject to unfavorable third party coverage and reimbursement practices, as well as pricing regulations.

In domestic and foreign markets, sales of any of our product candidates, if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which the costs of our products will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. These third-party payors decide which drugs will be covered and establish reimbursement levels for those drugs. The containment of healthcare costs

Table of Contents

has become a priority of foreign and domestic governments as well as private third-party payors. The prices of drugs have been a focus in this effort. Governments and private third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for certain medications, which could affect our ability to sell our product candidates profitably. Cost-control initiatives could cause us to decrease the price we might establish for products, which could result in lower than anticipated product revenues.

Reimbursement by a third-party payor may depend upon several factors, including the third-party payor's determination that use of a product is:

- a covered benefit under its health plan;
- safe, effective and medically necessary;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-effective; and
- neither experimental nor investigational

Adverse pricing limitations may hinder our ability to recoup our investment in VIP152, our lead product candidate or any other current or future product candidates, even if such product candidates obtain marketing approval.

Obtaining coverage and reimbursement approval for a product from a government or other third-party payor is a time consuming and costly process that could require us to provide supporting scientific, clinical and cost-effectiveness data for the use of our products to the payor. Further, there is significant uncertainty related to third-party payor coverage and reimbursement of newly approved drugs. We may not be able to provide data sufficient to gain acceptance with respect to coverage and reimbursement. We cannot be sure that coverage or adequate reimbursement will be available for any of our product candidates. Also, we cannot be sure that reimbursement amounts will not reduce the demand for, or the price of, our products. If reimbursement is not available or is available only to limited levels, we may not be able to commercialize certain of our products. In addition, in the United States, third-party payors are increasingly attempting to contain healthcare costs by limiting both coverage and the level of reimbursement of new drugs. As a result, significant uncertainty exists as to whether and how much third-party payors will reimburse patients for their use of newly approved drugs, which in turn will put pressure on the pricing of drugs.

Clinical trials are expensive, time consuming, subject to delay and may be required to continue beyond our available funding, and we cannot be certain that we will be able to raise sufficient funds to complete the development and commercialize any of our product candidates currently in preclinical and clinical development, should they succeed.

Clinical trials have uncertain outcomes and may be required to continue beyond our available funding. Failure can occur at any stage of the clinical trials, and we may experience numerous unforeseen events that could delay or prevent commercialization of our current or future product candidates, including, but not limited to:

- delays in securing clinical investigators or trial sites for our clinical trials;
- delays in obtaining Institutional Review Board, and regulatory approvals to commence a clinical trial;
- slower than anticipated rates of patient recruitment and enrollment, or not reaching the targeted number of patients because of competition for patients from other trials, or if there is limited or no availability of coverage, reimbursement and adequate payment from health maintenance organizations and other third-party payors for the use of agents used in our clinical trials or other reasons;
- unforeseen safety issues;

Table of Contents

- uncertain dosing issues that may or may not be related to incompletely explored pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamics behaviors;
- approval and introduction of new therapies or changes in standards of practice or regulatory guidance that render our clinical trial endpoints or the targeting of our proposed indications less attractive;
- inability to monitor patients adequately during or after treatment or problems with investigator or patient compliance with the trial protocols;
- inability to replicate in large controlled studies safety and efficacy data obtained from a limited number of patients in uncontrolled trials;
- inability or unwillingness of medical investigators to follow our clinical protocols; and
- unavailability of clinical trial supplies.

In addition, we had no involvement with or control over the preclinical or clinical development of our product candidates prior to their in-license from Bayer. We are dependent on Bayer having conducted such development in accordance with the applicable protocols and legal, regulatory and scientific standards, having accurately reported the results of all preclinical studies and clinical trials and other research they conducted prior to our acquisition of the rights to our product candidates, having correctly collected and interpreted the data from these studies, trials and other research, and having supplied us with complete information, data sets and reports required to adequately demonstrate the results reported through the date of our acquisition of these product candidates. Problems in any of these areas could result in increased costs and delays in the development of our product candidates, which could adversely affect our ability to generate any future revenue from sales of our product candidates, if approved.

If we suffer significant delays, setbacks or negative results in, or termination of, our clinical trials, we may be unable to continue development of our product candidates or generate revenue and our development costs could increase significantly. Adverse or inconclusive results from our clinical trials may substantially delay, or halt entirely, any further development of our product candidates.

Adverse or inconclusive results from our clinical trials may substantially delay, or halt entirely, any further development of our product candidates. Many companies have failed to demonstrate the safety or effectiveness of product candidates in later stage clinical trials notwithstanding favorable results in early stage clinical trials. Previously unforeseen and unacceptable side effects could interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials of our product candidates and could result in the FDA denying approval of our product candidates. We will need to demonstrate safety and efficacy for specific indications of use, and monitor safety and compliance with clinical trial protocols and other good clinical practice requirements throughout the development process. To date, long-term safety and efficacy has not been demonstrated in clinical trials for any of our product candidates.

Certain toxicity and adverse events have been noted in some of the preclinical and clinical trials involving certain of our product candidates. For example, neutropenia was observed in patients receiving VIP152. In addition, we have or may pursue clinical trials for more than one indication, and there is a risk that unacceptable toxicity or adverse events observed in a trial for one indication could result in the delay or suspension of all trials involving the same product candidate. Even if we believe that the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates are promising with respect to safety and efficacy, such data may not be deemed sufficient by regulatory authorities to warrant product approval. Regulatory officials could interpret such data in different ways than we do, which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. The FDA or we may suspend or terminate clinical trials at any time. Any failure or significant delay in completing clinical trials for our product candidates, or in receiving regulatory approval for the commercialization of our product candidates, may severely harm our business and reputation.

Table of Contents

We are making use of biomarkers in certain instances, which are not scientifically validated, and our reliance on biomarker data may thus cause us to direct our resources inefficiently.

We are making use of biomarkers in certain instances to facilitate our drug development and to optimize our clinical trials. Biomarkers are proteins or other substances whose presence in the blood or tumor cells can serve as an indicator of specific cell processes. We believe that these biomarkers serve a useful purpose in helping us to evaluate whether our product candidates are having their intended effects through their assumed mechanisms, and that they may thus enable us to identify more promising product candidates at an early stage and to direct our resources efficiently. We also believe that biomarkers may eventually allow us to improve patient selection in connection with clinical trials and monitor patient compliance with trial protocols.

For most purposes, however, biomarkers have not been scientifically validated. If our understanding and use of biomarkers is inaccurate or flawed, or if our reliance on them is otherwise misplaced, then we will not only fail to realize any benefits from using biomarkers, but may also be led to invest time and financial resources inefficiently in attempting to develop inappropriate product candidates. Moreover, although the FDA has issued for comment a draft guidance document on the potential use of biomarker data in clinical development, such data are not currently accepted by the FDA or other regulatory agencies in the United States, the European Union or elsewhere in applications for regulatory approval of product candidates, and there is no guarantee that such data will ever be accepted by the relevant authorities in this connection. Our biomarker data should not be interpreted as evidence of efficacy.

As we evolve from a company primarily involved in discovery and development to one also involved in the commercialization of drugs, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth and expanding our operations successfully.

In order to execute our business strategy, we will need to expand our development, control and regulatory capabilities and develop financial, manufacturing, marketing and sales capabilities or contract with third parties to provide these capabilities for us. If our operations expand, we expect that we will need to manage additional relationships with various collaborative partners, suppliers and other third parties. Our ability to manage our operations and any growth will require us to make appropriate changes and upgrades, as necessary, to our operational, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures wherever we may operate. Any inability to manage growth could delay the execution of our business plan or disrupt our operations.

Our founders' success in developing cancer therapies while at other companies does not guarantee that we will be successful in developing or commercializing any of our current or future product candidates.

Drs. Ahmed M. Hamdy and Raquel E. Izumi were the principal co-founders of Acerta Pharma BV, the company that developed CALQUENCE® and was eventually acquired by AstraZeneca plc. Drs. Hamdy and Izumi's prior success in licensing a preclinical stage molecule and developing that molecule through clinical trials and to full marketing approval does not guarantee that we will successfully develop or commercialize any of our current or future product candidates. As such, we make no assurance that Drs. Hamdy and Izumi's past success with Acerta Pharma is indicative of our success or ability to develop and commercialize any of our current or future product candidates.

The failure to attract and retain skilled personnel and key relationships could impair our drug development and commercialization efforts.

We are in the process of building out and intend to expand and develop new drug candidates. We will be highly dependent on our ability to retain our senior management personnel and recruit additional executive management and clinical development, scientific, technical and sales and marketing personnel. There is currently intense competition for skilled executives and employees with relevant clinical development, scientific, technical and sales and marketing expertise, and this competition is likely to continue. The loss of the services of any

Table of Contents

member of our senior management or the inability to attract and retain sufficient clinical development, scientific, technical and managerial personnel may significantly delay or prevent the achievement of drug development and other business objectives and could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. We also rely on consultants and advisors to assist us in formulating our strategy. Our consultants and advisors are either self-employed or employed by other organizations, and they may have conflicts of interest or other commitments, such as consulting or advisory contracts with other organizations, that may affect their ability to contribute to us.

We or the third parties upon whom we depend may be adversely affected by natural disasters, health epidemics and other natural or man-made accidents or incidents, and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect us from a serious disaster.

Any unplanned event, such as a flood, fire, explosion, earthquake, extreme weather condition, health epidemic, such as the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, power shortage, telecommunication failure or other natural or man-made accidents or incidents that result in us being unable to fully use our facilities, or the manufacturing facilities of our third party contract manufacturers, may have a material and adverse effect on our ability to operate our business, particularly on a daily basis, and have significant negative consequences on our financial and operating conditions. Loss of access to these facilities may result in increased costs, delays in the development of our product candidates or the interruption of our business operations for a substantial period of time.

The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. As part of our risk management policy, we maintain insurance coverage at levels that we believe are appropriate for our business. However, in the event of an accident or incident at these facilities, there can be no assurance that the amounts of insurance will be sufficient to satisfy any damages and losses. If our facilities, or the manufacturing facilities of our third party contract manufacturers, are unable to operate because of an accident or incident or for any other reason, even for a short period of time, any or all of our research and development programs and commercialization efforts may be harmed.

Our business and operations would be adversely affected in the event that our computer systems or those of our partners, contract research organizations, contractors, consultants or other third parties we work with were to suffer system failures, cyber-attacks, loss of data or other security incidents.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our computer systems, as well as those of our partners, contract research organizations, contractors, consultants, law and accounting firms and other third parties we work with, may sustain damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, data breaches, phishing attacks, ransomware attacks, denial-of-service attacks, cybercriminals, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. We rely on our partners and third-party providers to implement effective security measures and identify and correct for any such failures, deficiencies or breaches. The risks of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber-attacks or cyber intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments and cyber-terrorists, have increased significantly and are becoming increasingly difficult to detect. If a failure, accident or security breach were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, or the operations of our partners or third-party providers, it could result in a misappropriation of confidential information, including our intellectual property or financial information or clinical trial participant personal data, a material disruption or delay in our drug development programs, and/or significant monetary losses. For example, the loss of preclinical or clinical trial data from completed, ongoing or planned trials, or chemistry, manufacturing and controls data for our product candidates, could result in delays in regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. Any such breach, loss or compromise of clinical trial participant personal data may also subject us to civil fines and penalties under the privacy laws of the European Union or other countries as well as state and federal privacy laws in the United States.

Table of Contents

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

We are at an early stage of development as a company and our limited operating history may make it difficult to evaluate our ability to succeed.

We were incorporated in March 2019, and our operations to date have been largely focused on licensing our product candidates, raising capital and building our management team and infrastructure. We have not yet demonstrated an ability to obtain regulatory approvals, manufacture products on a commercial scale, or partner with contract manufacturing organizations to do so on our behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful commercialization. Consequently, any predictions about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had a longer operating history or a history of successfully developing and commercializing products. Moreover, we will need to eventually transition from a company with a development focus to a company capable of undertaking commercial activities. We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays, and may not be successful in such a transition.

We have incurred net losses since inception, and we expect to continue to incur significant net losses for the foreseeable future.

We have incurred net losses in each reporting period since our inception, have not generated any revenue from product sales to date and, prior to the Business Combination, have financed our operations principally through loans and other debt. Our losses have resulted principally from expenses incurred in connection with licensing our product candidates from Bayer, raising capital and building our management team and business infrastructure. Our lead product candidate, VIP152, is in Phase 1 clinical trials, and we intend to continue its clinical development in patients with MYC or MCL1-driven hematologic and solid tumors to obtain clinical proof-of-concept in indications with unmet medical needs by the end of 2021. Our lead ADC product candidates, VIP942 and VIP924, are in preclinical development, and we do not expect them to begin clinical trials until the end of 2022 through the beginning of 2024, respectively. Our SMDC product candidate, VIP236, is in preclinical development, and we do not expect it to begin clinical trials until at least the first half of 2022. Our other product candidates are in the preclinical stage. As a result, we expect that it will be several years, if ever, before we have a commercialized product and are able to generate revenue from product sales. Even if we succeed in receiving marketing approval for and commercializing one or more of our product candidates, we expect that we will continue to incur substantial research and development and other expenses as we discover, develop and market additional potential products. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and increasing operating losses for the foreseeable future as we continue our research and development efforts and seek to obtain regulatory approval and commercialization of our product candidates. The net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter such that a period-to-period comparison of our results of operations may not be a good indication of our future performance. The size of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of future growth of our expenses and our ability to generate revenue. Our prior losses and expected future losses have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on our working capital, need to raise additional capital and ability to achieve and maintain profitability.

We require substantial capital to finance our operations. If we are unable to raise such capital when needed, or on acceptable terms, we may be forced to delay, reduce and/or eliminate one or more of our research and drug development programs or future commercialization efforts.

Developing pharmaceutical products, including conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, is a very time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that takes years to complete. We expect our expenses to substantially increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we initiate and conduct clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for, VIP152, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other product candidates. Even if one or more of the product candidates that we develop is approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with commercializing any approved product candidate. These expenditures will include payments associated with the Bayer License Agreement, including an upfront license fee upon

Table of Contents

consummation of the Business Transaction and the receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing and development and commercial milestones, in each case prior to generating any product sales. Additionally, following commencement of any commercial sales of our licensed products, we will be responsible for significant further payments upon the achievement of certain sales milestones and tiered royalty payments on net commercial sales.

Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by the FDA or other regulatory agencies to perform clinical trials or preclinical studies in addition to those that we currently anticipate. Other unanticipated costs may also arise. In addition, if we obtain marketing approval for any of our product candidates, including VIP152, VIP943, VIP236 and VIP924, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to drug sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution. Because the design and outcome of our planned and anticipated clinical trials are highly uncertain, we cannot reasonably estimate the actual amounts necessary to successfully complete the development and commercialization of any product candidate we develop. We also expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in order to maintain our continuing operations.

After the completion of the Business Combination, we had approximately \$62.2 million in cash and cash equivalents. We intend to use our existing cash and cash equivalents to advance and expand our preclinical and clinical programs, including to fund additional monotherapy and combination clinical studies for our product candidates, and for working capital and other general corporate purposes. Based on current business plans, we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through 2022. Our estimate as to how long we expect our existing cash and cash equivalents to be able to continue to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements is based on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Changing circumstances, some of which may be beyond our control, could result in few cash and cash equivalents available to us or cause us to consume capital significantly faster than we currently anticipate, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned.

We will be required to obtain further funding through public or private equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations and licensing arrangements or other sources, which may dilute our stockholders or restrict our operating activities. Raising additional funds by issuing equity or convertible debt securities may cause our stockholders to experience substantial dilution. Raising additional funds through debt financing may involve covenants that restrict our business activates and options. To the extent that we raise additional funds through collaborations and licensing arrangements, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our drug discovery and other technologies, development programs or product candidates, or grant license on terms that may not be favorable to us. Additional funding may not be available to us on favorable terms, or at all, particularly in light of the current economic conditions. We do not have any committed external source of funds. Market volatility resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic or other factors could also adversely impact our ability to access capital as and when needed. Our failure to raise capital as and when needed or on acceptable terms would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy, and we may have to delay, reduce the scope of, suspend or eliminate one or more of our research-stage programs, clinical trials or future commercialization efforts.

The Bayer License Agreement obligates us to make significant milestone and royalty payments, some of which will be triggered prior to the commercialization of any of our other product candidates.

We will be responsible for significant future contingent payments and royalties under the Bayer License Agreement upon the achievement of certain development, regulatory and sales milestone events, some of which may occur prior to commercialization of any of our product candidates. Accordingly, we will be required to make certain of these payments prior to the time at which we are able to generate sufficient revenue, if any, from commercial sales of any of our product candidates, including VIP152, VIP943, VIP924 and VIP236. There can be no assurance that we will have the funds necessary to make such payments, or be able to raise such funds when needed, on terms acceptable to us, or at all. As a result, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate its product development or future commercialization efforts.

Table of Contents

We may never achieve or sustain profitability.

We do not know when or whether we will become profitable. To date, we have not commercialized any products or generated any revenues from the sale of products. We do not expect to generate any product revenues in the near term. To become and remain profitable, we must succeed in developing, obtaining regulatory approval for and commercializing one or more of our product candidates. This will require us to be successful in a range of challenging activities, including completing preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates, discovering and developing additional product candidates, obtaining regulatory approval for any product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials, establishing commercialization capabilities for any approved products and achieving market acceptance for any approved products. We may never succeed in these activities. Even if we succeed in these activities, we may never generate revenue in an amount sufficient to achieve profitability.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with biotechnology product development and commercialization, we are unable to accurately predict whether and when we will achieve profitability. If we are required by the FDA or any comparable regulatory authority in other jurisdictions to perform preclinical studies or clinical trials in addition to those we currently expect to conduct, or if there are any delays or complications in completing preclinical studies of our product candidates or, if preclinical studies are successful, in submitting an IND, BLA or NDA to the FDA, manufacturing clinical trial supplies and completing clinical trials for our product candidates, our expenses could increase substantially and our ability to achieve profitability could be further delayed. As we obtain certain developmental, regulatory and sales milestones, we will be responsible for contingent payments and royalties to Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement.

Even if we achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain profitability in subsequent periods. After we achieve profitability, if ever, we expect to continue to engage in substantial research and development activities and to incur substantial expenses to develop and commercialize additional product candidates. In addition, we may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors that may adversely affect our revenues, expenses and profitability.

Our failure to achieve or sustain profitability would depress our market value and could impair our ability to execute our business plan, raise capital, develop additional product candidates or continue our operations. A decline in the value of our company could cause our shareholders to lose all or part of their investment.

Risks Related to Regulatory Approval and Other Legal Compliance Matters

We may be unable to obtain U.S. or foreign regulatory approvals and, as a result, may be unable to commercialize our product candidates.

Our product candidates are subject to extensive governmental regulations relating to, among other things, research, testing, development, manufacturing, safety, efficacy, approval, recordkeeping, reporting, labeling, storage, packaging, advertising and promotion, pricing, marketing and distribution of drugs. Rigorous preclinical testing and clinical trials and an extensive regulatory approval process must be successfully completed in the United States and in many foreign jurisdictions before a new drug can be marketed. Satisfaction of these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain and subject to unanticipated delays. We cannot provide any assurance that any product candidate we may develop will progress through required clinical testing and obtain the regulatory approvals necessary for us to begin selling them.

We have not conducted, managed or completed large-scale or pivotal clinical trials nor managed the regulatory approval process with the FDA or any other regulatory authority with respect to our product candidates. The time required to obtain approvals from the FDA and other regulatory authorities is unpredictable and requires successful completion of extensive clinical trials which typically takes many years, depending upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidate. The standards that the FDA and its foreign

Table of Contents

counterparts use when evaluating clinical trial data can and often does change during drug development, which makes it difficult to predict with any certainty how they will be applied. We may also encounter unexpected delays or increased costs due to new government regulations, including future legislation or administrative action, or changes in FDA policy during the period of drug development, clinical trials and FDA regulatory review.

Any delay or failure in seeking or obtaining required approvals for a product candidate would have a material and adverse effect on our ability to generate revenue from such product candidate. Furthermore, any regulatory approval to market a product candidate may be subject to significant limitations on the approved uses or indications for which we may market the product candidate or the labeling or other restrictions. In addition, the FDA has the authority to require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy as part of approving an NDA or BLA, or after approval, which may impose further requirements or restrictions on the distribution or use of an approved product candidate. These requirements or restrictions might include limiting prescribing to certain physicians or medical centers that have undergone specialized training, limiting treatment to patients who meet certain safe-use criteria and requiring treated patients to enroll in a registry. These limitations and restrictions may significantly limit the size of the market for a product candidate and affect reimbursement by third-party payors.

We are also subject to numerous foreign regulatory requirements governing, among other things, the conduct of clinical trials, manufacturing and marketing authorization, pricing and third party reimbursement. The foreign regulatory approval process varies among countries, and generally includes most if not all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as risks attributable to the satisfaction of local regulations in foreign jurisdictions. Moreover, the time required to obtain approval may differ from that required to obtain FDA approval. Any delay or failure in obtaining foreign regulatory approval for a product candidate would have a material and adverse effect on our ability to generate revenue from such product candidate in that foreign jurisdiction.

Our current or future product candidates may cause adverse events, toxicities or other undesirable side effects when used alone or in combination with other approved products or investigational new drugs that may result in a safety profile that could inhibit regulatory approval, prevent market acceptance, limit their commercial potential or result in significant negative consequences.

If our product candidates are associated with a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of side effects or unexpected characteristics in preclinical studies or clinical trials when used alone or in combination with other approved products or investigational new drugs, we may need to interrupt, delay or abandon their development or limit development to more narrow uses or subpopulations in which the undesirable side effects or other characteristics are less prevalent, less severe or more acceptable from a risk-benefit perspective. Such results could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Treatment-related side effects could also affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled subjects to complete the trial or result in potential product liability claims. Any of these occurrences could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities and may prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected product candidate and may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Patients in our ongoing and planned clinical trials may in the future suffer significant adverse events or other side effects not observed in our preclinical studies or previous clinical trials. Some of our product candidates may be used as chronic therapies or be used in pediatric populations, for which safety concerns may be particularly scrutinized by regulatory agencies. In addition, if our product candidates are used in combination with other therapies, our product candidates may exacerbate adverse events associated with the therapy. Patients treated with our product candidates may also be undergoing surgical, radiation and chemotherapy treatments, which can cause side effects or adverse events that are unrelated to our product candidate, but may still impact the success of our clinical trials. The inclusion of critically ill patients in our clinical trials may result in deaths or other adverse medical events due to other therapies or medications that such patients may be using or due to the gravity of such patients' illnesses.

Table of Contents

If significant adverse events or other side effects are observed in any of our current or future clinical trials, we may have difficulty recruiting patients to the clinical trials, patients may drop out of our trials, or we may be required to abandon the trials or our development efforts of that product candidate altogether. We, the FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities or an Institutional Review Board may suspend clinical trials of a product candidate at any time for various reasons, including a belief that subjects in such trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or adverse side effects. Some potential therapeutics developed in the biotechnology industry that initially showed therapeutic promise in early-stage trials have later been found to cause side effects that prevented their further development. Even if the side effects do not preclude the product candidate from obtaining or maintaining marketing approval, undesirable side effects may inhibit market acceptance due to its tolerability versus other therapies. Any of these developments could materially harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

Further, if any of our product candidates obtains marketing approval, toxicities associated with such product candidates and not seen during clinical testing may also develop after such approval and lead to a requirement to conduct additional clinical safety trials, additional contraindications, warnings and precautions being added to the drug label, significant restrictions on the use of the product or the withdrawal of the product from the market. We cannot predict whether our product candidates will cause toxicities in humans that would preclude or lead to the revocation of regulatory approval based on preclinical studies or early-stage clinical trials.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that we will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in other jurisdictions.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction. For example, even if the FDA grants marketing approval of a product candidate, comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions must also approve the manufacturing, marketing and promotion and reimbursement of the product candidate in those countries. However, a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from those in the United States, including additional preclinical studies or clinical trials as clinical trials conducted in one jurisdiction may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. In many jurisdictions outside the United States, a product candidate must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that jurisdiction. In some cases, the price that we intend to charge for our products is also subject to approval.

Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and establishing and maintaining compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in certain countries. If we or any future collaborator fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets or fail to receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed.

Even if our product candidates receive regulatory approval, they will be subject to significant post-marketing regulatory requirements and oversight.

Any regulatory approvals that we may receive for our product candidates will require the submission of reports to regulatory authorities and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product candidate, may contain significant limitations related to use restrictions for specified age groups, warnings, precautions or contraindications, and may include burdensome post-approval study or risk management requirements. For example, the FDA may require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy in order to approve our product candidates, which could entail requirements for a medication guide, physician training and communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. In addition, if the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities approve our product candidates, the

Table of Contents

manufacturing processes, labeling, packaging, distribution, adverse event reporting, storage, advertising, promotion, import, export and recordkeeping for our product candidates will be subject to extensive and ongoing regulatory requirements. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration, as well as on-going compliance with cGMP requirements and good clinical practices for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. In addition, manufacturers of drug products and their facilities are subject to continual review and periodic, unannounced inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMP regulations and standards. If we or a regulatory agency discover previously unknown problems with a product, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or problems with the facilities where the product is manufactured, a regulatory agency may impose restrictions on that product, the manufacturing facility or us, including requiring recall or withdrawal of the product from the market or suspension of manufacturing. In addition, failure to comply with FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory requirements may subject our company to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions, including:

- delays in or the rejection of product approvals;
- restrictions on our ability to conduct clinical trials, including full or partial clinical holds on ongoing or planned trials;
- restrictions on the products, manufacturers or manufacturing process;
- warning or untitled letters;
- civil and criminal penalties;
- injunctions;
- suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals;
- product seizures, detentions or import bans;
- voluntary or mandatory product recalls and publicity requirements;
- total or partial suspension of production; and
- imposition of restrictions on operations, including costly new manufacturing requirements.

The occurrence of any event or penalty described above may inhibit our ability to commercialize our product candidates and generate revenue and could require us to expend significant time and resources in response and could generate negative publicity.

The FDA's and other regulatory authorities' policies may change, and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained, and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

We also cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative or executive action, either in the United States or abroad. For example, certain policies of the current U.S. administration may impact our business and industry. Namely, the current U.S. administration has taken several executive actions, including the issuance of a number of Executive Orders, that could impose significant burdens on, or otherwise materially delay, the FDA's ability to engage in routine regulatory and oversight activities such as implementing statutes through rulemaking, issuance of guidance, and review and approval of marketing applications. It is difficult to predict how these executive actions, including the Executive Orders, will be implemented, and the extent to which they will impact the FDA's ability to exercise its regulatory authority. If these executive actions impose constraints on FDA's ability to engage in oversight and implementation activities in the normal course, our business may be negatively impacted.

Table of Contents

We may attempt to secure approval from the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities through accelerated approval pathways. If we are unable to obtain such approval, we may be required to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials beyond those that we anticipated, which could increase the expense of obtaining, and delay the receipt of, necessary marketing approvals. Even if we receive accelerated approval from the FDA, if our confirmatory trials do not verify clinical benefit, or if we do not comply with rigorous post-marketing requirements, the FDA may seek to withdraw accelerated approval.

We may choose to seek an accelerated approval for our one or more of our product candidates. Under the accelerated approval program, the FDA may grant accelerated approval to a product candidate designed to treat a serious or life-threatening condition that provides meaningful therapeutic benefit over available therapies upon a determination that the product candidate has an effect on a surrogate endpoint or intermediate clinical endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. The FDA considers a clinical benefit to be a positive therapeutic effect that is clinically meaningful in the context of a given disease, such as irreversible morbidity or mortality. For the purposes of accelerated approval, a surrogate endpoint is a marker, such as a laboratory measurement, radiographic image, physical sign or other measure that is thought to predict clinical benefit, but is not itself a measure of clinical benefit. An intermediate clinical endpoint is a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality that is reasonably likely to predict an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit. The accelerated approval pathway may be used in cases in which the advantage of a new drug over available therapy may not be a direct therapeutic advantage, but is a clinically important improvement from a patient and public health perspective. If granted, accelerated approval is usually contingent on the sponsor's agreement to conduct, in a diligent manner, additional post-approval confirmatory studies to verify and describe the drug's clinical benefit. If such post-approval studies fail to confirm the drug's clinical benefit, the FDA may withdraw its approval of the drug.

Prior to seeking accelerated approval for any of our product candidates, we intend to seek feedback from the FDA and otherwise evaluate our ability to seek and receive accelerated approval. There can be no assurance that after our evaluation of the feedback and other factors we will decide to pursue or submit an NDA for accelerated approval or any other form of expedited development, review or approval. Similarly, there can be no assurance that after subsequent FDA feedback we will continue to pursue or apply for accelerated approval or any other form of expedited development, review or approval, even if we initially decide to do so. Furthermore, if we decide to submit an application for accelerated approval or receive an expedited regulatory designation (e.g., breakthrough therapy designation) for our product candidates, there can be no assurance that such submission or application will be accepted or that any expedited development, review or approval will be granted on a timely basis, or at all. The FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities could also require us to conduct further studies prior to considering our application or granting approval of any type. A failure to obtain accelerated approval or any other form of expedited development, review or approval for our product candidate would result in a longer time period to commercialization of such product candidate, could increase the cost of development of such product candidate and could harm our competitive position in the marketplace.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that we will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in other jurisdictions.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction. For example, even if the FDA grants accelerated approval of a product candidate, comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions, such as the European Medicines Agency, must also approve comparable accelerated approval pathways, such as priority medicines designation, in those countries, and vice versa. However, a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from those in the United States, including additional preclinical studies or clinical trials as clinical trials conducted in one jurisdiction may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. In many jurisdictions outside the United States, a product candidate must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that jurisdiction. In some cases, the price that we intend to charge for our products is also subject to approval.

Table of Contents

Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and establishing and maintaining compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in certain countries. If we or any future collaborator fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets or fail to receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed.

The FDA, European Medicines Agency and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not accept data from trials conducted in locations outside of their jurisdiction.

We may choose to conduct international clinical trials in the future. The acceptance of study data by the FDA, European Medicines Agency or other comparable foreign regulatory authority from clinical trials conducted outside of their respective jurisdictions may be subject to certain conditions. In cases where data from foreign clinical trials are intended to serve as the basis for marketing approval in the United States, the FDA will generally not approve the application on the basis of foreign data alone unless (1) the data are applicable to the United States population and United States medical practice; (2) the trials are performed by clinical investigators of recognized competence and pursuant to current good clinical practice requirements; and (3) the FDA is able to validate the data through an on-site inspection or other appropriate mean. Additionally, the FDA's clinical trial requirements, including the adequacy of the patient population studied and statistical powering, must be met. In addition, such foreign trials would be subject to the applicable local laws of the foreign jurisdictions where the trials are conducted. There can be no assurance that the FDA, European Medicines Agency or any applicable foreign regulatory authority will accept data from trials conducted outside of its applicable jurisdiction. If the FDA, European Medicines Agency or any applicable foreign regulatory authority does not accept such data, it would result in the need for additional trials, which would be costly and time-consuming and delay aspects of our business plan, and which may result in our product candidates not receiving approval for commercialization in the applicable jurisdiction.

The United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union may have a negative effect on global economic conditions, financial markets and our business.

The United Kingdom left the European Union on January 31, 2020, an event commonly referred to as “Brexit,” and following the “transition period,” on December 30, 2020, the European Union, the European Atomic Energy Community and the United Kingdom signed a Trade and Cooperation Agreement.

Brexit imposes new regulatory costs and challenges that may have a material adverse effect on us and our operations. We may face decreased chances to obtain market approval for our products in the European Union, including the possibility that the European Medicines Agency will not accept data from our clinical trials conducted in the United Kingdom or will only do so if we comply with certain conditions. Conversely, since a significant proportion of the United Kingdom's regulatory framework affecting the pharmaceutical and biotechnological industry is derived from European Union directives and regulations, Brexit could materially alter the regulatory regime with respect to our product candidates in the United Kingdom, which may increase the time and costs associated with obtaining regulatory approval from the relevant authorities. It may also be time-consuming and expensive for us to alter our internal operations in order to comply with new regulations. Altered regulations could also add time and expense to the process by which our product candidates receive regulatory approval in the United Kingdom and the European Union.

In addition, following the Brexit vote, the European Union moved the European Medicines Agency's headquarters from the United Kingdom to the Netherlands. This transition may cause disruption in the administrative and medical scientific links between the European Medicines Agency and the UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, including delays in granting clinical trial authorization or marketing authorization, disruption of import and export of active substance and other components of new drug formulations and disruption of the supply chain for clinical trial product and final authorized formulations. The cumulative effects of the disruption to the regulatory framework may add considerably to the development lead time to marketing authorization and commercialization of products in the European Union and/or the United Kingdom.

Table of Contents

We may be required to defend lawsuits or pay damages in connection with the alleged or actual violation of healthcare statutes such as fraud and abuse laws, and our corporate compliance programs can never guarantee that we are always in compliance with all relevant laws and regulations.

In addition to FDA restrictions on marketing of pharmaceutical products, several other types of state and federal healthcare laws, commonly referred to as “fraud and abuse” laws, have been applied in recent years to restrict certain marketing practices in the pharmaceutical industry. Other jurisdictions, such as Europe, have similar laws. These laws include false claims and anti-kickback statutes. Anti-kickback laws make it illegal for a manufacturer to offer or pay any remuneration in exchange for, or to induce, the referral of business, including the purchase of a product. The federal government has published many regulations relating to the anti-kickback statutes, including numerous safe harbors or exemptions for certain arrangements. False claims laws prohibit anyone from knowingly and willingly presenting, or causing to be presented for payment to third-party payors including Medicare and Medicaid, claims for reimbursed products or services that are false or fraudulent, claims for items or services not provided as claimed, or claims for medically unnecessary items or services.

Our activities relating to the sale and marketing of our products will be subject to scrutiny under these laws and regulations. It may be difficult to determine whether or not our activities comply with these complex legal requirements. Violations are punishable by significant criminal and/or civil fines and other penalties, as well as the possibility of exclusion of the product from coverage under governmental healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid. If the government were to investigate or make allegations against us or any of our employees, or sanction or convict us or any of our employees, for violations of any of these legal requirements, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our stock price. Our activities could be subject to challenge for many reasons, including the broad scope and complexity of these laws and regulations, the difficulties in interpreting and applying these legal requirements, and the high degree of prosecutorial resources and attention being devoted to the biopharmaceutical industry and healthcare fraud by law enforcement authorities. During the last few years, numerous biopharmaceutical companies have paid multi-million dollar fines and entered into burdensome settlement agreements for alleged violation of these requirements, and other companies are under active investigation. Although we have developed and implemented corporate and field compliance programs as part of our commercialization efforts, we cannot assure you that we or our employees, directors or agents were, are or will be in compliance with all laws and regulations or that we will not come under investigation, allegation or sanction.

In addition, we may be required to prepare and report product pricing-related information to federal and state governmental authorities, such as the Department of Veterans Affairs and under the Medicaid program. The calculations used to generate the pricing-related information are complex and require the exercise of judgment. If we fail to accurately and timely report product pricing-related information or to comply with any of these or any other laws or regulations, various negative consequences could result, including criminal and/or civil prosecution, substantial criminal and/or civil penalties, exclusion of the approved product from coverage under governmental healthcare programs including Medicare and Medicaid, costly litigation and restatement of our financial statements. In addition, our efforts to comply with this wide range of laws and regulations are, and will continue to be, time-consuming and expensive.

Our research and development activities could be affected or delayed as a result of possible restrictions on animal testing.

Certain laws and regulations require us to test our product candidates on animals before initiating clinical trials involving humans. Animal testing activities have been the subject of controversy and adverse publicity. Animal rights groups and other organizations and individuals have attempted to stop animal testing activities by pressing for legislation and regulation in these areas and by disrupting these activities through protests and other means. To the extent the activities of these groups are successful, our research and development activities may be interrupted, delayed or become more expensive.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our employees, agents, contractors or collaborators may engage in misconduct or other improper activities.

We cannot ensure that our compliance controls, policies and procedures will in every instance protect us from acts committed by our employees, agents, contractors or collaborators, including, but not limited to, contract research organizations, electronic data capture companies, data management companies, contract clinical research associates, medical institutions, clinical investigators, contract laboratories and other third parties to assist us in conducting clinical trials and obtaining regulatory approvals for our product candidates, that would violate the laws or regulations of the jurisdictions in which we operate, including, without limitation, healthcare, employment, foreign corrupt practices, environmental, competition, and patient privacy and other privacy laws and regulations. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional failures to comply with FDA or other applicable regulations, provide accurate information to the FDA and comparable regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions, comply with healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations in the United States and abroad, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us.

Such misconduct also could involve the improper use of information obtained from clinical trials or interactions with the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. If we obtain FDA approval of any of our product candidates and begin commercializing those products in the United States, our potential exposure under these laws will increase significantly, and our costs associated with compliance with these laws are likely to increase. Such improper actions could subject us to civil or criminal investigations, and monetary and injunctive penalties, and could adversely impact our ability to conduct business, operating results and reputation.

In addition, we are subject to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, regulations or rules of other countries in which we operate, including the U.K. Bribery Act. The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act generally prohibits offering, promising, giving, or authorizing others to give anything of value, either directly or indirectly, to a non-U.S. government official in order to influence official action, or otherwise obtain or retain business. The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act also requires public companies to make and keep books and records that accurately and fairly reflect the transactions of the corporation and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. Our business is heavily regulated and therefore involves significant interaction with public officials, including officials of non-U.S. governments. Additionally, in many other countries, the healthcare providers who prescribe pharmaceuticals are employed by their government, and the purchasers of pharmaceuticals are government entities; therefore, our dealings with these prescribers and purchasers are subject to regulation under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Recently, the SEC and Department of Justice have increased their Foreign Corrupt Practices Act enforcement activities with respect to pharmaceutical companies. There is no certainty that our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators, or those of our affiliates, will comply with all applicable laws and regulations, particularly given the high level of complexity of these laws. While we intend to implement codes of conduct and other policies and controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, it is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from government investigations or other actions stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in, among other things, administrative, civil and criminal fines and sanctions against us, our officers, or our employees, the closing down of our facilities, requirements to obtain export licenses, exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs including Medicare and Medicaid, implementation of compliance programs, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, and prohibitions on the conduct of our business. Any such violations could include prohibitions on our ability to offer our products in one or more countries and could materially damage our reputation, our brand, our international expansion efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, and our business, prospects, operating results and financial condition.

Table of Contents

Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties

Our applications for regulatory approval could be delayed or denied due to problems with studies conducted before we in-licensed the rights to some of our product candidates.

We currently license all of our product candidates from Bayer pursuant to the Bayer License Agreement. Our present development involving these product candidates relies upon previous development conducted by Bayer or other third parties over whom we had no control and before we in-licensed the product candidates. Through January 2021, none of our employees have performed any preclinical or clinical studies on the Bayer assets. To receive regulatory approval of a product candidate, we must present all relevant data and information obtained during its development, including research conducted prior to our licensure of the product candidate. Although we are not currently aware of any such problems, any problems that emerge with preclinical or clinical development conducted prior to our in-licensing may affect future results or our ability to document prior development and to conduct clinical trials, which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval for our product candidates.

We have no manufacturing capability and will initially rely on third-party manufacturers for the development, clinical trials and commercialization of any product candidate we may develop or sell.

We do not currently operate our own manufacturing facilities or have our own manufacturing capabilities for clinical or commercial production of our product candidates under development and intend to initially rely on third-party manufacturers for any such manufacturing. Third-party manufacturers that have the capabilities, processes and expertise that we need for our product candidates and that can meet our quality standards may be difficult to identify or retain. We do not currently have any agreements in place with any third-party manufacturers for the clinical or commercial production of our product candidates. We anticipate relying on a limited number of third-party manufacturers until such time, if any, as we decide, to expand our operations to include manufacturing capabilities.

If the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities approve any of our product candidates for commercial sale, or if we significantly expand our clinical trials, we will need to manufacture them in larger quantities, and we may not be able to successfully increase the manufacturing capacity for any of our product candidates in a timely or economic manner, or at all. Until such time, if any, that we directly control the manufacturing of our product candidates, we will have no control over the ability of our contract manufacturers to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance and qualified personnel, and we will be dependent on our third-party manufacturing partners for compliance with current cGMP requirements for the manufacture of our product candidates. If our third-party manufacturers cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to our specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, we will not be able to secure or maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates. In addition, if any third-party manufacturer makes improvements in the manufacturing process for our product candidates, we may not own, or may have to share, the intellectual property rights to such innovations.

Any performance failure on the part of manufacturers could delay clinical trials and development or regulatory approval of our product candidates, the commercialization of our product candidate or our ability to sell our commercial products, resulting in additional losses and depriving us of potential product revenues.

Changes in methods of product candidate manufacturing or formulation may result in additional costs or delay.

As product candidates proceed through preclinical and clinical trials towards potential approval and commercialization, it is common that various aspects of the development program, such as manufacturing methods and formulation, are altered along the way to optimize processes and results. Such changes carry the risk that they will not achieve these intended objectives. Any of these changes could cause our current or future

Table of Contents

product candidates to perform differently and affect the results of planned clinical trials or other future clinical trials conducted with the altered materials. Such changes may also require additional testing, FDA notification or FDA approval. This could delay completion of clinical trials, require the conduct of bridging clinical trials or the repetition of one or more clinical trials, increase clinical trial costs, delay approval of product candidates or jeopardize our ability to commence sales and generate revenue.

Due to our intention to rely in part on contract research organizations and other third parties to conduct clinical trials, we may be unable to directly control the timing, conduct and expense of all aspects of our clinical trials.

We intend to rely in part on contract research organizations, electronic data capture companies, data management companies, contract clinical research associates, medical institutions, clinical investigators, contract laboratories and other third parties to assist us in conducting clinical trials and obtaining regulatory approvals for our product candidates. In addition, we intend to rely in part on third parties to assist with our preclinical development of product candidates. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or regulatory obligations or meet expected deadlines, if these third parties need to be replaced or if the quality or accuracy of the data they obtain is compromised due to their failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or regulatory requirements or for other reasons, our preclinical development activities or clinical trials may be extended, delayed, suspended or terminated, and we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or successfully commercialize our product candidates.

If we fail to enter and maintain successful collaborative arrangements or strategic alliances for our product candidates, we may have to reduce or delay our product candidate development or increase our expenditures.

An important element of our strategy for developing, manufacturing and commercializing our product candidates is entering into collaborative arrangements or strategic alliances with pharmaceutical companies, research institutions or other industry participants to advance our programs and enable us to maintain our financial and operational capacity. We face significant competition in seeking appropriate alliances. We may not be able to negotiate alliances on acceptable terms, if at all. In addition, these alliances may be unsuccessful. If we fail to create and maintain suitable alliances, we may have to limit the size or scope of, or delay, one or more of our research or development programs

In addition, these kinds of collaborative arrangements and strategic alliances may place certain aspects of the development of our product candidates outside of our control, may require us to relinquish important rights or may otherwise be on terms unfavorable to us.

Dependence on collaborative arrangements or strategic alliances will subject us to several risks, including the risks that:

- we may not be able to control the amount and timing of resources that our collaborators may devote to the product candidates;
- our collaborators may experience financial difficulties;
- we may be required to relinquish important rights such as marketing and distribution rights;
- business combinations or significant changes in a collaborator's business strategy may also adversely affect a collaborator's willingness or ability to complete its obligations under any arrangement;
- a collaborator could independently move forward with a competing product candidate developed either independently or in collaboration with others, including our competitors; and
- collaborative arrangements are often terminated or allowed to expire, which would delay development and may increase the cost of developing our product candidates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we fail to comply with our obligations under any license, collaboration or other agreements, including the Bayer License Agreement, we may be required to pay damages and could lose intellectual property rights that are necessary for developing and protecting our product candidates.

Pursuant to the Bayer License Agreement, we have been granted a license from Bayer to certain intellectual property rights covering VIP152, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other product candidates. If, for any reason, our licenses under the Bayer License Agreement are terminated or we otherwise lose those rights, our business will be significantly and adversely affected. The Bayer License Agreement imposes, and any future collaboration agreements or license agreements we may choose to enter are likely to impose, various development, commercialization, funding, milestone payment, royalty, diligence, sublicensing, patent prosecution and enforcement or other obligations on us. If we breach any material obligations, or use the intellectual property licensed to us in an unauthorized manner, we may be required to pay damages, and Bayer and any other licensor, may have the right to terminate the license, which could result in us being unable to develop, manufacture and sell products that are covered by the licensed technology, or having to negotiate new or reinstated licenses on less favorable terms, or enable a competitor to gain access to the licensed technology.

Moreover, disputes may arise regarding intellectual property subject to a licensing agreement, including:

- the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- the extent to which our product candidates, technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- the sublicensing of patent and other rights under our third party relationships;
- our diligence obligations under the license agreement and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us and our partners; and
- the priority of invention of patented technology.

In addition, the Bayer License Agreement under which we license our core intellectual property and technology is complex, and certain provisions in the agreement may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. Moreover, if disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on commercially acceptable terms, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected product candidate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

Our success depends on our ability to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies.

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection and trade secret protection for VIP152, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other product candidates, proprietary technologies and their uses as well as our ability to operate without infringing upon the proprietary rights of others. We generally seek to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our product candidates, proprietary technologies and their uses that are important to our business. We also seek to protect our proprietary position by acquiring or in-licensing relevant issued patents or pending applications from third parties.

Table of Contents

Pending patent applications cannot be enforced against third parties practicing the technology claimed in such applications unless, and until, patents issue from such applications, and then only to the extent the issued claims cover the technology. There can be no assurance that our patent applications or the patent applications of our licensors will result in additional patents being issued or that issued patents will afford sufficient protection against competitors with similar technology, nor can there be any assurance that the patents issued will not be infringed, designed around or invalidated by third parties.

Even issued patents may later be found invalid or unenforceable or may be modified or revoked in proceedings instituted by third parties before various patent offices or in courts. The degree of future protection for our and our licensors' proprietary rights is uncertain. Only limited protection may be available and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage. These uncertainties and/or limitations in our ability to properly protect the intellectual property rights relating to our product candidates could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Although we will have licensed patents that cover VIP152 under the Bayer License Agreement, we do not have issued patents covering our other product candidates and we may need additional issued patents covering VIP152. We cannot be certain that the claims in our other U.S. pending patent applications, corresponding international patent applications and patent applications in certain foreign territories, or those of our licensors, will be considered patentable by the USPTO, courts in the United States or by the patent offices and courts in foreign countries, nor can we be certain that the claims in our issued patent or our licensor's issued patents will not be found invalid or unenforceable if challenged.

The patent application process is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, and there can be no assurance that we or any of our potential future collaborators will be successful in protecting our product candidates by obtaining and defending patents. These risks and uncertainties include the following:

- the USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other provisions during the patent process, the noncompliance with which can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, and partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction;
- patent applications may not result in any patents being issued;
- patents may be challenged, invalidated, modified, revoked, circumvented, found to be unenforceable or otherwise may not provide any competitive advantage;
- our competitors, many of whom have substantially greater resources than we do and many of whom have made significant investments in competing technologies, may seek or may have already obtained patents that will limit, interfere with or eliminate our ability to make, use and sell our potential product candidates;
- there may be significant pressure on the U.S. government and international governmental bodies to limit the scope of patent protection both inside and outside the United States for disease treatments that prove successful, as a matter of public policy regarding worldwide health concerns; and
- countries other than the United States may have patent laws less favorable to patentees than those upheld by U.S. courts, allowing foreign competitors a better opportunity to create, develop and market competing product candidates.

The patent prosecution process is also expensive and time-consuming, and we and our licensors may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner or in all jurisdictions where protection may be commercially advantageous. It is also possible that we or our licensors will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection.

Table of Contents

In addition, although we enter into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to patentable aspects of our research and development output, such as our employees, outside scientific collaborators, contract research organizations, third-party manufacturers, consultants, advisors and other third parties, any of these parties may breach such agreements and disclose such output before a patent application is filed, thereby jeopardizing our ability to seek patent protection.

Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our intellectual property may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

If the scope of any patent protection we obtain is not sufficiently broad, or if we lose any of our patent protection, our ability to prevent our competitors from commercializing similar or identical product candidates would be adversely affected.

The patent position of biopharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has been the subject of much litigation in recent years. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our patent rights are highly uncertain. Our pending and future patent applications and those of our licensors may not result in patents being issued which protect our product candidates or which effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive product candidates.

Moreover, the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted after issuance. Even if patent applications we own or in-license currently or in the future issue as patents, they may not issue in a form that will provide us with any meaningful protection, prevent competitors or other third parties from competing with us, or otherwise provide us with any competitive advantage. Any patents that we own or in-license may be challenged or circumvented by third parties or may be narrowed or invalidated as a result of challenges by third parties. Consequently, we do not know whether our product candidates will be protectable or remain protected by valid and enforceable patents. Our competitors or other third parties may be able to circumvent our patents or the patents of our licensors by developing similar or alternative technologies or products in a non-infringing manner which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability, and our patents or the patents of our licensors may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad. We may be subject to a third party pre-issuance submission of prior art to the USPTO, or become involved in opposition, derivation, revocation, reexamination, post-grant review and inter partes review, or other similar proceedings challenging our owned patent rights. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, or invalidate or render unenforceable, our patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our product candidates and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize products without infringing third party patent rights. Moreover, our patents or the patents of our licensors may become subject to post-grant challenge proceedings, such as oppositions in a foreign patent office, that challenge our or priority of invention or other features of patentability with respect to our patents and patent applications and those of our licensors. Such challenges may result in loss of patent rights, loss of exclusivity or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our product candidates. Such proceedings also may result in substantial cost and require significant time from our scientists and management, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications or the patents and patent applications of our licensors is threatened, regardless of the outcome, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.

Table of Contents

The validity, scope and enforceability of any patents that cover a biologic subject to approval by the FDA via a BLA, such as VIP943 and VIP924, can be challenged by third parties.

For biologics subject to approval by the FDA via a BLA, such as VIP943 and VIP924, the BPCIA provides a mechanism for one or more third parties to seek FDA approval to manufacture or sell biosimilar or interchangeable versions of brand name biological products. If a biosimilar applicant successfully challenges our asserted patent claims, it could result in the invalidation of, or render unenforceable, some or all of our relevant patent claims or result in a finding of non-infringement. Such litigation or other proceedings to enforce or defend our intellectual property rights are complex in nature, may be very expensive and time-consuming, may divert our management's attention from our core business, and may result in unfavorable results that could limit our ability to prevent third parties from competing with VIP943 and VIP924 or any future biological product candidates.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or our licensors' patents, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful. Further, our issued patents or our licensors' patents could be found invalid or unenforceable if challenged in court.

Competitors may infringe our intellectual property rights. To prevent infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file infringement claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. In addition, in a patent infringement proceeding, a court may decide that a patent we own or in-license is not valid, is unenforceable and/or is not infringed. If we or any of our potential future collaborators were to initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent directed at one of our product candidates, the defendant could counterclaim that our patent or the patent of our licensors is invalid and/or unenforceable in whole or in part. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge include an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, written description, non-enablement, or obviousness-type double patenting. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could include an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the USPTO or made a misleading statement during prosecution.

Third parties may also raise similar invalidity claims before the USPTO or patent offices abroad, even outside the context of litigation. Such mechanisms include re-examination, post-grant review, inter partes review, derivation proceedings, and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., opposition proceedings). Such proceedings could result in the revocation of, cancellation of or amendment to our patents or our licensors' patents in such a way that they no longer cover our technology or platform, or any product candidates that we may develop. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. With respect to the validity question, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. If a third party were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on our technology or platform, or any product candidates that we may develop. Such a loss of patent protection would have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and/or unenforceability is unpredictable, and prior art could render our patent or our licensors' patent invalid. There is no assurance that all potentially relevant prior art relating to our patent and patent applications or the patent and patent applications of our licensors has been found. There is also no assurance that there is not prior art of which we are aware, but which we do not believe affects the validity or enforceability of a claim in our patent and patent applications or the patent and patent applications of our licensors, which may, nonetheless, ultimately be found to affect the validity or enforceability of a claim.

Table of Contents

If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity and/or unenforceability, we may lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on such product candidate. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications or the patent and patent applications of our licensors is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates. Such a loss of patent protection would have a material adverse impact on our business.

Even if resolved in our favor, litigation or other legal proceedings relating to our intellectual property rights may cause us to incur significant expenses and could distract our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to conduct such litigation or proceedings adequately. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could compromise our ability to compete in the marketplace.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation or other legal proceedings relating to our intellectual property rights, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation or other proceedings. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a material adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

In addition, the issuance of a patent does not give us the right to practice the patented invention. Third parties may have blocking patents that could prevent us from marketing our own patented product and practicing our own patented technology.

Intellectual property litigation may lead to unfavorable publicity that harms our reputation and causes the market price of our common shares to decline.

During any intellectual property litigation, there could be public announcements of the initiation of the litigation as well as results of hearings, rulings on motions, and other interim proceedings in the litigation. If securities analysts or investors regard these announcements as negative, the perceived value of our existing products, programs or intellectual property could be diminished. Accordingly, the market price of shares of our common stock may decline. Such announcements could also harm our reputation or the market for our future products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Derivation proceedings may be necessary to determine priority of inventions, and an unfavorable outcome may require us to cease using the related technology or to attempt to license rights from the prevailing party.

Derivation proceedings provoked by third parties or brought by us or declared by the USPTO may be necessary to determine the priority of inventions with respect to our patents or patent applications or those of our licensors. An unfavorable outcome could require us to cease using the related technology or to attempt to license rights to it from the prevailing party. Our business could be harmed if the prevailing party does not offer us a license on commercially reasonable terms. Our defense of derivation proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. In addition, the uncertainties associated with such proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our clinical trials, continue our research programs, license necessary technology from third parties or enter into development or manufacturing partnerships that would help us bring our product candidates to market.

Table of Contents

Recent patent reform legislation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications or those of our licensors and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents or those of our licensors.

On September 16, 2011, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, was signed into law. The Leahy-Smith America Invents Act includes several significant changes to U.S. patent law. These include provisions that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and may also affect patent litigation. In particular, under the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, the United States transitioned in March 2013 to a “first inventor to file” system in which, assuming that other requirements of patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application will be entitled to the patent regardless of whether a third party was first to invent the claimed invention. A third party that files a patent application in the USPTO after March 2013 but before us could therefore be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if we had made the invention before it was made by such third party. This will require us to be cognizant going forward of the time from invention to filing of a patent application. Furthermore, our ability to obtain and maintain valid and enforceable patents depends on whether the differences between our technology and the prior art allow our technology to be patentable over the prior art. Since patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing or until issuance, we may not be certain that we or our licensors are the first to either (1) file any patent application related to our product candidates or (2) invent any of the inventions claimed in the patents or patent applications.

The Leahy-Smith America Invents Act also includes several significant changes that affect the way patent applications will be prosecuted and also may affect patent litigation. These include allowing third party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent by USPTO administered post-grant proceedings, including post-grant review, inter partes review, and derivation proceedings. An adverse determination in any such submission or proceeding could reduce the scope or enforceability of, or invalidate, our patent rights, which could adversely affect our competitive position.

Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action. Thus, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications or those of our licensors and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents or those of our licensors, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Changes in U.S. patent law, or laws in other countries, could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our product candidates.

As is the case with other pharmaceutical companies, our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the pharmaceutical industry involve a high degree of technological and legal complexity. Therefore, obtaining and enforcing pharmaceutical patents is costly, time consuming and inherently uncertain. Changes in either the patent laws or in the interpretations of patent laws in the United States and other countries may diminish the value of our intellectual property and may increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents. We cannot predict the breadth of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our patents or in our licensor’s patents. In addition, Congress or other foreign legislative bodies may pass patent reform legislation that is unfavorable to us.

For example, the U.S. Supreme Court has ruled on several patent cases in recent years, either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain

Table of Contents

situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty regarding our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained. Depending on decisions by the U.S. Congress, the U.S. federal courts, the USPTO, or similar authorities in foreign jurisdictions, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patent and the patents we might obtain or license in the future.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our licensor's patents, our patents and other intellectual property.

We may also be subject to claims that former employees or other third parties have an ownership interest in our licensor's patents, our patents or other intellectual property. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship or ownership. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and distraction to management and other employees.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our product candidates for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional filing date. Various extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering our product candidates are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

If we do not obtain patent term extension for our product candidates, our business may be materially harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of FDA marketing approval of our product candidates, one or more of our patents or in-licensed patents may be eligible for limited patent term restoration under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984. The Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984 permit a patent restoration term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process. A maximum of one patent may be extended per FDA approved product as compensation for the patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval and only those claims covering such approved drug product, a method for using it or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. Patent term extension may also be available in certain foreign countries upon regulatory approval of our product candidates. However, we may not be granted an extension because of, for example, failing to apply within applicable deadlines, failing to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents or otherwise failing to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the applicable time period or the scope of patent protection afforded could be less than we request. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension or restoration or the term of any such extension is less than we request, our competitors may obtain approval of competing products following our patent expiration, and our revenue could be reduced, possibly materially. Further, if this occurs, our competitors may take advantage of our investment in development and trials by referencing our clinical and preclinical data and launch their product earlier than might otherwise be the case.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Upon completion of the license agreement with Bayer, we will have rights to many pending patent applications in the United States and other countries. Filing, prosecuting and defending patents in all countries

Table of Contents

throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our product candidates, and our patents, the patents of our licensors, or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of many foreign countries do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or our licensors' patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents or the patents of our licensors at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications or the patent applications of our licensors at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Many countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we are forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, documentary, fee payment and other requirements imposed by regulations and governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to the USPTO and various foreign patent offices at various points over the lifetime of our licensor's patents and/or applications and those that we own. We have systems in place to remind us to pay these fees, and we rely on our outside patent annuity service to pay these fees when due. Additionally, the USPTO and various foreign patent offices require compliance with many procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply, and in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with rules applicable to the particular jurisdiction. However, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

We intend to use registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names to brand and market ourselves and our products. Our trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and

Table of Contents

trade names, which we need to build name recognition among potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. At times, competitors may adopt trade names or trademarks like ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively, and our business may be adversely affected. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade secrets, domain names, copyrights or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position would be harmed.

In addition, we rely on the protection of our trade secrets, including unpatented know-how, technology and other proprietary information to maintain our competitive position. Although we have taken steps to protect our trade secrets and unpatented know-how, including entering into confidentiality agreements with third parties, and confidential information and inventions agreements with employees, consultants and advisors, we cannot provide any assurances that all such agreements have been duly executed, and any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, some courts inside and outside the United States are less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets.

Moreover, third parties may still obtain this information or may come upon this or similar information independently, and we would have no right to prevent them from using that technology or information to compete with us. If any of these events occurs or if we otherwise lose protection for our trade secrets, the value of this information may be greatly reduced, and our competitive position would be harmed. If we do not apply for patent protection prior to such publication or if we cannot otherwise maintain the confidentiality of our proprietary technology and other confidential information, then our ability to obtain patent protection or to protect our trade secret information may be jeopardized.

We may be subject to claims that we or our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged confidential information or trade secrets.

We have entered and may enter in the future into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements to protect the proprietary positions of third parties, such as outside scientific collaborators, contract research organizations, third-party manufacturers, consultants, advisors, potential partners and other third parties. We may become subject to litigation where a third-party asserts that we or our employees inadvertently or otherwise breached the agreements and used or disclosed trade secrets or other information proprietary to the third parties. Defense of such matters, regardless of their merit, could involve substantial litigation expense and be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. We cannot predict whether we would prevail in any such actions. Moreover, intellectual property litigation, regardless of its outcome, may cause negative publicity and could prohibit us from marketing or otherwise commercializing our product candidates and technology. Failure to defend against any such claim could subject us to significant liability for monetary damages or prevent or delay our developmental and commercialization efforts, which could adversely affect our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our management team and other employees.

Parties making claims against us may be able to sustain the costs of complex intellectual property litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that

Table of Contents

some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have material adverse effect on our ability to raise additional funds or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

We may be subject to claims that we have wrongfully hired an employee from a competitor or that we or our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged confidential information or trade secrets of their former employers.

As is common in the pharmaceutical industry, in addition to our employees, we engage the services of consultants to assist us in the development of our product candidates. Many of these consultants, and many of our employees, were previously employed at, or may have previously provided or may be currently providing consulting services to, other pharmaceutical companies including our competitors or potential competitors. We may become subject to claims that we, our employees or a consultant inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other information proprietary to their former employers or their former or current clients. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel, which could adversely affect our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our management team and other employees.

We may need to license intellectual property from third parties, and such licenses may not be available or may not be available on commercially reasonable terms.

A third party may hold intellectual property, including patent rights that are important or necessary to the development of our product candidates. It may be necessary for us to use the patented or proprietary technology of third parties to commercialize any current or future product candidates, in which case we would be required to obtain a license from these third parties on commercially reasonable terms. Such a license may not be available, or it may not be available on commercially reasonable terms. Our business would be harmed if we are not able to obtain such a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or if a non-exclusive license is offered and our competitors gain access to the same technology.

The risks described elsewhere pertaining to our intellectual property rights also apply to the intellectual property rights that we in-license, including such rights acquired under the Bayer License Agreement, and any failure by us or our licensors to obtain, maintain, defend and enforce these rights could have an adverse effect on our business. In some cases we may not have control over the prosecution, maintenance or enforcement of the patents that we license, and may not have sufficient ability to provide input into the patent prosecution, maintenance and defense process with respect to such patents, and our licensors may fail to take the steps that we believe are necessary or desirable in order to obtain, maintain, defend and enforce the licensed patents.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Claims by third parties that we infringe their proprietary rights may result in liability for damages or prevent or delay our developmental and commercialization efforts.

Our commercial success depends in part on avoiding infringement of the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. However, our research, development and commercialization activities may be subject to claims that we infringe or otherwise violate patents or other intellectual property rights owned or controlled by third parties. Other entities may have or obtain patents or proprietary rights that could limit our ability to make, use, sell, offer for sale or import our product candidates and products that may be approved in the future, or impair our competitive position. There is a substantial amount of litigation, both within and outside the United States, involving patent and other intellectual property rights in the biopharmaceutical industry, including patent infringement lawsuits, oppositions, reexaminations, inter partes review proceedings and post-grant review proceedings before the USPTO and/or corresponding foreign patent offices. Numerous third party U.S. and

Table of Contents

foreign issued patents and pending patent applications exist in the fields in which we are developing product candidates. There may be third party patents or patent applications with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to the use or manufacture of our product candidates.

As the biopharmaceutical industry expands and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our product candidates may be subject to claims of infringement of the patent rights of third parties. Because patent applications are maintained as confidential for a certain period of time, until the relevant application is published, we may be unaware of third party patents that may be infringed by commercialization of any of our product candidates, and we cannot be certain that we were the first to file a patent application related to a product candidate or technology. Moreover, because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications that may later result in issued patents that our product candidates may infringe. In addition, identification of third party patent rights that may be relevant to our technology is difficult because patent searching is imperfect due to differences in terminology among patents, incomplete databases and the difficulty in assessing the meaning of patent claims. There is also no assurance that there is not prior art of which we are aware, but which we do not believe is relevant to our business, which may, nonetheless, ultimately be found to limit our ability to make, use, sell, offer for sale or import our products that may be approved in the future, or impair our competitive position. In addition, third parties may obtain patents in the future and claim that use of our technologies infringes upon these patents. Any claims of patent infringement asserted by third parties would be time consuming and could:

- result in costly litigation that may cause negative publicity;
- divert the time and attention of our technical personnel and management;
- cause development delays;
- prevent us from commercializing any of our product candidates until the asserted patent expires or is held finally invalid or not infringed in a court of law;
- require us to develop non-infringing technology, which may not be possible on a cost-effective basis;
- subject us to significant liability to third parties; or
- require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, or which might be non-exclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same technology.

Although no third party has asserted a claim of patent infringement against us as of the date of this prospectus, others may hold proprietary rights that could prevent our product candidates from being marketed. For example, we are aware of issued patents that claim a method of treatment based upon a general mode of action. These claims could be alleged to cover VIP152 in certain treatment indications. While we believe that these patents are difficult to enforce and that we would have valid defenses to these claims of patent infringement, we cannot be certain that we would prevail in any dispute and we cannot be certain how an adverse determination would affect our business.

It is possible that a third party may assert a claim of patent infringement directed at any of our product candidates. Any patent-related legal action against us claiming damages and seeking to enjoin commercial activities relating to our products, treatment indications, or processes could subject us to significant liability for damages, including treble damages if we were determined to willfully infringe, and require us to obtain a license to manufacture or market our product candidates. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. We cannot predict whether we would prevail in any such actions or that any license required under any of these patents would be made available on commercially acceptable terms, if at all. Moreover, even if we or our future strategic partners were able to obtain a license, the rights may be nonexclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property. In addition, we cannot be certain that we could

Table of Contents

redesign our product candidates, treatment indications, or processes to avoid infringement, if necessary. Accordingly, an adverse determination in a judicial or administrative proceeding, or the failure to obtain necessary licenses, could prevent us from developing and commercializing our product candidates, which could harm our business, financial condition and operating results. In addition, intellectual property litigation, regardless of its outcome, may cause negative publicity and could prohibit us from marketing or otherwise commercializing our product candidates and technology.

Parties making claims against us may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation or administrative proceedings, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have material adverse effect on our ability to raise additional funds or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

We may in the future pursue invalidity proceedings with respect to third party patents. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity is unpredictable. Even if resolved in our favor, these legal proceedings may cause us to incur significant expenses and could distract our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Such proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to conduct such proceedings adequately. Some of these third parties may be able to sustain the costs of such proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent proceedings could compromise our ability to compete in the marketplace. If we do not prevail in the patent proceedings, the third parties may assert a claim of patent infringement directed at our product candidate.

We may not be successful in obtaining or maintaining necessary rights to our product candidates through acquisitions and in-licenses.

Because our development programs may in the future require the use of proprietary rights held by third parties, the growth of our business may depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license, or use these third party proprietary rights. We may be unable to acquire or in-license any compositions, methods of use, processes or other third party intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary for our product candidates. The licensing and acquisition of third party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and more established companies may pursue strategies to license or acquire third party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment or at all. If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third party intellectual property rights or maintain the existing intellectual property rights we have, we may have to abandon development of the relevant program or product candidate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Table of Contents

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantage.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to develop products that are similar to our product candidates but that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we own or license;
- we or our licensors or collaborators might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patents or patent application that we own or license;
- we or our licensors or collaborators might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that the pending patent applications we own or license will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we own or license may be held invalid or unenforceable, as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents of others may have an adverse effect on our business; and
- we may choose not to file a patent in order to maintain certain trade secrets or know-how, and a third party may subsequently file a patent covering such intellectual property.

Should any of these events occur, it could significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects.

General Risk Factors

The market price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile, and you may lose some or all your investment.

Following the Business Combination, the market price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile and may be subject to wide fluctuations in response to a variety of factors, including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial results or the financial results of companies perceived to be similar;
- changes in the market's expectations about our operating results;
- success of competitors;
- our operating results failing to meet the expectation of securities analysts or investors in a particular period;
- changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts concerning us or the oncology industry in general;
- operating and share price performance of other companies that investors deem comparable to us;
- our ability to develop or commercialize products;
- results of the clinical trials and nonclinical studies;

Table of Contents

- changes in laws and regulations affecting our business;
- our ability to meet compliance requirements and obtain regulatory approvals;
- our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for its current and future product candidates;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation involving us;
- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- the volume of shares of our common stock available for public sale;
- any major change in our board of directors or management;
- sales of substantial amounts of our shares of common stock by our executive officers or significant stockholders, or the perception that such sales could occur; and
- general economic and political conditions such as recessions, interest rates, fuel prices, international currency fluctuations and acts of war or terrorism.

In addition, the stock markets have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect the market prices of equity securities of many companies. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. Broad market and industry factors, as well as general economic, political, regulatory and market conditions, may negatively affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance.

Volatility in our stock price could subject us to securities class action litigation.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for Vincerx because pharmaceutical companies have experienced significant stock price volatility in recent years. If we face such litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

There could be potential conflicts of interest between us and the certain of our stockholders, which includes some of our executive officers, due to their control of our board of directors.

Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, certain of our stockholders, including Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors, and Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, our President and Chief Operations Officer, have the right to designate seven of the nine members to our board of directors. As a result, unless and until the parties to the Voting Agreement collectively own less than a majority of our common stock then outstanding or the Voting Agreement terminates, these stockholders could effectively control and direct our board of directors, which in turn may create issues if and to the extent our interests and those of these stockholders diverge. We have not established at this time any procedural mechanisms to address actual or perceived conflicts of interest of such directors and officers and expect that our board of directors, in the exercise of its fiduciary duties, will determine how to address any actual or perceived conflicts of interest on a case-by-case basis. If any corporate opportunity arises and if our directors and officers do not pursue it on our behalf pursuant to the provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation, we may not become aware of, and may potentially lose, a significant business opportunity.

We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq listing rules and as such are exempt from certain corporate governance requirements.

The listing rules of Nasdaq define a “controlled company” as a company in which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, a group or another company. The stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination (including Dr. Ahmed M.

Table of Contents

Hamdy, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors, and Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, our President and Chief Operations Officer), the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders who are parties to the Voting Agreement hold in the aggregate more than 50% of the voting power for our board of directors and by virtue of being parties to the Voting Agreement have the right to elect all of the members of our board of directors. As a result, we are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq listing rules. Therefore, we are not required to comply with certain corporate governance rules that would otherwise apply to us as a listed company on Nasdaq, including the requirement that compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee be composed entirely of “independent” directors (as defined by the Nasdaq listing rules). As a “controlled company,” our board of directors is not required to include a majority of “independent” directors. Should the interests of the parties to the Voting Agreement differ from those of other stockholders, it is possible that the other stockholders might not be afforded such protections as might exist if our board or committees of our board were required to have a majority, or be composed exclusively, of directors who were independent of the parties to the Voting Agreement or our management. Even though we are a controlled company, we intend to comply with the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq relating to such independence requirements with respect to the composition of our board and the compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees, as applicable to companies which are not “controlled companies.”

There can be no assurance that we will be able to comply with the continued listing standards of Nasdaq.

If we fail to meet the continued listing requirements and Nasdaq delists its securities, we could face significant material adverse consequences, including:

- a limited availability of market quotations for its securities;
- a determination that our common stock is a “penny stock” which will require brokers trading in our common stock to adhere to more stringent rules, possibly resulting in a reduced level of trading activity in the secondary trading market for shares of our common stock;
- a limited amount of news and analyst coverage; and
- a decreased ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future.

Any of the foregoing could harm investor confidence and the market price of our securities.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about us, or publish negative reports, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will depend, in part, on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us. We do not have any control over these analysts. If our financial performance fails to meet analyst estimates or one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our common stock or change their opinion, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, it could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information included in this prospectus may not be indicative of what our actual financial position or results of operations would have been.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information in this prospectus is presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of what our actual financial position or results of operations would have been had the Business Combination been completed on the dates indicated. See the section entitled “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information” for more information.

Table of Contents

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future, capital appreciation, if any, would be your sole source of gain.

We currently anticipate that we will retain future earnings for the development, operation and expansion of its business and do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of shares of our common stock would be your sole source of gain on an investment in such shares for the foreseeable future.

Future sales of shares of our common stock may depress its stock price.

Sales of a substantial number of our common stock in the public market after the closing of the Business Combination, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our common stock and could impair its ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities.

The shares of common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders represent approximately 29.2% of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020, not including the shares of common stock underlying the warrants or any Earnout Shares. Outstanding warrants to purchase shares of our common stock will become exercisable in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement on March 10, 2021. To the extent such warrants are exercised, additional shares of our common stock will be issued, which will result in dilution to the holders of our common stock and increase the number of shares eligible for resale in the public market. Sales, or the potential sales, of substantial numbers of shares in the public market by the Selling Securityholders could increase the volatility of the market price of our common stock or adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Sales, or the potential sales, of substantial numbers of shares in the public market by parties to the Lock-up Agreement upon termination of applicable contractual lock-up agreements or by holders of the public warrants upon exercise thereof could increase the volatility of the market price of our common stock or adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2020, we had outstanding 13,984,441 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 3,570,000 shares of common stock. In addition, we intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 registering the shares reserved for issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan, including 3,490,046 shares available for future issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under such plan. The sale or the availability for sale of a large number of our common stock in the public market could cause the price of our common stock to decline.

We will incur significant increased expenses and administrative burdens as a public company, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We face increased legal, accounting, administrative and other costs and expenses as a public company that Vincera Pharma did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, including the requirements of Section 404, as well as rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 and the rules and regulations promulgated and to be promulgated thereunder, the PCAOB and the securities exchanges, impose additional reporting and other obligations on public companies. Compliance with public company requirements will increase costs and make certain activities more time-consuming. A number of those requirements require us to carry out activities Vincera Pharma has not done previously. In addition, we will incur expenses associated with SEC reporting requirements. Furthermore, if any issues in complying with those requirements are identified (for example, if the auditors identify a material weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting), we could incur additional costs rectifying those issues, and the existence of those issues could adversely affect our reputation or investor perceptions of it. It may also be more expensive to obtain director and officer liability insurance. Risks associated

Table of Contents

with our status as a public company may make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers. The additional reporting and other obligations imposed by these rules and regulations will increase legal and financial compliance costs and the costs of related legal, accounting and administrative activities. These increased costs will require us to divert a significant amount of money that could otherwise be used to expand the business and achieve strategic objectives. Advocacy efforts by stockholders and third parties may also prompt additional changes in governance and reporting requirements, which could further increase costs.

We are an “emerging growth company” within the meaning of the Securities Act, and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our stock less attractive to investors.

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not “emerging growth companies,” including exemption from compliance with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We will cease to be an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of (1) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenue of \$1.07 billion or more, (2) December 31, 2025, the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of our initial public offering, (3) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years, or (4) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC.

In addition, under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have irrevocably elected not to avail ourselves of this exemption from new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, we will be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

Even after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we may still qualify as a “smaller reporting company,” which would allow us to take advantage of many of the same exemptions from disclosure requirements including exemption from compliance with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 and reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in this prospectus and our periodic reports and proxy statements.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and the market price of our common stock may be more volatile.

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides, subject to limited exceptions, that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.

Our Certificate of Incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in our name, actions against directors, officers and employees for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions may be brought in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware or, if that court lacks subject matter jurisdiction, another federal or state court situated in the State of Delaware. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation. In addition, our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws provide that the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

Table of Contents

In March 2020, the Delaware Supreme Court issued a decision in *Salzburg et al. v. Sciabacucchi*, which found that an exclusive forum provision providing for claims under the Securities Act to be brought in federal court is facially valid under Delaware law. It is unclear whether this decision will be appealed, or what the final outcome of this case will be. We intend to enforce this provision, but we do not know whether courts in other jurisdictions will agree with this decision or enforce it.

This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our Certificate of Incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

Concentration of ownership among our existing executive officers, directors and their affiliates may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.

As of December 31, 2020, each of Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors, and Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, our President and Chief Operations Officer, each beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, approximately 11.6% of our outstanding common stock, and our directors and executive officers as a group beneficially own approximately 35.7% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, these stockholders will be able to exercise a significant level of control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, any amendment of our Certificate of Incorporation and approval of significant corporate transactions. In addition, certain these individuals are party to the Voting Agreement, and have the right to elect all of the members of our board of directors. This control could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in management and will make the approval of certain transactions difficult or impossible without the support of these stockholders.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could cause the price of our common stock to fall.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our securities in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur could depress the market price of our common stock and/or warrants and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the effect that sales may have on the prevailing market price of our common stock and warrants.

The shares of common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders represent approximately 29.2% of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020, not including the shares of common stock underlying the warrants or any Earnout Shares. Outstanding warrants to purchase shares of our common stock will become exercisable in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement. These warrants will become exercisable on March 10, 2021. To the extent such warrants are exercised, additional shares of our common stock will be issued, which will result in dilution to the holders of our common stock and increase the number of shares eligible for resale in the public market. Sales, or the potential sales, of substantial numbers of shares in the public market by the Selling Securityholders, subject to certain restrictions on transfer until the termination of applicable lock-up periods, could increase the volatility of the market price of our common stock or adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

As of December 31, 2020, after the completion of the Business Combination, we had outstanding 13,984,441 shares of our common stock, and private warrants to purchase 3,570,000 shares of our common stock. In addition, 3,490,046 shares of common stock are available for future issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan. The sale or the availability for sale of a large number of shares of our common stock in the public market could cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Table of Contents

Our failure to timely and effectively implement controls and procedures required by Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could have a material adverse effect on our business.

As a public company, we are required to provide management's attestation on internal controls. The standards required for a public company under Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act are significantly more stringent than those required of Vincera Pharma as a private company. Management may not be able to effectively and timely implement controls and procedures that adequately respond to the increased regulatory compliance and reporting requirements. If we are not able to implement the additional requirements of Section 404(a) in a timely manner or with adequate compliance, we may not be able to assess whether our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, which may subject us to adverse regulatory consequences and could harm investor confidence and the market price of our securities.

Our management has limited experience in operating a public company.

Our executive officers have limited experience in the management of a publicly traded company. Our management team may not successfully or effectively manage our transition to a public company that is subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under federal securities laws. Their limited experience in dealing with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies could be a significant disadvantage in that it is likely that an increasing amount of their time may be devoted to these activities which will result in less time being devoted to our management and growth. We may not have adequate personnel with the appropriate level of knowledge, experience, and training in the accounting policies, practices or internal controls over financial reporting required of public companies in the United States. The development and implementation of the standards and controls necessary for us to achieve the level of accounting standards required of a public company in the United States may require costs greater than expected. It is possible that we will be required to expand our employee base and hire additional employees to support our operations as a public company which will increase our operating costs in future periods.

We may amend the terms of the warrants in a manner that may be adverse to holders with the approval by the holders of a majority of the then outstanding public warrants.

The warrants were issued in registered form under the Warrant Agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. The Warrant Agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision but requires the approval by the holders of a majority of the then outstanding public warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders. Accordingly, we may amend the terms of the warrants in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of a majority of the then outstanding public warrants approve of such amendment. Although our ability to amend the terms of the warrants with the consent of a majority of the then outstanding public warrants is unlimited, examples of such amendments could be amendments to, among other things, increase the exercise price of the warrants, convert the warrants into stock or cash, shorten the exercise period or decrease the number of warrant shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant.

We may redeem unexpired warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to the holder, thereby making those warrants worthless.

The private warrants offered hereby will be not redeemable by us so long as they are held by their initial purchasers or their affiliates. However, if the private warrants are sold to you pursuant to this prospectus and you are not an "affiliate" under the terms of the private warrants, we will have the ability to redeem outstanding warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.01 per warrant, provided that the last sales price of common stock equals or exceeds \$16.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date we give notice of redemption. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the

[Table of Contents](#)

outstanding warrants could force you (i) to exercise your warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous for you to do so, (ii) to sell your warrants at the then-current market price when you might otherwise wish to hold your warrants or (iii) to accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of your warrants.

[Table of Contents](#)

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the shares of common stock and private warrants offered by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Securityholders for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.

We will receive up to an aggregate of approximately \$78.8 million from the exercise of the warrants, assuming the exercise in full of all of the warrants for cash. We expect to use the net proceeds from the exercise of the warrants for general corporate purposes. We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from the exercise of the warrants. There is no assurance that the holders of the warrants will elect to exercise any or all of the warrants. To the extent that the warrants are exercised on a “cashless basis,” the amount of cash we would receive from the exercise of the warrants will decrease. Pending application of the net proceeds as described above, we intend to invest the net proceeds in short- and intermediate-term, interest-bearing obligations, investment-grade instruments, certificates of deposit or direct or guaranteed obligations of the U.S. government.

[**Table of Contents**](#)

DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE FOR PRIVATE WARRANTS

The offering price of the shares of common stock underlying the private warrants offered hereby is determined by reference to the exercise price of the private warrants of \$11.50 per share of common stock.

We cannot currently determine the price or prices at which the private warrants may be sold by the Selling Securityholders under this prospectus.

[Table of Contents](#)

MARKET INFORMATION FOR COMMON STOCK AND DIVIDEND POLICY

Market Information

Our units, common stock and public warrants are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “VINCU,” “VINC” and “VINCW,” respectively. Prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, our units, common stock and public warrants were listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols “LSACU,” “LSAC” and “LSACW,” respectively. As of December 31, 2020, we had 13,984,441 shares of common stock (which include 2,744,586 shares of common stock constituting part of the units) issued and outstanding held of record by 14 holders, 6,563,767 public warrants (which include 2,744,586 public warrants constituting part of the units) outstanding held of record by 1 holder, 3,570,000 private warrants outstanding held of record by 3 holders, and 2,744,586 units outstanding held of record by 1 holder.

Dividend Policy

We have not paid any cash dividends on the common stock to date. We may retain future earnings, if any, for future operations, expansion and debt repayment and has no current plans to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, contractual restrictions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be limited by covenants of any existing and future outstanding indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur. We do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends to holders of the common stock in the foreseeable future.

Table of Contents

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements present the combination of the financial information of LSAC and Vincera Pharma, adjusted to give effect to the Business Combination. The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 combines the historical balance sheet of LSAC and the historical balance sheet of Vincera Pharma, on a pro forma basis as if the Business Combination and related transactions, summarized below, had been consummated on September 30, 2020. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 and the nine months ended September 30, 2020, combine the historical statements of operations of LSAC and Vincera Pharma on a pro forma basis as if the Business Combination and related transactions, summarized below, had been consummated on January 1, 2019, the beginning of the earliest period presented.

Bayer License Agreement Under Bioconjugate Technology and PTEFb Technology—On October 7, 2020, Vincera Pharma entered into the Bayer License Agreement, which became effective on December 23, 2020 upon the closing of the Business Combination and receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing. Pursuant to the Bayer License Agreement, Vincera Pharma has an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-bearing license under certain Bayer patents and know-how to develop, use, manufacture, commercialize, sublicense and distribute (i) a clinical-stage small molecule drug platform, including a PTEFb inhibitor compound, and (ii) a preclinical stage bioconjugations/next-generation ADC platform, including next-generation ADC compounds.

Following the closing of the Business Combination and receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing, we paid Bayer a \$5.0 million upfront license fee. If we achieve all of the development and commercial sales milestones for license products under the Bayer License Agreement for each of the countries and disease indications, we would be obligated to pay milestone payments that range from \$110.0 million to up to \$318.0 million per licensed product, and upon successful commercialization of at least five licensed products, we could be required to pay aggregate milestone payments in excess of \$1 billion. In addition to milestone payments, we are also required to pay Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement ongoing royalties in the single digit to low double-digit percentage range on net commercial sales of licensed products.

In addition, in connection with the closing of the Business Combination, the parties took the following actions:

- Converted \$500,000 of the promissory notes issued by LSAC to the Sponsor in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 into private warrants to purchase shares of common stock at a conversion price of \$0.50 per private warrant, all of which were issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC, and converted the remaining \$500,000 of such amount at a conversion price equal to \$10.00 per share into 50,000 shares of common stock, all of which were issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC.
- Converted the deferred underwriting discount payable to the underwriter of the initial public offering of LSAC into shares of common stock at a conversion price per share equal to \$10.00, of which 140,796 shares were issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC and 88,936 shares were issued to the underwriter.
- Amended 500,000 of the private warrants held by Rosedale Park, LLC and 500,000 of the private warrants held by LifeSci Holdings LLC to remove the cashless exercise provision and include a redemption provision substantially identical to the provision set forth in Section 6.1 of the public warrants; provided, however, that such redemption rights may not be exercised during the first 12 months following the closing of the Business Combination unless the last sales price of our common stock has been equal to or greater than \$20.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given. If we determine that we need additional capital prior to the time that the public warrants may otherwise be called for redemption pursuant to the foregoing terms, the parties agree to discuss the possibility of calling the private warrants for redemption prior to such time.

Table of Contents

On December 23, 2020, the Business Combination was consummated and the Initial Qualified Financing was received.

The historical financial statements have been adjusted in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements to give pro forma effect to events that are: (i) directly attributable to the Business Combination; (ii) factually supportable; and (iii) with respect to the statement of operations, expected to have a continuing impact on LSAC results following the completion of the Business Combination.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been developed from and should be read in conjunction with:

- the accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements;
- the audited financial statements of LSAC for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- the audited financial statements of Vincera Pharma as of December 31, 2019 and for the period from March 1, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- the historical unaudited financial statements of LSAC as of and for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- the audited financial statements of LSAC for the year ended June 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- the historical unaudited financial statements of Vincera Pharma as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- other information relating to LSAC and Vincera Pharma contained elsewhere in this prospectus, including the Merger Agreement and the description of certain terms thereof.

Pursuant to LSAC's amended and restated certificate of incorporation in effect prior to the closing of the Business Combination, holders of our common stock were offered the opportunity to redeem, upon the closing of the Business Combination, all or a portion of the shares of common stock then held by them for cash equal to their pro rata share of the aggregate amount on deposit (as of two business days prior to the closing) in LSAC's trust account. No holders of common stock elected to redeem their common stock in connection with the closing of the Business Combination.

Assumptions and estimates underlying the unaudited pro forma adjustments set forth in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are described in the accompanying notes. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been presented for illustrative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the operating results and financial position that would have been achieved had the Business Combination occurred on the dates indicated. Further, the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements do not purport to project the future operating results or financial position of Vincerx following the completion of the Business Combination. The unaudited pro forma adjustments represent management's estimates based on information available as of the date of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements and are subject to change as additional information becomes available and analyses are performed.

[Table of Contents](#)

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(in thousands)

	LSAC Historical	Vincera Historical		Pro Forma Combined	
			Pro Forma Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Assets					
Cash	\$ 563	\$ 36	(5,000)	2 a	\$ 59,078
			65,698	2 b	
			(2,017)	2 c	
			(202)	2 d	
Other current assets	74	439	(439)	2 c	74
Total current assets	637	475	58,040		59,152
Cash and marketable securities held in Trust Account	65,698	—	(65,698)	2 b	—
Non-current assets	65,698	—	(65,698)		—
Total assets	\$ 66,335	\$ 475	\$ (7,658)		\$ 59,152
Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 402	\$ 643	\$ —		\$ 1,045
Due to related parties	—	14	—		14
Other current liabilities	1	—	—		1
Total current liabilities	403	657	—		1,060
Promissory note - related party	1,000	202	(1,202)	2 d	—
Deferred underwriting fees	2,297	—	(2,297)	2 c	—
Total non-current liabilities	3,297	202	(3,499)		—
Total liabilities	3,700	859	(3,499)		1,060
Commitments					
Common stock subject to possible redemptions	57,635	—	(57,635)	2 e	—
Equity					
Preferred stock	—	—	—		—
Common stock	—	1	—		1
Class A	—	—	—		—
Class B	—	—	—		—
Additional paid in capital	5,555	4	(159)	2 c	63,480
			1,000	2 d	
			(555)	2 e	
			57,635	2 e	
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(555)	(389)	(5,000)	2 a	(5,389)
			555	2 e	
Total equity	5,000	(384)	53,476		58,092
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 66,335	\$ 475	\$ (7,658)		\$ 59,152

[Table of Contents](#)

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	LSAC	Vincera	Pro Forma Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —		\$ —
Operating expenses					
General, administrative and other	2	45	—		47
Total operating expenses	2	45	—		47
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ (45)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>		<u>\$ (47)</u>
Weighted average share outstanding					
Basic			13,984,441	2 c	13,984,441
Diluted			13,984,441	2 c	13,984,441
Net income (loss) per share					
Basic					\$ (0.00)
Diluted					\$ (0.00)

[Table of Contents](#)

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(in thousands, except share and per share data)**

	LSAC	Vincera	Pro Forma Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Revenues	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>		<u>\$ —</u>
Operating expenses					
General, administrative and other	612	342	—		954
Total operating expenses	<u>612</u>	<u>342</u>	<u>—</u>		<u>954</u>
Operating income (loss)	(612)	(342)	—		(954)
Interest income					
Interest income	60	(2)	(60)	2 a	(2)
Total interest income	<u>60</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>(60)</u>		<u>(2)</u>
Income (loss) before income taxes	(552)	(344)	(60)		(956)
Income tax expense	(1)	—	1	2 b	—
Net income (loss)	<u><u>\$ (553)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (344)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (59)</u></u>		<u><u>\$ (956)</u></u>
Weighted average share outstanding					
Basic			13,984,441	2 c	13,984,441
Diluted			13,984,441	2 c	13,984,441
Net income (loss) per share					
Basic				\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.07)
Diluted				\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.07)

[Table of Contents](#)

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Basis of Presentation

The Business Combination is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with GAAP. Under this method of accounting, LSAC is treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the Business Combination is treated as the equivalent of Vincera Pharma issuing stock for the net assets of LSAC, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of LSAC are stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 gives pro forma effect to the Business Combination as if it had been consummated on September 30, 2020. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 and the nine months ended September 30, 2020, give pro forma effect to the Business Combination as if it had been consummated on January 1, 2019.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- LSAC’s unaudited balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Vincera Pharma’s unaudited balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- LSAC’s audited statement of operations for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- LSAC’s unaudited statement of operations for the six months ended December 31, 2019 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Vincera Pharma’s audited statement of operations for the period from March 1, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- LSAC’s unaudited statement of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus;
- LSAC’s audited statement of operations for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Vincera Pharma’s unaudited statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and the related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Management has made significant estimates and assumptions in its determination of the pro forma adjustments. As the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared based on these preliminary estimates, the final amounts recorded may differ materially from the information presented.

Table of Contents

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not give effect to any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies, tax savings or cost savings that may be associated with the Business Combination. The pro forma adjustments reflecting the consummation of the Business Combination are based on certain currently available information and certain assumptions and methodologies that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The unaudited condensed pro forma adjustments, which are described in the accompanying notes, may be revised as additional information becomes available and is evaluated. Therefore, it is likely that the actual adjustments will differ from the pro forma adjustments and it is possible the difference may be material. Management believes that its assumptions and methodologies provide a reasonable basis for presenting all of the significant effects of the Business Combination based on information available to management at the time and that the pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions and are properly applied in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is not necessarily indicative of what the actual results of operations and financial position would have been had the Business Combination taken place on the dates indicated, nor are they indicative of the future consolidated results of operations or financial position of the post-combination company. They should be read in conjunction with the historical financial statements and notes thereto of LSAC and Vincera Pharma.

2. Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared to illustrate the effect of the Business Combination and has been prepared for informational purposes only. The historical financial statements have been adjusted in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information to give pro forma effect to events that are (1) directly attributable to the Business Combination, (2) factually supportable, and (3) with respect to the statements of operations, expected to have a continuing impact on the results of the post-combination company. LSAC and Vincera Pharma have not had any historical relationship prior to the Business Combination. Accordingly, no pro forma adjustments were required to eliminate activities between the companies.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet

The adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2020 are as follows:

- a Reflects the payment of a \$5.0 million fee due Bayer pursuant to the Bayer License Agreement following the closing of the Business Combination and receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing.
- b Reflects the reclassification of cash and investments held in LSAC's trust account that became available following the Business Combination.
- c Represents the payment of transaction costs of approximately \$2.0 million, the reclassification of Vincera Pharma's deferred offering costs into additional paid in capital of \$0.4 million as of September 30, 2020 and the conversion of the deferred underwriting discount payable at a conversion price per share equal to \$10.00, of which 140,796 shares were issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC and 88,936 shares were issued to the underwriter in connection with the initial public offering of LSAC. Transaction costs includes legal, financial advisory and other professional fees related to the Business Combination. Transaction costs are not included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations as they are deemed to not have a continuing impact on the results of the post-combination company.
- d Reflects the exchange of \$500,000 in promissory notes for private warrants at \$0.50 per warrant and the conversion of the remaining \$500,000 in promissory notes upon consummation of the Business Combination at a conversion price equal to \$10.00 per share into 50,000 shares of common stock. Also, reflects the payoff of Vincera Pharma's \$202,000 related party promissory note.

Table of Contents

- e Reflects a pro forma adjustment for the reorganization of the equity section of the combined company. Adjustment includes the transfer of LSAC's \$57.6 million common stock subject to possible redemptions balance as of September 30, 2020 to permanent equity as there were no common stock redemptions subsequent to September 30, 2020.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statements of Operations

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 are as follows:

- a Represents pro forma adjustment to eliminate interest income related to LSAC's trust account.
- b We have incurred income tax expense primarily related to interest income held in LSAC's trust account. We are eliminating this income tax expense because this income tax expense will not be incurred if the Business Combination was consummated on January 1, 2019.
- c Represents the increase in the weighted average shares outstanding due to the issuance of common stock in connection with the Business Combination.

3. Income per Share

Represents the net income per share calculated using the historical weighted average shares outstanding, and the issuance of additional shares in connection with the Business Combination, assuming the shares were outstanding since January 1, 2019. As the Business Combination is being reflected as if it had occurred at the beginning of the periods presented, the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for basic and diluted net loss per share assumes that the shares issuable relating to the Business Combination have been outstanding for the entire periods presented. Also, assumes that all stock options, warrants and rights are not dilutive.

	Pro Forma Combined
LSAC's Public Stockholders	6,563,767
LSAC's Initial Stockholders	1,640,942
Other	279,732
Vincera Pharma stockholders	5,500,000
Total	<u>13,984,441</u>

Table of Contents

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis provides information which management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of our consolidated results of operations and financial condition. The discussion should be read together with “Selected Financial Information” and the consolidated financial statements and related notes that are included elsewhere in this prospectus. The discussion and analysis should also be read together with our unaudited pro forma combined condensed financial statements as of September 30, 2020 and for the year ended December 31, 2019 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2020. See the section entitled “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.” This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis as a result of various factors, including those set forth under “Risk Factors” or in other parts of this prospectus.

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on leveraging our extensive development and oncology expertise to advance new therapies intended to address unmet medical needs for the treatment of cancer. Our current pipeline is entirely derived from the Bayer License Agreement, pursuant to which we have been granted an exclusive, royalty-bearing, worldwide license under certain Bayer patents and know-how to develop, use, manufacture, commercialize, sublicense and distribute (i) a clinical-stage and follow-on small molecule drug program and (ii) a preclinical stage ADC platform. We intend to use these product candidates to treat various cancers in a patient-specific, targeted approach. We believe that these product candidates are differentiated from current programs targeting similar cancer biology, and, if approved, may improve clinical outcomes of patients with cancer. Through January 2021, none of our employees have performed any preclinical or clinical studies on the Bayer assets.

Despite several decades of advances in targeted therapies, cancer continues to be the second leading cause of death in the United States population per the National Center for Health Statistics. Cancer is not a single disease but rather a constellation of maladies with each requiring a unique approach to vanquish it. Our vision is to address the unmet medical needs of patients with cancer with a diverse pipeline of targeted medicines. The small molecule drug program includes VIP152 (formerly known as BAY 1251152), which is highly selective, clinical-stage PTEFb/CDK9 inhibitor. VIP152 may deliver value-generating data in the second half of 2021. Our ADC platform includes VIP943 (formerly known as BAY-943) and VIP924 (formerly known as BAY-924), which are next-generation ADC compounds addressing known and novel oncology targets that we believe could deliver a greater safety and efficacy profile than current ADC compounds. The bioconjugation program also includes VIP236, an SMDC for solid tumors. In addition to our lead products, we acquired the rights to additional product candidates that are still in the preclinical stage (e.g., VIP217, an oral PTEFb/CDK9 inhibitor).

License Agreement with Bayer

Following the closing of the Business Combination and receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing, we paid Bayer a \$5.0 million upfront license fee under the Bayer License Agreement. In addition, we will be responsible for significant development and commercial milestone payments to Bayer as well as ongoing royalties on commercial sales. See “Business—Bayer License Agreement” and the discussion below under “Liquidity and Capital Resources.”

Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

To date, we have not recognized any revenue from any sources, including from product sales, and we do not expect to generate any revenue from the sale of products in the foreseeable future. If our development efforts for

Table of Contents

our product candidates are successful and result in regulatory approval, or license agreements with third parties, we may generate revenue in the future from product sales. However, there can be no assurance as to when we will generate such revenue, if at all.

Operating Expenses

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses in future periods may consist of preclinical development of our product candidates and discovery efforts (including conducting preclinical studies), manufacturing development efforts, preparing for and conducting clinical trials and activities related to regulatory filings for our product candidates. Research and development expenses are recognized as incurred and payments made prior to the receipt of goods or services to be used in research and development are capitalized until the goods or services are received. Costs incurred in obtaining technology licenses through asset acquisitions are charged to research and development expense if the licensed technology has not reached technological feasibility and has no alternative future use. Research and development expenses include or could include:

- employee-related expenses, including salaries, bonuses, benefits, stock-based compensation and other related costs for those employees involved in research and development efforts;
- external research and development expenses incurred under agreements with clinical research organizations, investigative sites and consultants to conduct our preclinical studies;
- costs related to manufacturing material for preclinical studies and clinical trials, including fees paid to contract manufacturing organizations;
- laboratory supplies and research materials;
- costs related to compliance with regulatory requirements; and
- facilities, depreciation and other allocated expenses, which include direct and allocated expenses for rent, maintenance of facilities, insurance and equipment.

Research and development activities are central to our business model. We do not currently intend to track our research and development expenses on a program-by-program basis as such costs will be deployed across multiple projects under development. Product candidates in later stages of clinical development generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials. We plan to substantially increase our research and development expenses for the foreseeable future as we develop our product candidates and manufacturing processes and conduct discovery and research activities for our preclinical and clinical programs. We cannot determine with certainty the timing of initiation, the duration or the completion costs of current or future preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates due to the inherently unpredictable nature of preclinical and clinical development. Clinical and preclinical development timelines, the probability of success and development costs can differ materially from expectations. We anticipate that we will make determinations as to which product candidates to pursue and how much funding to direct to each product candidate on an ongoing basis in response to the results of ongoing and future preclinical studies and clinical trials, regulatory developments and our ongoing assessments as to each product candidate's commercial potential. We will need to raise substantial additional capital in the future. Our clinical development costs are expected to increase significantly as we commence, continue and expand our clinical trials. Our future expenses may vary significantly each period based on factors such as:

- expenses incurred to conduct preclinical studies required to advance our product candidates into clinical trials;
- per patient clinical trial costs, including based on the number of doses that patients receive;
- the number of patients who enroll in each clinical trial;

Table of Contents

- the number of clinical trials required for approval;
- the number of sites included in the clinical trials;
- the countries in which the clinical trials are conducted;
- the length of time required to enroll eligible patients;
- the drop-out or discontinuation rates of patients;
- potential additional safety monitoring requested by regulatory agencies;
- the duration of patient participation in the clinical trials and follow-up;
- the phase of development of the product candidate;
- third party contractors failing to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all;
- the cost of insurance, including product liability insurance, in connection with clinical trials;
- regulators or institutional review boards requiring that we or our investigators suspend or terminate clinical development for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks; and
- the efficacy and safety profile of our product candidates.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist or will consist principally of salaries and related costs for personnel in executive and administrative functions, including stock-based compensation, travel expenses and recruiting expenses. Other general and administrative expenses include professional fees for legal, accounting and tax-related services and insurance costs.

We anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as we increase our headcount to support our expanded operations and infrastructure, as well as the initiation, continuation and expansion of our preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates. We also anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will increase as a result of payments for accounting, audit, legal and consulting services, as well as costs associated with maintaining compliance with Nasdaq listing rules and SEC requirements, director and officer liability insurance, investor and public relations activities and other expenses associated with operating as a public company.

Results of Operations

Results of Operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 as compared to the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through September 30, 2019

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses were \$341,862 for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and \$13,009 for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through September 30, 2019. General and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 were primarily attributable to non-cash stock based compensation of \$2,572, general consulting of \$19,267 and legal and professional fees related to general corporate matters and the negotiation of the Merger Agreement and the Bayer License Agreement of \$268,108. We anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will increase significantly in the future as we increase our headcount to support our expanded operations and infrastructure, initiate, continue and expand our preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates and incur costs related to our public company compliance efforts.

Table of Contents

Results of Operations from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses were approximately \$45,000 for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019, and were primarily attributable to legal and formation costs. We anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will significantly increase in the future as we increase our headcount to support our expanded operations and infrastructure, initiate, continue and expand our preclinical studies and clinical trials for our product candidates and incur costs related to our public company compliance efforts.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Since our inception, we have not generated any revenue and expect to continue to incur significant operating losses for the foreseeable future and may never become profitable.

On August 9, 2020, we entered into a promissory note with Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, one of our founders. The principal amount of the note is up to \$1,000,000 or the amount of outstanding advances made by Dr. Izumi to us. We paid Dr. Izumi a \$20,000 origination fee and interest accrues at 7.0% per annum. The maturity date is August 9, 2023. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding principal balance of such promissory note was \$200,000 and accrued interest was \$805. The loan, together with accrued interest, was repaid in full in connection with the closing of the Business Combination on December 23, 2020.

Capital Requirements

To date, we have not generated any revenues from any source, including the commercial sale of approved drug products, and we do not expect to generate revenue for at least the next few years. If we fail to complete the development of our product candidates in a timely manner or fail to obtain their regulatory approval, our ability to generate future revenue will be adversely affected. We do not know when, or if, we will generate any revenue from our product candidates, and we do not expect to generate revenue unless and until we obtain regulatory approval of, and commercialize, our product candidates.

We expect our expenses to increase significantly in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we continue the research and development and preclinical studies of, initiate, continue and expand clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for, our product candidates. In addition, if we obtain approval for any of our product candidates, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution. Furthermore, following the completion of the Business Combination, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company.

We will also be responsible for significant payments to Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement. We paid Bayer an upfront license fee of \$5.0 million following the closing of the Business Combination and the receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing. In addition, we will also be responsible to Bayer for significant future contingent payments under the Bayer License Agreement upon the achievement of certain development and commercial sales milestones as well as ongoing royalties on net commercial sales. The size and timing of these milestone payments will vary greatly depending on factors such as the particular licensed product, whether it involves a PTEFb licensed product or a bioconjugation licensed product (and which bioconjugation program), the number of distinct disease indications, the number of different countries with respect to which the milestone is achieved and the level of net commercial sales, and it is therefore difficult to estimate the total payments that could become payable to Bayer and when those payments would be due. If we achieve all of the milestones for each of the countries and disease indications, we would be obligated to pay development and commercial milestone payments that range from \$110.0 million to up to \$318.0 million per licensed product, and upon successful

Table of Contents

commercialization of at least five licensed products, we could be required to pay aggregate milestone payments in excess of \$1.0 billion. We will be required to pay certain of these milestone payments prior to the time at which we are able to generate sufficient revenue, if any, from commercial sales of any of our product candidates. In addition to milestone payments, we are also required to pay Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement ongoing royalties in the single digit to low double-digit percentage range on net commercial sales of licensed products.

We therefore anticipate that we will need substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations. After the completion of the Business Combination, we had approximately \$62.2 million in cash and cash equivalents. We intend to devote most of the net proceeds from the Business Combination to the preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates, our public company compliance costs and certain of the milestone payments under the Bayer License Agreement. Based on our current business plans, we believe that the anticipated net proceeds from the Business Combination will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital requirements through at least the next twelve months. Our estimate as to how long we expect the net proceeds from the Business Combination to be able to fund our operating expenses and capital requirements is based on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Changing circumstances, some of which may be beyond our control, could result in fewer cash and cash equivalents available to us or cause us to consume capital significantly faster than we currently anticipate, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with research, development and commercialization of pharmaceutical drug products, we are unable to estimate the exact amount of our operating capital requirements. Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to:

- the extent to which we develop, in-license or acquire other product candidates and technologies in our product candidate pipeline;
- the costs and timing of process development and manufacturing scale-up activities associated with our product candidates and other programs as we advance them through preclinical and clinical development;
- the number and development requirements of product candidates that we may pursue;
- the costs, timing and outcome of regulatory review of our product candidates;
- the timing and amount of our milestone payments to Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement;
- our headcount growth and associated costs as we expand our research and development capabilities and establish and expand our commercial infrastructure and operations;
- the costs and timing of future commercialization activities, including product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution, for any of our product candidates for which we receive marketing approval;
- royalty payments to Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement;
- the costs and timing of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights and defending any intellectual property-related claims;
- the revenue, if any, received from commercial sales of our product candidates for which we receive marketing approval; and
- the costs of operating as a public company.

Identifying potential product candidates and conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials is a time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that takes many years to complete, and we may never generate the necessary data or results required to obtain marketing approval and achieve product sales. In addition, our

Table of Contents

product candidates, if approved, may not achieve commercial success. Our commercial revenues, if any, will be derived from sales of product candidates that we do not expect to be commercially available in the near term, if at all. Accordingly, we will need to continue to rely on additional financing to achieve our business objectives. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the terms of these equity securities or this debt may restrict our ability to operate. Any future debt financing and equity financing, if available, may involve covenants limiting and restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, entering into profit-sharing or other arrangements or declaring dividends. If we raise additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may be required to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or to grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on acceptable terms, we could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our research and development programs or future commercialization efforts.

We are continuing to assess the effect that the COVID-19 pandemic may have on our business and operations. The extent to which COVID-19 may impact our business and operations will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, such as the ultimate geographic spread of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, the duration and effect of business disruptions and the short-term effects and ultimate effectiveness of the travel restrictions, quarantines, social distancing requirements and business closures in the United States and other countries to contain and treat the disease. While the potential economic impact brought by, and the duration of, COVID-19 may be difficult to assess or predict, a widespread pandemic could result in significant disruption of global financial markets, reducing our ability to access capital, which could in the future negatively affect our liquidity. In addition, a recession or market correction resulting from the spread of COVID-19 could materially affect our business and the value of our common stock.

Cash Flows

Net cash used in operating activities

Our net cash used in operating activities was \$143,924 for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and \$0 for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019. Our operating activities primarily relate to the payment of legal fees.

The \$343,778 net loss for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 was offset by an increase in the cash provided by operating assets and liabilities, primarily resulting from an increase in accounts payable of \$190,623.

Net cash from financing activities

On August 9, 2020, we entered into a promissory note with Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, one of our founders. The principal amount of the note is up to \$1,000,000 or the amount of outstanding advances made by Dr. Izumi to us. We paid Dr. Izumi a \$20,000 origination fee and interest accrues at 7.0% per annum. The maturity date is August 9, 2023. During the nine months ended September 30, 2020, we received \$200,000 from Dr. Izumi. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding principal balance of such promissory note was \$200,000 and accrued interest was \$805.

Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments

As of September 30, 2020, we did not have any commitments or contractual obligations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have during the periods presented, and we do not currently have, any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined in the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Table of Contents

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, in our financial statements. In accordance with GAAP, we evaluate our estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis, including those related to accrued expenses and stock-based compensation. We base our estimates on historical experience, known trends and events, and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We define our critical accounting policies as those accounting principles that require us to make subjective estimates and judgments about matters that are uncertain and are likely to have a material impact on our financial condition and results of operations, as well as the specific manner in which we apply those principles. While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 to our audited financial statements and our unaudited condensed financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe the following are the critical accounting policies used in the preparation of our financial statements that require significant estimates and judgments.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses may consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other related costs and expenses, including stock-based compensation, in connection with preclinical development of our product candidates and discovery efforts (including conducting preclinical studies), manufacturing development efforts, preparing for and conducting clinical trials and activities related to regulatory filings for our product candidates. In addition, research and development expenses may include payments to Bayer and other third parties for the development of our product candidates and the estimated fair value for the issuance of equity for the license rights to products in development (prior to marketing approval). Expenses related to clinical trials may be primarily related to activities at contract research organizations that design, gain approval for and conduct clinical trials on our behalf. Such amounts are then recognized as an expense as the related goods are delivered or the services are performed.

Contingent Milestone Payments

As described above, we will be responsible for significant payments to Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement. We paid Bayer an upfront license fee of \$5.0 million following the closing of the Business Combination and the receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing. In addition, we will also be responsible to Bayer for significant future contingent payments under the Bayer License Agreement upon the achievement of certain development, regulatory and commercial sales milestones. The size and timing of these milestone payments will vary greatly depending on numerous factors outlined above.

The transactions provided for under the Bayer License Agreement will be accounted for as an asset acquisition. Contingent consideration in an asset acquisition is generally recognized when it is probable that a liability has been incurred, and the amount can be reasonably estimated. None of the milestone payments are probable and no liability had been incurred as of the date of this filing.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are recorded in accordance with ASC 740, Income Taxes, or ASC 740, which provides for deferred taxes using an asset and liability approach. We recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the

Table of Contents

expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse, and net operating loss carryforwards and research and development tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances are provided if based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We have recorded a full valuation allowance to reduce our net deferred income tax assets to zero. In the event we were to determine that we would be able to realize some or all of our deferred income tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the deferred income tax asset valuation allowance would increase income in the period such determination was made.

Stock-Based Compensation

We expense stock-based compensation to employees, non-employees and board members over the requisite service period based on the estimated grant-date fair value of the awards and actual forfeitures. We account for forfeitures as they occur. Stock-based awards with graded vesting schedules are recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award.

Fair Value of Common Stock

In order to determine the fair value of shares of our common stock, our board of directors considered, among other things, contemporaneous valuations of our common stock. Given the absence of a public trading market of our capital stock to date, our board of directors has exercised reasonable judgment and considered a number of objective and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of the fair value of our common stock, including:

- contemporaneous valuations of our common stock and market transactions involving private investments in the equity instruments of comparable companies;
- our business, financial condition and results of operations, including related industry trends affecting our operations;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as a merger into a special purpose acquisition corporation, or sale of our company, given prevailing market conditions;
- the lack of marketability of our common stock;
- the market performance of comparable publicly traded companies;
- U.S. and global economic and capital market conditions and outlook; and
- common stock valuation methodology.

In estimating the fair market value of our common stock, our board of directors first determined the equity value of our business using accepted valuation methods. A discount for lack of marketability was then applied to conclude a fair market value for each share of restricted common stock granted as of May 25, 2020 and August 1, 2019.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to our audited financial statements and our unaudited condensed financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus for a description of recent accounting pronouncements applicable to our financial statements.

Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates, particularly because of our investments, including cash equivalents, which may be in the form of a money market fund.

Table of Contents

We anticipate contracting with vendors globally. As a result, we may be subject to fluctuations in foreign currency rates in connection with certain of these agreements. Transactions denominated in currencies other than the United States dollar are recorded based on exchange rates at the time such transactions arise. We have not engaged in the hedging of our foreign currency transactions to date. As of September 30, 2020, all of our total liabilities were denominated in United States dollars.

Inflation will generally affect us by increasing our cost of labor and costs associated with our preclinical and clinical trials and our future manufacturing and commercialization activities. We do not believe that inflation had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019.

Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company Status

In April 2012, the JOBS Act was enacted. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. Thus, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. LSAC previously elected the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards, which delays the adoption of these accounting standards until they would apply to private companies.

In addition, as an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include:

- being permitted to present only two years of audited financial statements in addition to any required unaudited interim financial statements, with correspondingly reduced disclosure in the section titled “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations”;
- an exception from compliance with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended;
- reduced disclosure about our executive compensation arrangements in our periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements;
- exemptions from the requirements of holding non-binding advisory votes on executive compensation or golden parachute arrangements; and
- an exemption from compliance with the requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the communication of critical audit matters in the auditor’s report on financial statements.

We will cease to qualify as an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of: (i) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of LSAC’s common stock in our initial public offering, (ii) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have more than \$1.07 billion in total annual gross revenues, (iii) the date on which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer” under the rules of the SEC, which means the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700.0 million as of the prior June 30th, or (iv) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over the prior three-year period. We may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these reduced reporting burdens. We have taken advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different than you might obtain from other public companies in which you hold equity interests.

[Table of Contents](#)

BUSINESS

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on leveraging our extensive development and oncology expertise to advance new therapies intended to address unmet medical needs for the treatment of cancer. Our current pipeline is entirely derived from the Bayer License Agreement, pursuant to which we have been granted an exclusive, royalty-bearing, worldwide license under certain Bayer patents and know-how to develop, use, manufacture, commercialize, sublicense and distribute (i) a clinical-stage and follow-on small molecule drug program and (ii) a preclinical stage bioconjugation/next-generation ADC platform. We intend to use these product candidates to treat various cancers in a patient-specific, targeted approach. We believe that these product candidates are differentiated from current programs targeting similar cancer biology, and, if approved, may improve clinical outcomes of patients with cancer. Through January 2021, none of our employees have performed any preclinical or clinical studies on the Bayer assets. References herein to preclinical and clinical studies regarding the Bayer assets refer to previous preclinical and clinical studies conducted by Bayer or other third parties before we in-licensed these assets.

Despite several decades of advances in targeted therapies, cancer continues to be the second leading cause of death in the United States population per the National Center for Health Statistics. Cancer is not a single disease but rather a constellation of maladies with each requiring a unique approach to vanquish it. Our vision is to address the unmet medical needs of patients with cancer with a diverse pipeline of targeted medicines. The small molecule drug program includes VIP152 (formerly known as BAY 1251152), which is a highly selective, clinical-stage PTEFb/CDK9 inhibitor. VIP152 may deliver value-generating data in the second half of 2021. Our ADC platform includes VIP943 (formerly known as BAY-943) and VIP924 (formerly known as BAY-924), which are next-generation ADC compounds addressing known and novel oncology targets that we believe could deliver a greater safety and efficacy profile than current ADC compounds. The bioconjugation program also includes VIP236, which is a SMDC for solid tumors. In addition to our lead products, we acquired the rights to additional product candidates that are still in the preclinical stage (e.g., VIP217, an oral PTEFb/CDK9 inhibitor).

PTEFb is an intracellular protein composed of two subunits, CDK9 and Cyclin-T. CDK9 is a transcriptional kinase that plays a central role in one of the processes that cancer cells use to survive and thrive: increased expression of cancer-promoting genes. Therapeutics directed at targeting CDK9 and the PTEFb complex have often been hindered by inhibition of alternative targets in the CDK family. These non-CDK9 targets diminish the therapeutic window of this drug class. Our lead product candidate, VIP152, is a potent and highly selective CDK9 inhibitor optimized for intermittent intravenous treatment, which (by decreasing activity of this kinase) disrupts PTEFb function. VIP152 has shown target modulation and preliminary signs of clinical activity in Phase 1, notably in patient populations with high unmet medical needs, which could lead to breakthrough therapy designation and accelerated approval for marketing in multiple indications in the United States.

Our SMDC platform targets advanced solid tumors with a potent cytotoxin (i.e., warhead, payload or toxophore). The warhead is designed to be released in the tumor stroma. Our most advanced SMDC (VIP236) has shown preclinical proof-of-concept across various in vivo human tumor models in mice.

Antibody-drug conjugates are an established therapeutic approach in oncology used to selectively deliver potent cytotoxins directly to tumor cells, with the goal of maximizing toxicity in tumor cells, while minimizing toxicity to healthy cells. The antibody component is designed to selectively bind to a distinct antigen preferentially expressed on tumor cells. Upon binding to the antigen, most ADC molecules are internalized by the cancer cell wherein the payload is released, causing cell death. Our next-generation ADC platform was engineered to specifically address efficacy and toxicity issues associated with currently approved ADCs. For example, our ADC platform has several key innovations regarding the linker (i.e., the chemical structure attaching the warhead to the antibody) and the warhead. Once our ADCs are internalized, our unique linker is specifically cleaved by an enzyme called, legumain. Legumain activity is elevated in cancer versus healthy cells;

Table of Contents

thereby preferentially targeting release of the warhead in cancer cells. In addition, our ADC platform is the first to use a KSPi as a payload to kill rapidly dividing cells. In clinical trials, KSPis that were administered systemically were found to be very toxic to rapidly dividing normal cells, such as blood and gastrointestinal cells; as such, they had a narrow therapeutic window, between killing normal versus cancer cells. By attaching our KSPi to antibodies directed against proteins found on cancer cells (e.g., CD123 and CXCR5), we increase the therapeutic window by selectively targeting tumor versus healthy cells. In addition, our KSPi is chemically designed to be impermeable to cell membranes. This innovation, referred to as the “Cell Trapper™,” increases the potency in cancer cells by trapping the warhead within the cancer cell. Once the cancer cell dies, the Cell Trapper prevents entry of the warhead into neighboring normal cells, thus reducing unwanted toxicity. We believe this combination of innovative technologies (i.e., antibody target; legumain-cleavable linker; KSPi and its Cell Trapper) has the potential to significantly minimize the side-effects and improve the therapeutic benefit of ADCs. Toxicity of ADCs to normal cells has been a major limitation, thus far, for the optimization of this therapeutic drug class. This platform, once validated, offers the potential for application with other tumor-specific therapeutic antibodies.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to develop multiple products through clinical proof-of-concept and potentially through accelerated approval in the United States. Our near-term objectives are to:

- Continue the clinical development of our small molecule drug inhibitor (VIP152) in Phase 1 including expansions in patients with MYC- or MCL1-driven hematologic (e.g., double-hit DLBCL; transformed follicular lymphoma; Richter syndrome; chronic lymphocytic leukemia relapsed or refractory to any BTK inhibitors and venetoclax; and blastoid mantle cell lymphoma) and solid tumors (e.g., ovarian, triple negative breast cancer, and neuroendocrine-type castration resistant prostate cancer) to obtain clinical proof-of-concept in indications with unmet medical needs (and, by definition, potential accelerated approval indications) by the end of 2021.
- Begin clinical trials with our SMDC (VIP236) by the first half of 2022.
- Begin clinical trials with at least one of our next-generation ADCs (VIP943 or VIP924) between the end of 2022 through the beginning of 2024.

Our History and Team

We were incorporated in the State of Delaware in March 2019 and are an early stage start-up company with limited operating history. We exclusively licensed our current pipeline from Bayer under the Bayer License Agreement and intend to bring one or more product candidates through clinical trials and marketing authorization. We have assembled a management team of biopharmaceutical experts with extensive experience in building and operating organizations that develop and deliver innovative medicines to patients with cancer. Our management team has broad expertise and successful track records in clinical development and approval of cancer therapies.

We are led by Drs. Ahmed M. Hamdy and Raquel E. Izumi, two co-founders and biotechnology entrepreneurs who previously leveraged the discovery know-how of an established pharmaceutical company into a break-through blood cancer treatment. Drs. Hamdy and Izumi were instrumental in the clinical development of IMBRUICA® and CALQUENCE® for the treatment of blood cancers. Drs. Hamdy and Izumi were principal co-founders of Acerta Pharma, the company that developed CALQUENCE® from an early-stage preclinical molecule through clinical trials and full marketing approval. Acerta Pharma was formed to license the preclinical stage molecule and technology that would become CALQUENCE®. Three years after inception, Acerta Pharma was acquired by AstraZeneca plc for \$7.0 billion.

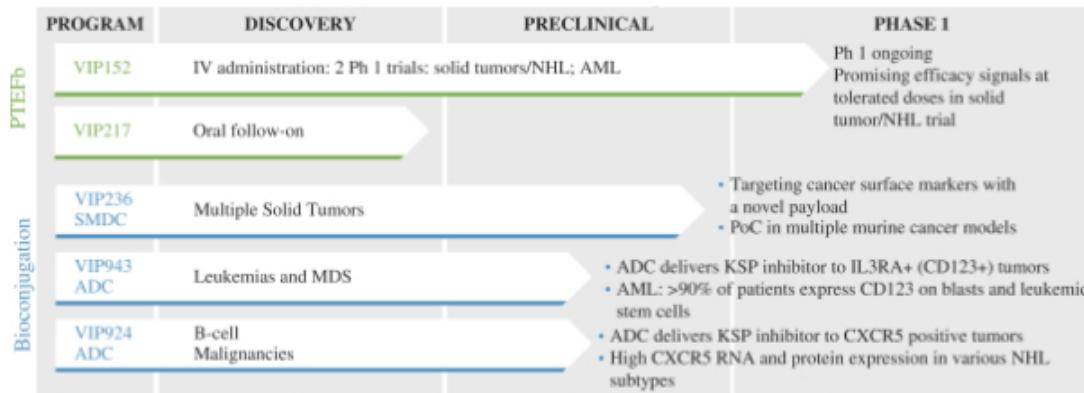
Drs. Hamdy and Izumi, our officers, are supported by an external team of experienced cancer drug developers including co-founder, John C. Byrd, M.D., D. Warren Brown Chair of Leukemia Research at Ohio

Table of Contents

State University and Chief Medical Officer of BEAT AML, and Brian J. Druker, M.D., Director at Oregon Health & Science University's Knight Cancer Institute School of Medicine. Dr. Byrd serves as chair of our Scientific Advisory Committee, and Dr. Druker serves on our board of directors.

On July 21, 2020, we entered an exclusive option to license agreement with Bayer for a diverse pipeline of targeted anticancer agents, thereby leveraging our team's extensive cancer therapy development expertise with Bayer's 150-year history in health sciences.

Our Product Candidate Pipeline



ADC = antibody-drug conjugate; AML = acute myeloid leukemia; MDS = myelodysplastic syndromes; NHL = nonHodgkin lymphoma; PoC = proof of concept; PTEFb = positive transcription elongation factor b; SMDC= small molecule drug conjugate

*Subject to effectiveness of Bayer License Agreement

Small Molecule Drug Program—PTEFb

VIP152 is a highly selective CDK9 inhibitor, which disrupts the function of PTEFb, designed to be administered intravenously and is in Phase 1 studies in patients with advanced cancer. VIP152 has broad intellectual property protection with exclusivity for composition of matter until at least 2033, plus potential extensions.

Scientific Overview of Oncogenes and Transcriptional Regulation in Cancer

Oncogenes (i.e., genes that drive cancer) are induced by mutations of normal genes that result in the loss of normal cell-growth control and lead to the formation of cancers. Expression of these oncogenes often requires dysregulation of transcription (i.e., the biologic process by which genes are activated or regulated) and has been termed "transcriptional addiction." Therefore, agents that can target the transcriptional machinery active in cancer cells may have significant utility in treating patients with cancer. Cyclin dependent kinases such as CDK7 and CDK9 control transcriptional initiation and elongation, respectively, suggesting that inhibition of these regulators of transcriptional activity may be very effective in controlling cancer. CDK9 also has recently been shown to phosphorylate BRG1 and inhibition of this kinase may have a role in re-expressing tumor suppressor genes silenced by epigenetic mechanisms in cancer.

The first-generation CDK inhibitors developed were relatively nonspecific and are often referred to as 'pan-CDK' inhibitors (e.g., flavopiridol and seliciclib) and also had non-CDK targets. Although these pan-CDK inhibitors showed great promise in preclinical models, they have proven to have a narrow range of doses that produces therapeutic response without causing significant adverse effects (i.e., narrow therapeutic index) in

Table of Contents

patients in clinical trials. After the generally disappointing results seen in clinical trials with non-selective CDK inhibitors, the importance of selectivity of compounds for specific CDKs; absence of alternative targets; and patient selection is now widely accepted. For example, three different CDK4/6 inhibitors (abemaciclib, palbociclib and ribociclib) are now approved for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer. To date, no drugs specifically targeting CDK9 have been approved. However, there are several drugs in clinical trials targeting CDK9 such as dinaciclib, AZD5473, CYC065, alvocidib (formerly flavopiridol) and voruciclib. With regard to stage of clinical development, dinaciclib was evaluated in a Phase 3 trial of patients with relapsed or refractory chronic lymphocytic leukemia and demonstrated clinical activity, but did not complete registration studies due to program prioritization decisions by Merck & Co, Inc. Alvocidib (pan-CDK inhibitor) has been evaluated in Phase 2 trials in AML and has shown signs of clinical activity. VIP152 was designed to be a highly selective CDK9 inhibitor compared with other agents currently in clinical trials. We believe a highly selective CDK9 inhibitor will have a better therapeutic index than less selective inhibitors.

VIP152 is Designed as the Most Selective CDK9 Inhibitor in Development

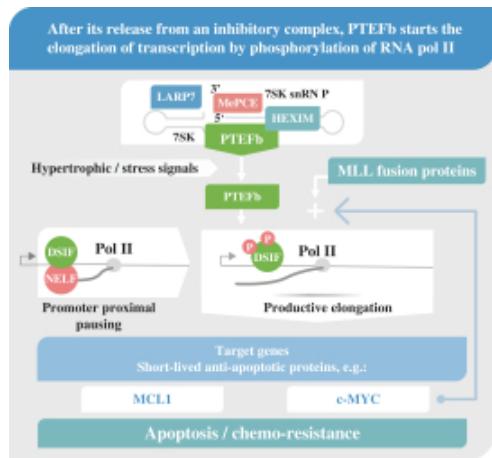
Programs Selectivity	VIP152 Vincerx Pharma CDK9	Vincerx Pharma AZ CDK1/9	Dinaciclib Merck CDK1/2/5/9	CYC065 Cyclacel CDK2/3/5/9	Alvocidib (Flavopiridol) Toleron Pan CDK	Voruciclib MEI Pharma Pan CDK
Clinical Stage	P1	P1	P3 mono P2 combo	P1	P2	P1 mono and combo BCL2
Type of tumor	Hematologic & Solid tumors	Hematologic	CLL stopped Solids combo with IO	AML, CLL, ALL Solid tumors	AML/ MDS Combos	B-cell malignancies and AML
IC₅₀ on CDK9	3 nM	14 nM	1-4 nM	26 nM	6 nM	1 nM
Half life	4 h	<3 h	3 h	~1 h	2-4 h	30 h
Route of admin	IV	IV	IV	Oral & IV	IV	Oral

PTEFb/CDK9: A Potential Target for Oncology

PTEFb is an intracellular protein composed of two subunits, CDK9, which is a transcriptional CDK, and Cyclin T. PTEFb is a key regulator of RNA polymerase II transcription (as depicted below). Transcription is the process by which the information in a strand of DNA is copied into a new molecule of mRNA. mRNA is then translated into proteins, which are the work horses of most cellular processes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Role of PTEFb in RNA Polymerase II Transcription



Original figure by David Price and licensed under conditions of a GNU Free Documentation License, with modifications by Bayer AG and further modifications by Vincera Pharma, Inc. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this figure under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.3.

PTEFb [CDK9]

- Positive transcription elongation factor beta is a key regulator of transcription through phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II
- A key target to address transcriptional addiction in cancer
- Inhibition causes rapid depletion of short-lived mRNA transcripts of known oncogenes eg, MCL1 and MYC

Role of MCL1

- Drives tumor growth and resistance to apoptosis in various heme and solid tumor entities
- Potential PD biomarker: Induction of apoptosis
- Inhibitors currently in Phase I

Role of MYC

- Aberrations like translocation, Amplification and overexpression may lead to MYC dependency in oncogenesis
- Frequently (>40%) observed in heme and solid tumor indications
- Difficult to target

The inhibition of CDK9, and therefore PTEFb, blocks this transcription process and leads to the reduction of important cancer-driving proteins, such as MCL1 and MYC, which are oncogenes (i.e., DNA sequences that drive cancer) transcribed by RNA polymerase II. MCL1 is a member of the family of proteins that when elevated, may prevent the cell from undergoing cell death, otherwise known as anti-apoptotic proteins. MYC is a transcription factor regulating cell proliferation and growth that contributes to many cancers and is frequently associated with poor prognosis and unfavorable patient survival.

To date MCL1 and MYC proteins have not been successfully targeted directly. Both oncogenes have been found to be drivers of several malignancies across solid tumors (e.g., triple negative breast cancer and ovarian cancer) and blood cancers (e.g., double-hit DLBCL). Blocking the transcription of MCL1 and MYC is an indirect way of blocking the activity of MCL1 and MYC by essentially shutting down the production of the proteins at inception.

Our lead small molecule drug candidate, VIP152, is designed as a highly selective CDK9 inhibitor, as shown below, designed to be administered intravenously. VIP152 binds to and blocks the phosphorylation activity of CDK9, thereby preventing PTEFb-mediated activation of RNA polymerase II and leading to the inhibition of transcription of various oncogenes. We believe this will cause cell death, which may lead to a reduction in tumor cell proliferation. VIP152 is in Phase 1 trials in patients with advanced cancer. In addition to the intravenous VIP152 molecule, we licensed from Bayer a follow-on oral molecule (VIP217), which is in the discovery stage.

The table below summarizes key in vitro features of VIP152. VIP152 inhibits CDK9 at low nanomolar concentrations even in presence of high ATP levels. In contrast, VIP152 does not inhibit other CDKs or kinases at physiologically relevant concentrations, except possibly IRAK1 and GSK3-alpha. When evaluated in a panel of 33 tumor cell lines, the median IC50 was 67 nM, suggesting broad anti-tumor activity.

Table of Contents

IP152 Biochemical and Cellular Activity

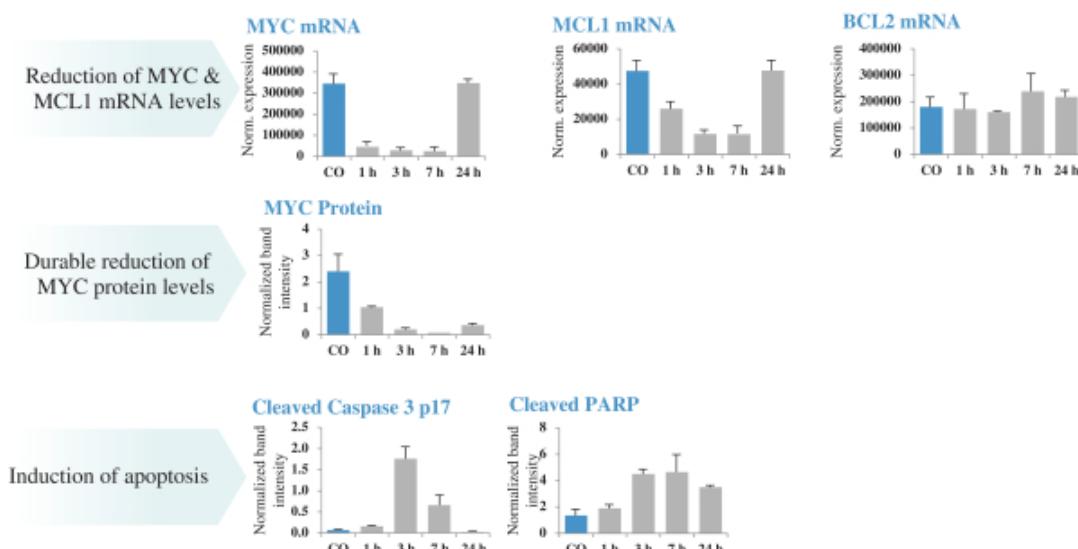
Assay	VIP152
IC₅₀ CDK9 (low ATP)	3 nM
IC₅₀ CDK9 (high ATP)	4 nM
Selectivity against	CDK2 730x
	CDKs 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11 390x
	Non-CDK kinases GSK3A: 6x IRAK1: 46x Others: >46x
Proliferation inhibition in 33 tumor cell lines	Median IC₅₀ 67 nM

Preclinical Results

VIP152 Pharmacodynamics in a Multiple Myeloma Mouse Xenograft Model

The pharmacodynamic activity of VIP152 was assessed as a single-drug therapy (i.e., monotherapy) in mice implanted with human multiple myeloma tumors. In this study, a single dose of VIP152 was administered intravenously. After administration, a rapid reduction of MCL1 and MYC mRNA levels and a durable reduction of MYC protein levels were observed, which ultimately induced tumor cell death as marked by increases in processed caspase-3 and down-stream target cleaved PARP (i.e., markers of cell death by apoptosis), as shown below:

Single-dose of VIP152 Inhibits the Transcription of MYC and MCL1 in Multiple Myeloma Mouse Model



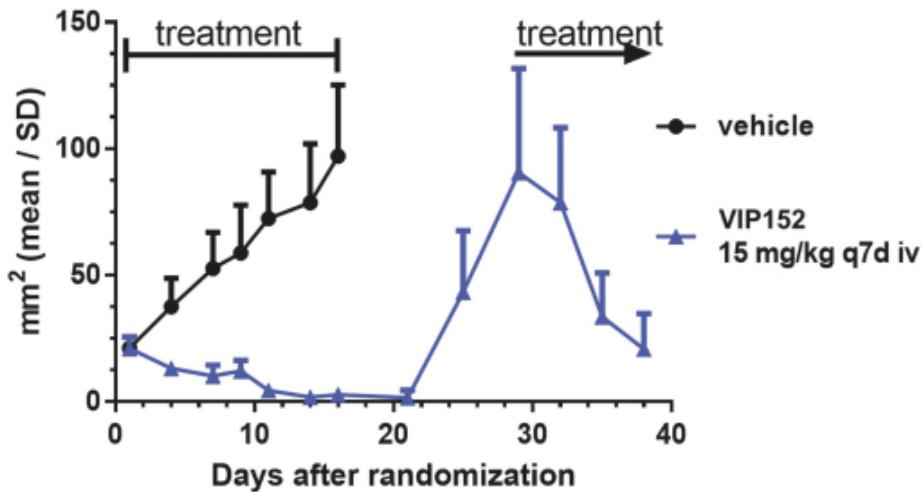
Results from JJN3 multiple myeloma xenografts in mice upon a single dose of 15 mg/kg VIP152 IV

[Table of Contents](#)

VIP152 In Vivo Activity in a Double-Hit DLBCL Mouse Xenograft Model

The anti-cancer activity of VIP152 was assessed as a monotherapy in a mouse subcutaneous model of double-hit DLBCL. In this study, once weekly doses of VIP152 were administered intravenously. After administration, tumor regression was observed as shown below:

Weekly Infusions of VIP152 Cause Tumor Regression in Double-hit DLBCL (SU-DHL-10) Mouse Model



Clinical Trials

Study 18117: VIP152 Dose-escalation Study in Relapsed/ Refractory Leukemia

VIP152 was previously evaluated in an open-label, multicenter Phase 1 study, which intended to evaluate the safety, tolerability, preliminary anti-tumor activity, pharmacokinetics and MTD of VIP152 in patients with advanced hematologic malignancies. Such study was completed early with only 21 patients with relapsed/refractory AML treated (dose levels 5 to 30 mg; 21-day cycles; 30-minute infusions) due to inadequate monotherapy activity in an unselected AML patient population. A similar safety profile was observed across each of the four dose levels, with no DLTs reported—the most common adverse events included gastrointestinal side effects and cytopenia. No patients with other hematologic malignancies were included (e.g., CLL or MDS). Future studies for the treatment of leukemia will focus on select patient populations and mechanistic-directed combination strategies relevant for accelerated approval. Additional information on study 18117 is provided below.

Protocol Title

An Open-label, Multicenter Phase I Study to Characterize the Safety, Tolerability, Preliminary Anti-tumor Activity, Pharmacokinetics and Maximum Tolerated Dose of BAY 1251152 in Patients With Advanced Hematological Malignancies

Study sponsor

Bayer

Study start

17 June 2016

Study end

03 August 2018

Drug name

BAY 1251152 aka VIP152

Route of administration

Intravenous

Table of Contents

Serious adverse events (AEs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The most common serious AEs of grade 3 (occurring in 32 patients) included grade 3 lung infection in 5 patients (23.8%), sepsis in 4 patients (1 grade 3, 1 grade 4, and 2 grade 5), grade 3 febrile neutropenia in 4 patients (19.0%), hematoma in 2 patients (1 grade 3 and 1 grade 4), leukocytosis in 2 patients (1 grade 3 and 1 grade 5), and grade 5 cardiac arrest in 2 patients (9.5%). The following serious AEs occurred in 1 patient each: syncope, perianal abscess, seizure, anemia, diverticulitis, multiple organ failure, sinusitis, deterioration of general condition, small intestine infection, upper respiratory infection, worsening performance status, Sweet's syndrome.Grade 5 events were reported in 7 patients; 2 patients had cardiac arrest and sepsis each, 1 patient had multi-organ failure and leukocytosis each, and 1 patient had deterioration of general condition, with no associated CTCAE codeNo grade 5 events were reported related to the study treatment
Primary outcome measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Maximum tolerated dose (MTD) [Time Frame: 21 days]<ul style="list-style-type: none">To determine the MTD of BAY1251152 in subjects with advanced hematological neoplasmsRecommended Phase 2 dose (RP2D) [Time Frame: Up to 30 months]<ul style="list-style-type: none">To determine the recommended phase 2 dose of BAY1251152 based on safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic data in subjects with advanced hematological neoplasmsNumber of adverse events (AE) [Time Frame: Up to 30 months]<ul style="list-style-type: none">For assessment of the safety (e.g., ECG, vital signs, clinical significant abnormal laboratory results) and tolerability of BAY 1251152 in subjects with advanced hematological neoplasmsPharmacokinetics (PK) is determined by maximum concentration (Cmax) [Time Frame: 21 days]<ul style="list-style-type: none">Pharmacokinetics (PK) is determined by Area Under concentration versus time Curve (AUC) [Time Frame: 21 days]
Secondary outcome measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Response assessment of BAY 1251152 in hematological malignancies based on the internationally accepted criteria for the specific hematological malignancy which patient is suffering from [Time Frame: Up to 30 months]<ul style="list-style-type: none">To assess the clinical efficacy of BAY 1251152 in subjects with advanced hematological neoplasms
ClinicalTrials.gov identifier	NCT02745743

Study 17496: Target Validation and Early Clinical Signs of Efficacy

VIP152 is also being evaluated in an ongoing open-label Phase 1 dose-escalation study, which we refer to as Study 17496, designed to evaluate VIP152 as a monotherapy in patients with advanced cancer (i.e., solid

[Table of Contents](#)

tumors), including non-Hodgkin lymphoma, after failure of prior standard therapies to determine the safety, preliminary anti-tumor activity, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and MTD. As the trial is ongoing, none of the results summarized below are considered statistically significant.

Initial results from Study 17496 suggest that single agent VIP152 has a manageable safety profile, apparent dose-proportional pharmacokinetics and on-target pharmacodynamic activity. VIP152 has demonstrated tolerable side effects and a rapid reduction in MCL1 and MYC mRNA in peripheral blood cells. As further detailed in the tables below, the initial signs of clinical benefit include:

- In a patient with double-hit DLBCL (GCB subtype) who had not responded to the last line of standard therapy (i.e., refractory), a durable complete metabolic response (per investigator assessment) was observed by PET-CT. This patient remained on treatment for 3.6 years.
- In a patient with previously treated pancreatic cancer and a patient with previously treated cystic adenoid salivary gland cancer, a prolonged disease control was observed.

Study 17496 enrolled 31 patients in the dose escalation portion of the study, then an expansion cohort for double-hit DLBCL was opened. To date, the double-hit DLBCL cohort has enrolled an additional 6 patients beyond the original 31 patients from the dose escalation. Notably, of the six patients who received VIP152 in the expansion, one additional patient with double-hit DLBCL achieved a complete metabolic response by PET-CT (per investigator assessment). This patient remained on treatment for 2.3 years. Additional information on study 17496 is summarized in the table below.

Protocol Title	An Open-label, Multicenter Phase I Dose Escalation Study to Characterize Safety, Tolerability, Preliminary Anti-tumor Activity, Pharmacokinetics and Maximum Tolerated Dose of BAY 1251152 in Patients With Advanced Cancer
Study sponsor	Vincera Pharma
Study start	10 February 2016
Study end	Trial is active and ongoing
Drug name	BAY 1251152 aka VIP152
Route of administration	Intravenous
Serious adverse events (AEs)	A total of 14 subjects experienced serious AEs: abdominal pain (3 patients), dyspnea (2 patients), hepatorenal syndrome, cholangitis, mastitis, device-related infection, sepsis, intestinal obstruction, pyrexia, urinary tract infection, blood bilirubin increased, esophageal metastasis cancer, hematuria, spinal operation, syncope and tumor pain (each with one patient). No cases were reported as drug related.
Primary outcome measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Incidence of DLT (Dose limit toxicity) of BAY1251152 [Time Frame: End of Cycle 1 / Day 21]• Maximum observed drug concentration in measured matrix after single dose administration (Cmax) of BAY1251152 [Time Frame: Cycle1 / Day 1 (C1D1), C1D2, C1D3, C1D4, C1D8, C1D15, C1D16, C1D17, C1D18, C2D1]• Area under the concentration versus time curve from zero to infinity after single (first) dose (AUC) of BAY1251152 [Time Frame: C1D1, C1D2, C1D3, C1D4, C1D8, C1D15, C1D16, C1D17, C1D18, C2D1]

Table of Contents

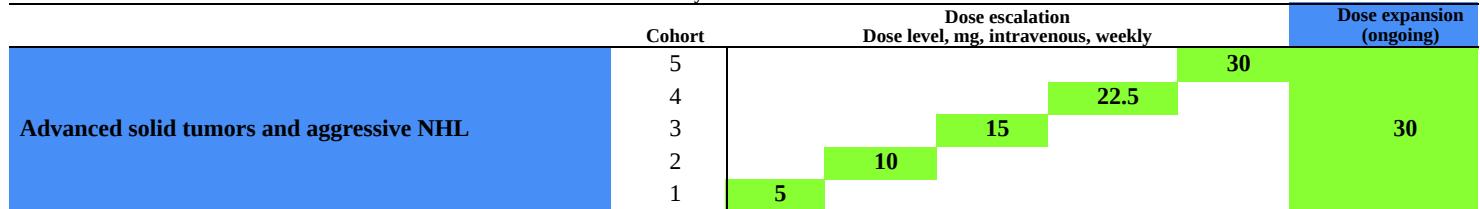
- AUC from time 0 to the last data point > Lower limit of quantitation (LLOQ) [AUC(0-tlast)] of BAY1251152 [Time Frame: C1D1, C1D2, C1D3, C1D4, C1D8, C1D15, C1D16, C1D17, C1D18, C2D1]
- Maximum observed drug concentration in measured matrix after multiple dose administration during a dosage interval (Cmax,md) of
- BAY1251152 [Time Frame: C1D1, C1D2, C1D3, C1D4, C1D8, C1D15, C1D16, C1D17, C1D18, C2D1]
- AUC from time 0 to the last data point > LLOQ after multiple dosing [AUC(0-tlast)md] of BAY1251152 [Time Frame: C1D1, C1D2, C1D3, C1D4, C1D8, C1D15, C1D16, C1D17, C1D18, C2D1]
- Recommended phase 2 dose (RP2D) of BAY 1251152 [Time Frame: C1D1, C1D2, C1D3, C1D4, C1D8, C1D15, C1D16, C1D17, C1D18, C2D1]
- Number of participants with adverse events as a measure safety and tolerability [Time Frame: Up to 3 years]

Double-hit DLBCL is a rare, aggressive (fast-growing) type of B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma caused by changes in the DNA that affect the MYC gene and either the BCL2 or BCL6 gene. Double-hit DLBCL is hard to treat and has a poor prognosis with a median progression-free survival of 11 months and median overall survival from diagnosis of 22 months. No standard treatments are currently approved for double-hit DLBCL, representing a population with an unmet medical need. Expansions in other tumor types driven by MYC and/or MCL1 are in planning.

Study 17496: Study Design and Determination of MTD

The study schema for Study 17496 is depicted below. Based on review of DLTs (second table below), 30 mg was determined to be the MTD and used in the expansion cohort.

Study 17496: Schema



Abbreviations: NHL = non-Hodgkin lymphoma

- VIP152 administered once weekly as a 30-minute intravenous infusion in 21-day cycles.
- Expansion ongoing in double-hit DLBCL patients; planned expansion in other tumor types.

[Table of Contents](#)

Study 17496: Maximum Tolerated Dose Determination and Dose-limiting Toxicities

Cohort	Dose	Evaluable patients	Number of DLTs	DLT description
1	5 mg	3	0	
2	10 mg	3	0	
3	15 mg	4	0	
4	22.5 mg	9	2	(1) grade 4 neutropenia (1) grade 3 neutropenia with dose interruption
5	30 mg	9	3	(1) grade 3 febrile neutropenia (2) grade 4 neutropenia

- The MTD for VIP152 was defined as 30 mg based on collective safety data. Three subjects in the 30-mg cohort were not considered evaluable for determination of dose-limiting toxicity due to the following reasons: one patient missed a dose in the first cycle due to an unrelated serious adverse event (SAE Dyspnea in the context of disease progression); one patient dropped out due to early progression, and one patient with DLBCL developed Grade 3 neutropenia on C1D12 for which drug administration was delayed 2 days and G-CSF was administered, neutrophils recovered to normal and patient continued treatment with a reduced dose of 22.5 mg. Since G-CSF was administered the patient was considered not evaluable for DLT assessment.
- Neutropenia is an on-target effect of PTEFb inhibition and is manageable with dose-reductions and/or growth factor support. Six patients required dose reductions due to neutropenia. Neutropenia is the presence of abnormally few neutrophils in the blood, leading to increased susceptibility to infection. It is an undesirable side effect of some cancer treatments. Seven patients received granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (i.e., growth factor support). No patients withdrew from the study due to drug-related toxicity.

Study 17496: Patient Characteristics

The demographics of the patients from the dose-escalation portion of Study 17496 are summarized below and show that all patients had received two or more prior therapies with most patients (97%) having had three or more prior therapies.

Study 17496: Patient Demographics From Dose Escalation

Characteristic	Total (n=31)
Sex, n (%)	
Female	24 (77)
Male	7 (23)
Median age (range), years	61 (28-76)
ECOG PS, n (%)	
0	11 (35.5)
1	19 (61.3)
2	1 (3.2)
No. prior systemic chemotherapies, n (%)	
0-1	0 (0)
2	1 (3.2)
3	30 (96.8)
Tumor type, n (%)	
Breast cancer	6 (19.4)
Ovarian	4 (12.9)
Pancreatic adenocarcinoma	5 (16.1)
Colon and rectal cancer	3 (9.7)
NHL (DLBCL)	1 (3.2)
Other	12 (38.7)

[Table of Contents](#)

Study 17496: Safety (Dose Escalation Portion)

VIP152 has demonstrated tolerable side effects in dose escalation. No treatment-related serious adverse effects or deaths were observed to date; however, two treatment-emergent deaths occurred that were unrelated to the VIP152. A total of 14 subjects experienced serious AEs: abdominal pain (three patients), dyspnea (two patients), hepatorenal syndrome, cholangitis, mastitis, device-related infection, sepsis, intestinal obstruction, pyrexia, urinary tract infection, blood bilirubin increased, esophageal metastasis cancer, hematuria, spinal operation, syncope and tumor pain (each with one patient). No patients withdrew from the study due to toxicity. Six patients required doses reductions due to neutropenia. Seven patients received granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (i.e., growth factor support). Adverse events reported in more than 15% of patients are summarized below. Notably, no patients had grade ³3 diarrhea as reported with other CDK inhibitors.

Study 17496: Adverse Events in More Than 15% of Patients From Dose Escalation

Adverse Events (>15%)	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	All (n=31)
Nausea	17 (55)	9 (29)	0 (0)	0 (0)	26 (84)
Vomiting	15 (48)	5 (16)	0 (0)	0 (0)	20 (65)
Anemia	6 (19)	5 (16)	3 (10)	0 (0)	14 (45)
Neutropenia	0 (0)	3 (10)	5 (16)	4 (13)	12 (39)
Fatigue	2 (6)	8 (26)	0 (0)	0 (0)	10 (32)
Diarrhea	8 (26)	1 (3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	9 (29)
Constipation	4 (13)	2 (6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	6 (19)
Thrombocytopenia	4 (13)	2 (6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	6 (19)
Abdominal pain	0 (0)	2 (6)	3 (10)	0 (0)	5 (16)
Anxiety	4 (13)	1 (3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	5 (16)
Fever	4 (13)	0 (0)	1 (3)	0 (0)	5 (16)

Study 17496: VIP152 Pharmacodynamics (Dose Escalation Portion)

The pharmacodynamic effects of VIP152 were evaluated in Study 17496. The results, from whole blood collected from patients on Cycle 1 Day 1, show a dose-dependent reduction in MYC and MCL1 mRNA as depicted below. Inhibition of cell proliferation was also observed as measured by PCNA expression.

Study 17496: VIP152 Pharmacodynamic Activity in Patient Samples

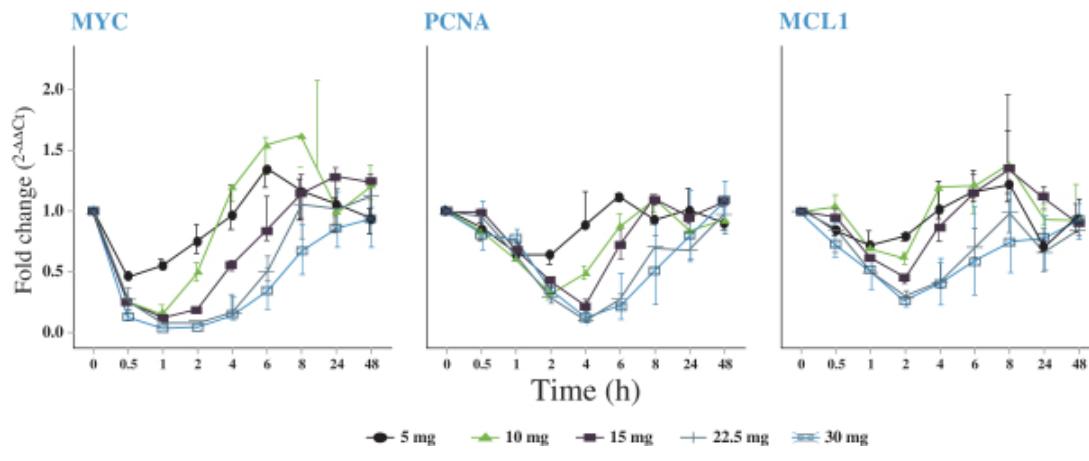
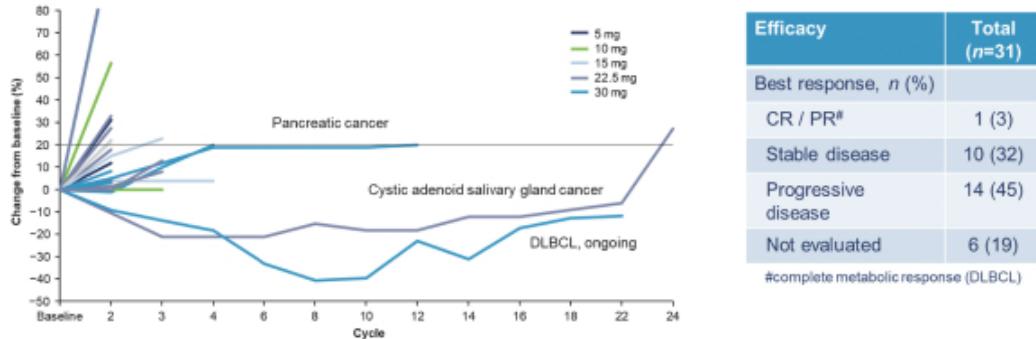


Table of Contents

Study 17496: Efficacy (Dose Escalation Portion)

The efficacy results of the dose-escalation portion of the study are summarized below. At the efficacious dose levels (i.e., 22.5 and 30 mg); two patients with solid tumors (one pancreatic cancer and one salivary gland cancer) had disease control for more than six cycles and, as mentioned above, one patient with double-hit DLBCL had a complete metabolic remission lasting more than three and half years per investigator assessment.

Study 17496: VIP152 Preliminary Efficacy in Dose Escalation (Disease Control and Signs of Clinical Efficacy at ³ 22.5 mg)



Note: efficacy as reported per investigator assessment

Summary of PTEFb Inhibitor Program

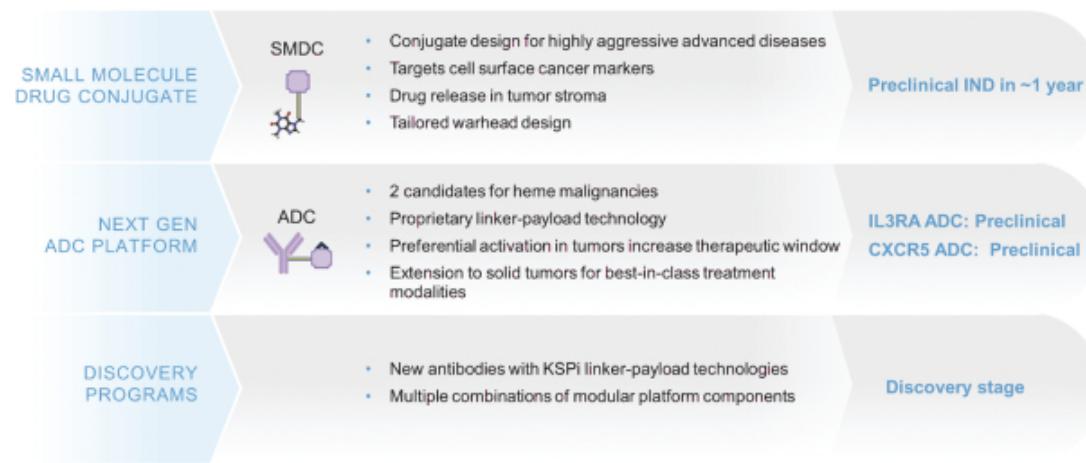
- **Mode of Action:** Highly selective CDK9 inhibitor, which produces rapid depletion of short-lived mRNAs of known oncogenes (e.g., MYC and MCL1).
- **Potential Indications:** MYC and MCL1 driven hematologic malignancies and solid tumors including monotherapy and combination studies.
- **Clinical Status:** MTD has been determined in Phase 1; safety, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and early signs of efficacy support further development with currently available drug substance and drug product.
- **Intellectual Property:** Broad intellectual property protection until at least 2033.
- **Discovery:** Oral follow-on opportunity.

Our Bioconjugation Platform

We have obtained from Bayer an exclusive license for a proprietary and innovative bioconjugation platform that we believe will leverage years of Bayer discovery know-how into innovative treatment modalities. The licensed platform includes a next generation ADC platform comprised of two preclinical-stage assets for hematology-oncology (IL3RA (also known as CD123) ADC and CXCR5 ADC) and an SMDC for solid tumors.

Table of Contents

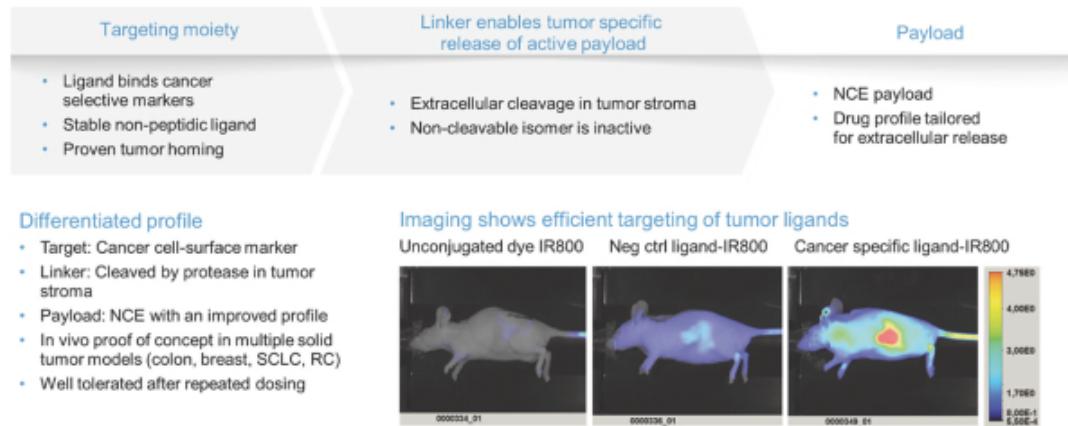
Our Proprietary Bioconjugate Platforms—Shaping the Future



Innovative SMDC platform

The lead program for the bioconjugation program is an SMDC (VIP236) for advanced and metastatic solid tumors (e.g., triple negative breast cancer, colorectal cancer, small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer and renal cell carcinoma). The small molecule ligand delivers a new chemical entity payload into the tumor stroma. The small molecule is designed to target an undisclosed surface antigen highly expressed on cancer cells. As depicted below, our SMDC effectively targets cancer cells (10-fold increase in tumor vs plasma) and has demonstrated preclinical proof-of-concept in several *in vivo* solid tumor models.

VIP236: SMDC with Tumor Stroma Activated Conjugate



Abbreviations: NCE = new chemical entity; RC = renal cancer; SCLC = small cell lung cancer

Next-generation ADC technology

ADCs are a validated therapeutic approach in oncology used to selectively deliver a highly potent payload directly to tumors thereby minimizing toxicity to surrounding healthy tissue. Upon binding to the tumor cell

Table of Contents

antigen, the ADC is internalized by the tumor cell and the payload is released intracellularly, killing the cell in a targeted manner. To date, eight ADCs have been approved by the FDA, with three approvals in 2019-2020.

Despite the promise of ADCs, the challenge of optimizing the balance between efficacy and tolerability (i.e., therapeutic index or therapeutic window) has limited their broad potential as treatments for cancer. Our proprietary and innovative bioconjugation platform was engineered to specifically address toxicity issues plaguing current ADCs. The payload classes currently used are confined to microtubule destabilizers (e.g., auristatin, dolastatin, maytansinoid and tubulysine), DNA interacting agents (e.g., calicheamicin, duocarmycin, PBD and IGN) and topoisomerase inhibitors (e.g., exatecan). Many of these permeable payloads and/or highly potent DNA-interacting payloads have safety issues and, therefore, result in an insufficient therapeutic index.

Our next-generation ADC platform was engineered to deliver on the promise of ADCs as follows:

Our Next Generation ADC Technology Solutions

Problems of ADCs	NextGen Design Features ¹	Impact/Benefits
High-potency payloads have narrow therapeutic index	KSP inhibitor is a novel payload class in ADCs	Low/no toxicity in non-dividing cells, no neurotoxicity High potency and novel MoA Flexibility, compatible with different linker designs
Off-target toxicities due to leaking and unspecific cleavage of highly toxic, cell-permeable toxophores	Stable linker specifically cleaved by legumain, a tumor associated protease Impermeable payload – Cell Trapper™ attached to KSPi to reduce membrane permeability	Unique cleavage sequence post Asn (no unspecific cleavage) Second level of tumor targeting via specific ADC activation Safety: No unspecific uptake of released payload in healthy cells Efficacy: High and long-lasting tumor accumulation
Highly lipophilic payloads cause aggregation and unspecific pinocytosis of ADCs	KSPi payload with Cell Trapper™ is hydrophilic and does not cause aggregation	Safety: No side effects associated with aggregation Efficacy: Allows for DAR of 6 without affecting PK CMC: Less risk for reduced shelf life & particle formation

1. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.0c00397>

Abbreviations: ADC = antibody-drug conjugate; Asn = asparagine (peptide); DAR = drug-antibody ratio; KSPi = kinesin spindle protein inhibitor; MoA = mechanism of action; PK = pharmacokinetics

We are the first company to use a KSPi as a payload. Kinesin spindle protein is a motor protein responsible for an essential event in mitosis, the segregation of duplicated centrosomes during spindle formation in the G2/M phase of the cell cycle, and is, therefore, required for productive cell divisions. High expression of kinesin spindle protein in hematologic indications such as AML blasts, DLBCL and in solid cancers such as breast, bladder and pancreatic cancer has been linked to poorer prognosis, and thus, kinesin spindle protein presents an attractive target for cancer treatment. Kinesin spindle protein is active in all proliferating cells; therefore, KSPis, representing various structural classes, have resulted in neutropenia, mucositis and stomatitis in clinical trials. To date, these limitations have prevented approval of KSPis as cancer therapies, when administered systemically. However, tumor targeting with an impermeable KSPi overcomes the narrow therapeutic index of systemically administered agents by ensuring kinesin spindle protein is only inhibited in cancer cells and not in neighboring healthy tissue. We have two KSPi-ADCs, VIP943 and VIP924, in preclinical development for the treatment of hematologic malignancies:

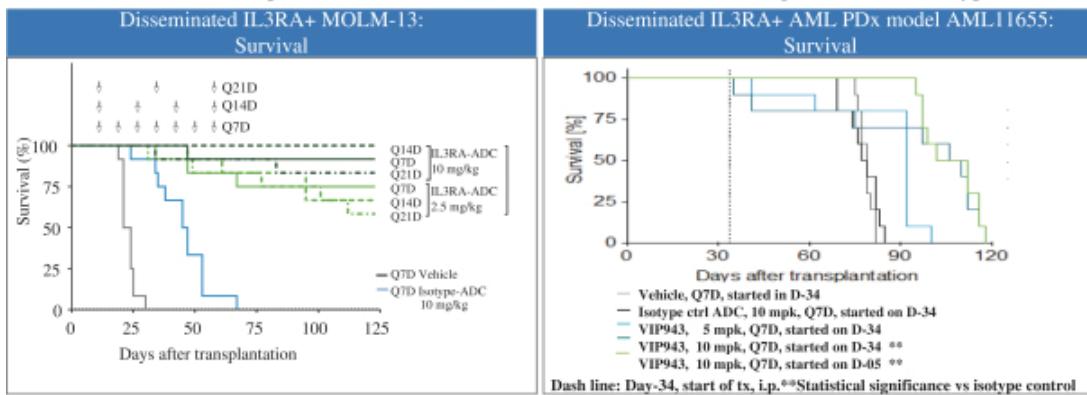
- VIP943 is an anti-IL3RA-KSPi ADC
- VIP924 is an anti-CXCR5-KSPi ADC

Table of Contents

VIP943 and VIP924 have shown preclinical proof-of-concept in vivo human leukemia and lymphoma tumor models in mice as shown below:

VIP943: IL3RA-KSPi ADC Increases Survival in AML Models

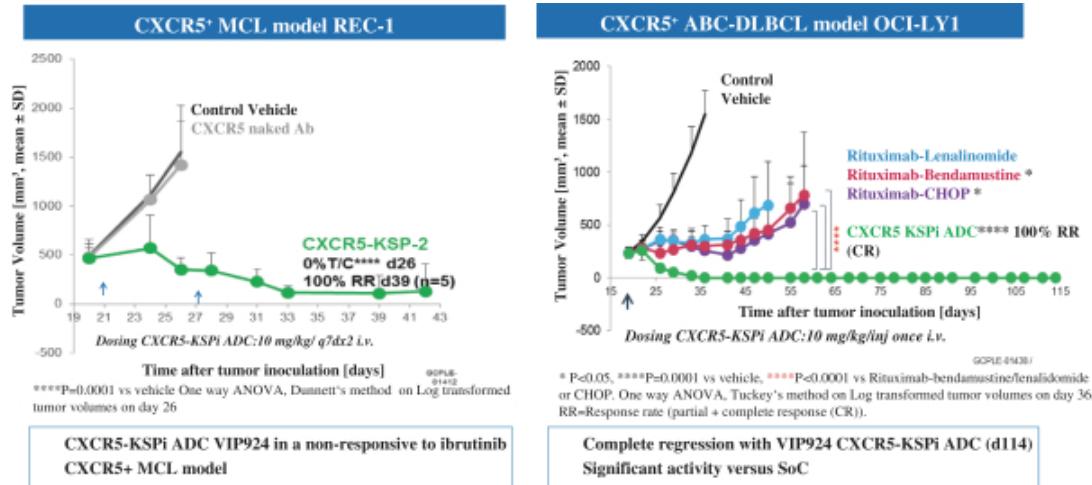
AML cell-line (CDx) and patient derived (PDx) tumor models treated with targeted ADC vs isotype ctrl ADC



- Increased survival in disseminated IL3RA-positive AML CDx model MOLM-13, treated Q7Dx7
- High selectivity of targeted vs. isotype control ADC
- Increased survival in disseminated IL3RA-positive AML PDx model, treated Q7D and reduction of AML tumor burden
- High selectivity of targeted vs. isotype control ADC

Abbreviations: ADC = antibody-drug conjugate; AML = acute myeloid leukemia; ctrl = control; Q7D = every 7 days; Q14D = every 14 days; Q21D = every 21 days

VIP924 Induces Sustained Tumor Regression Compared with Standard Therapy in DLBCL & MCL Models



VIP943—IL3RA-KSPi ADC

[Table of Contents](#)

Targeting IL3RA

IL3RA is the α-subunit of the IL-3 receptor. IL-3 is a protein, mainly produced by activated T cells, which regulates the function and production of immune cells by binding to the IL-3 receptor. IL3RA is expressed at high levels in AML, classical Hodgkin lymphoma, blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasms and myelodysplastic syndromes. Importantly, IL3RA overexpression on AML blasts has been associated with an increased number of leukemic blast cells at diagnosis and with a negative prognosis.

Several studies have indicated that IL-3 and its receptor play important roles in the progression of AML, and indeed, experiments with a monoclonal antibody that blocks the binding of IL-3 to IL3RA have shown increased survival in AML mouse models. Characterization of hematologic malignancies has demonstrated increased IL3RA expression in AML blasts as compared with normal cells. Furthermore, these IL3RA-overexpressing cells have been shown to be able to initiate and maintain the leukemic process in immuno-deficient mice and thus act as leukemic stem cells. Consequently, IL3RA has been shown to be a useful biomarker for the detection of minimal residual disease, thereby predicting relapse in patients with AML. Taken together, these results suggest that IL3RA is a viable target for an ADC approach for the treatment of AML and other IL3RA-positive hematologic malignancies (e.g., MDS, chronic myelogenous leukemia, and blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm).

VIP943 is well tolerated in preclinical models—Differentiation of KSPi-ADC Platform

The safety, including possible changes in the hematologic cell populations, of VIP943 was evaluated in the cynomolgus monkey in two range-finding studies with single or repeated dosing. VIP943 was well-tolerated without adverse events, such as thrombocytopenia, neutropenia or signs of liver toxicity, typically observed with ADCs containing other payload classes. In addition, mucositis, a dose-limiting toxicity for small molecule KSPis in clinical studies, was not observed.

These preclinical findings underscore the differentiation of the KSPi-ADC platform compared with currently approved ADCs for hematologic malignancies, as the observed clinical toxicities were predicted in the preclinical models as outlined below:

KSPi ADC is Designed to Address Safety Liabilities of ADCs Approved in Hematologic Malignancies					KSPi ADC Platform
	MYLOTARG™	BESONSA®	POLIVY™	ADCETRIS®	(Cynos)
Preclinical Target Organ Tox					-
Bone marrow/ lymph nodes	+	+	+	+	-
Liver	+	+	+	+	Linker
Clinical Trial Severe Adverse Events					KSPi
Myelosuppression		++	++	++	Cell trapper
Infections/PML			++	+++	O O O
Hepatotoxicity/ VOD	+++	+++	++	++	O O O
Peripheral neuropathy			++	++	O

Abbreviations:

GI: gastrointestinal; PML: Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy; VOD: veno-occlusive disease

-: Not present, +: Present, ++: Warnings & precautions, +++: Black box warning

O: Designs to address AEs

Source: Drugs@FDA

Table of Contents

Summary of Next-generation KSPi-ADC Platform

- Despite recent approvals, currently approved ADCs have a narrower than expected therapeutic index, which limits wider use (e.g., toxicity prevents reaching maximally efficacious dose or severe overlapping toxicities, such as neutropenia, with standard of care).
- Three key features of the KSPi-ADC platform were engineered to deliver on the promise of ADCs:
 - Antibodies against overexpressed tumor antigens (i.e., anti-IL3RA for leukemias and anti-CXCR5 for B-cell malignancies);
 - A nonpermeable and potent warhead (i.e., hydrophilic KSPi) to prevent “bystander effect” on healthy cells (i.e., warhead accumulates in targeted cancer cells but cannot get into healthy cells); and
 - A novel linker preferentially cleaved in tumor tissue vs normal cells (i.e., linker only cleaved by legumain, an enzyme over expressed in tumor tissue).
- Preclinical results for the KSPi-ADCs show efficacy without associated toxicity observed with the ADCs approved to date (e.g., monkey studies with the VIP943 showed no neutropenia, thrombocytopenia or liver toxicity).
- IND enabling studies for the KSPi-ADCs are in planning.

Sales and Marketing

Because we are a clinical-stage company, we do not currently have our own marketing, sales or distribution capabilities. To commercialize VIP152 or any future product candidate, if approved for commercial sale and marketing, we would have to develop a sales and marketing infrastructure. We may opportunistically seek strategic collaborations or partners to maximize the commercial opportunities for VIP152 or any future product candidates inside and outside the United States.

Manufacturing

We do not currently own or operate manufacturing facilities for the production of clinical or commercial quantities of VIP152, and there are a limited number of manufacturers that operate under the cGMP requirements of the FDA that might be capable of manufacturing for us. We currently intend to rely on contract manufacturing organizations, for both drug substance and drug product. In addition, we intend to recruit highly qualified personnel with experience to manage the contract manufacturing organizations producing our product candidates and other product candidates that we may develop in the future. Similarly, we do not own or operate a laboratory with expertise in diagnostic assessment of cancer subpopulations and will contract with specific commercial diagnostic labs on trials performed to assure a companion diagnostic(s) is available to accompany our therapeutic product. We will recruit highly qualified personnel with experience to manage these commercial diagnostic companies for our product candidates or those that we may develop in the future.

Our outsourced approach to manufacturing relies on contract manufacturing organizations to first develop cell lines and manufacturing processes that are compliant with cGMP requirements and then produce material for preclinical studies and clinical trials. Our agreements with contract manufacturing organizations may obligate them to develop a production cell line, establish master and working cell banks, develop and qualify upstream and downstream processes, develop drug product processes, validate (and in some cases develop) suitable analytical methods for test and release as well as stability testing, produce drug substance for preclinical testing, produce cGMP-compliant drug substance or produce cGMP-compliant drug product. We will conduct audits of contract manufacturing organizations prior to initiation of activities under these agreements and monitor operations to ensure compliance with the mutually agreed process descriptions and cGMP regulations. A similar approach is applied to commercial diagnostic companies that we would partner with for companion diagnostics.

Table of Contents

Competition

The biotechnology industry, especially the oncology subspace, is characterized by fast-paced technological evolution, substantial competition and a strong emphasis on intellectual property. Competitors may come from multiple sources, including specialty, pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, public and private research organizations, academic research institutions, and governmental agencies among others. Product candidates that we may develop and potentially get approved will face competitive pressures from incumbent therapies as well as new therapies that may become available in the future.

Many global pharmaceutical companies, as well as medium and small biotechnology companies, are pursuing new cancer treatments whether small molecules, biologics, ADCs, and cell or gene therapies. Any of these treatments could prove to be superior clinically to our products or product candidates and render them obsolete or non-competitive.

PTEFb Platforms

Our PTEFb inhibitors work by targeting the CDK9 of the PTEFb heteroduplex made up of CDK9 and Cyclin-T. To our knowledge, there are at least six other CDK9 programs in development demonstrating clinical efficacy and several are more advanced than our programs. The companies with clinical-stage programs include Merck & Co., Inc., Astra-Zeneca PLC, Cyclacel Pharmaceuticals Inc., Sumitomo Dainippon Pharma Co., Ltd., Tolero Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and MEI Pharma, Inc. These companies and their current or future partners may develop CDK9 inhibitor programs with attributes to compete in the same indications as our current and future PTEFb product candidates. We expect to compete on efficacy, safety and tolerability, and if our products are not demonstrably superior in these respects compared with other approved therapies, we may not be able to compete effectively.

Bioconjugation Platforms

We believe our bioconjugation platform components are well differentiated and provide us the flexibility of creating ADCs, SMDCs or other variants thereof to address specific needs to address individual diseases. Although our KSPi and the new ADC programs we have underway are proprietary and, in our view highly differentiated, many companies continue to invest in innovation in the ADC field including new payload classes, new conjugation approaches, and new targeting moieties. Any of these initiatives could lead to a platform that has superior properties to ours. We are aware of multiple companies with ADC technologies that may be competitive to our ADC platforms, including Astellas Pharma Inc., Astra-Zeneca PLC, Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, Daiichi Sankyo Company, Limited, ImmunoGen, Inc., Immunomedics, Inc., Mersana Therapeutics Inc., CytomX Therapeutics, Inc., Pfizer, Inc. and Seattle Genetics, Inc. These companies or their partners, including AbbVie Inc., Genentech, Inc., Eli Lilly and Company, Novartis International AG, Sanofi S.A. and Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited, may develop ADCs, SMDCs or related bioconjugation products based on the unique capabilities of each technology to compete in the same indications as our current and future bioconjugation product candidates. We expect to compete on improved efficacy, safety and tolerability compared with other ADCs or SMDCs. However, if our products are not demonstrably superior compared with other approved therapeutics, we may not be able to compete effectively rendering our technologies, or our drug candidates, obsolete or non-competitive.

Many of our potential competitors, either alone or in partnership with other players, may have significantly greater financial, technical and human resource capabilities than our company. This in turn might allow them to become more successful than us in achieving treatment approvals and market acceptance, reducing the competitiveness of our treatments and accelerating their obsolescence. A continued trend showing strong mergers and acquisitions activity in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology space may result in an increased concentration of resources among a smaller number of competitors. Earlier stage companies may also become relevant competitors, especially through collaborations with established companies. The areas of competition also extend

Table of Contents

to scientific and managerial talent recruitment and retention, clinical trial site and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in the attainment of technologies that might be complementary or necessary for our clinical programs.

It is possible that the development of a cure or more effective treatment options for any of our indications by a competitor could render our product candidates non-competitive or obsolete, or materially reduce the demand for our product candidates before recovering our development and commercialization expenses. Our competitors may also obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their product candidates faster than us, potentially resulting a stronger market position for their products before we can get to market.

Intellectual Property

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for our current and future product candidates, novel discoveries, product development technologies and know-how; to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of others; and to prevent others from infringing our proprietary rights. Our strategy is to seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other methods, filing or in-licensing U.S. and foreign patents and patent applications related to our proprietary technology, inventions and improvements that are important to the development and implementation of our business. We also rely on trademarks, trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation and potential in-licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

While we intend to seek broad patent coverage, there is always a risk that an alteration to any products we develop or processes we use may provide sufficient basis for a competitor to avoid infringing our patent claims. In addition, patents, if granted, expire and we cannot provide any assurance that any patents will be issued from any patent applications or that any potentially issued patents will adequately protect our products or product candidates.

We have a license to patents and other intellectual property relating to VIP152, VIP217, VIP943, VIP924, VIP236 and our other current product candidates from Bayer on an exclusive, worldwide basis under the Bayer License Agreement. The portfolio as of January 25, 2021 includes 20 issued U.S. patents, 11 pending U.S. patent applications, 263 issued patents in various jurisdictions outside of the United States and approximately 227 pending patent applications in various jurisdictions outside of the United States. The Bayer License Agreement is described more fully below.

Our patent portfolio covering VIP152 consists of issued patents in the U.S., Europe, China, Japan, India, Argentina, Brazil and Mexico, along with issued patents and pending applications in other markets. The issued U.S. patent covering the composition of matter of VIP152 is expected to expire in November 2033, absent any patent term extensions for regulatory delay. With respect to VIP943, we have pending applications in the U.S., Europe, China, Japan, India, Argentina, Brazil and Mexico, and other markets covering the composition of matter of VIP943. Any patent that may issue from our pending patent applications related to VIP943 are expected to expire in December 2037, absent any patent term adjustments or extensions. The patent applications covering the composition of matters of VIP924 and VIP236 have been filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty, and are each expected to expire in 2039. In addition, our patent portfolio covering VIP217 consists of issued patents in the U.S., Europe, China, Japan, India, Brazil and Mexico, along with issued patents and pending applications in other markets. The issued U.S. patent covering the composition of matter of VIP217 is expected to expire in 2035, absent any patent term extensions for regulatory delay. With respect to our product candidates and processes we intend to develop and commercialize in the normal course of business, we intend to pursue patent protection covering, when possible, compositions, methods of use, dosing and formulations. We may also pursue patent protection with respect to manufacturing and drug development processes and technologies.

The term of a patent granted on a utility patent application filed after June 8, 1995 expires 20 years after the non-provisional U.S. filing date (or any earlier filing date relied upon under 35 U.S.C. 120, 121 or 365(c)), with

Table of Contents

the timely payment of maintenance fees. In certain instances, the patent term may be adjusted to add additional days to compensate for certain delays incurred by the USPTO in the examination process, issuing the patent and/or the patent term may be extended for a period of time to compensate for at least a portion of the time a product candidate underwent FDA regulatory review. However, the patent extension granted for FDA regulatory review is only applied to a single patent that covers either the product candidate or a method of using or manufacturing the same which has not expired at the time of FDA approval. Additionally, the period of time the patent is extended may not exceed five years and the total patent term, including the period of time the patent is extended, must not exceed 14 years following FDA approval. The term duration of foreign patents varies in accordance with provisions of applicable local law, but typically expires 20 years after the earliest effective non-provisional filing date. However, the actual protection afforded by a patent with respect to a particular product varies on a product-by-product basis, from country to country, and depends upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of the claims its coverage, the availability of regulatory-related extensions, the availability of legal remedies in the particular country and the validity and enforceability of the patent under the local laws.

We also rely upon trade secrets and know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. We seek to protect our proprietary information, in part, by using confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our commercial partners, collaborators, employees and consultants. These agreements are designed to protect our proprietary information and, in the case of the invention assignment agreements, to grant us ownership of technologies that are developed through a relationship with a third party. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. In addition, our trade secrets may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that our commercial partners, collaborators, employees and consultants use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

Our commercial success will also depend in part on not infringing upon the proprietary rights of third parties. It is uncertain whether the issuance of any third party patent would require us to alter our development or commercial strategies for our product candidates or processes, or to obtain licenses or cease certain activities. Our breach of any license agreements or failure to obtain a license to proprietary rights that we may require to develop or commercialize our future products may have an adverse impact on us. If third parties prepare and file patent applications in the United States that also claim technology to which we have rights, we may have to participate in interference or derivation proceedings in the USPTO to determine priority of invention.

Bayer License Agreement

On October 7, 2020, we entered into the Bayer License Agreement, pursuant to which we have been granted an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-bearing, worldwide license under certain Bayer patents and know-how to develop, use, manufacture, commercialize, sublicense and distribute, for all uses in the cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of diseases or disorders in humans or animals, (i) a clinical-stage small molecule drug platform, including VIP152 (formerly known as BAY 1251152), a PTEFb inhibitor compound, and (ii) a preclinical stage bioconjugations/next-generation ADC platform, including VIP924 (formerly BAY-924), a SMDC, VIP943 (formerly known as BAY-943) next-generation ADC compounds. These platforms currently comprise our entire product candidate pipeline. The Bayer License Agreement became effective upon the closing of the Business Combination and receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing.

Under the Bayer License Agreement, we paid Bayer an upfront license fee of \$5.0 million following the closing of the Business Combination and the receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing. In addition, we are obligated to make significant future payments to Bayer upon the achievement of certain development and commercial sales milestones involving license products as well as ongoing royalties on net commercial sales. The size and timing of these milestone payments vary greatly depending on factors such as the particular licensed product, whether it involves a PTEFb licensed product or an ADC licensed product (and which ADC program – IL3RA, CXCR5, SMDC or additional programs), the number of distinct disease indications, the number of different countries with respect to which the milestone is achieved and the level of net commercial sales, and it is

Table of Contents

therefore difficult to estimate the total payments that may become payable to Bayer and when those payments would be due. If we achieve all of the milestones for each of the countries and disease indications, we would be obligated to pay development and commercial sales milestone payments that range from \$110.0 million to up to \$318.0 million per licensed product, and upon successful commercialization of at least five licensed products, we could be required to pay aggregate milestone payments in excess of \$1.0 billion. If we partner with a third party and receive development milestone payments from such third party that exceed the development milestone payments we are required to pay Bayer for the same milestones, we are required to pay Bayer a small portion of that excess.

Under the Bayer License Agreement, we are also obligated to pay Bayer tiered royalties on worldwide net commercial sales of license products at royalty rates ranging from single digit to low double-digit percentages based on escalating levels of net commercial sales in a calendar year, subject to standard offsets and reductions. These royalty obligations apply on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis and end upon the latest of (i) the date on which the last valid claim of any licensed patents expire, and (ii) 10 years after the first commercial sale of the licensed product, in each case, with respect to a given licensed product in a given country.

Under the Bayer License Agreement, we have sole control of, and are responsible for, at our expense, the development, manufacture and commercialization of licensed products. We have agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with our business judgment and for a similarly situated company, to develop and commercialize at least one PTEFb licensed product and two ADC licensed products in certain major markets. We have the sole right, but not the obligation, to control the prosecution, defense and enforcement of the licensed patents, and Bayer has backup rights to prosecution, defense and enforcement with respect to any licensed patents for which we elect not to exercise such rights.

The Bayer License Agreement will expire on a country-by-country and licensed product-by-licensed product basis on the expiration of the last royalty term with respect to a given licensed product in a given country, unless earlier terminated. We may terminate the agreement for convenience upon 90 days' written notice. Either party may terminate the agreement, either in its entirety or on a licensed technology-by-licensed technology or licensed product-by-licensed product basis depending on the nature of the breach, if the other party materially breaches its material obligations under the agreement and fails to cure such material breach within 180 days of written notice of such material breach, with termination tolled during any period during which a good faith dispute resolution process is being pursued with respect to material breaches other than non-payment. In addition, either party may terminate the agreement immediately upon written notice if the other party files a voluntary bankruptcy petition, is subject to an involuntary bankruptcy petition or for certain other insolvency events. Bayer may terminate the agreement if we challenge the validity or enforceability of any of the licensed patents.

Government Regulation

The FDA and other regulatory authorities at federal, state and local levels, as well as in foreign countries, extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, import, export, safety, effectiveness, labeling, packaging, storage, distribution, record keeping, approval, advertising, promotion, marketing, post-approval monitoring and post-approval reporting of small molecule drugs and biologics such as those we are developing. We, along with third party contractors, will be required to navigate the various preclinical, clinical and commercial approval requirements of the governing regulatory agencies of the countries in which we wish to conduct studies or seek approval or licensure of or current product candidates or any future product candidate.

FDA Drug Approval Process

In the United States, pharmaceutical products are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA. The FDCA and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, the research, development,

Table of Contents

testing, manufacture, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling and import and export of pharmaceutical products. Biological products used for the prevention, treatment or cure of a disease or condition of a human being are subject to regulation under the FDCA, except the section of such Act that governs the approval of NDAs. Biological products, such as our ADC product candidates, are approved for marketing under provisions of the Public Health Service Act, via a BLA. However, the application process and requirements for approval of BLAs are very similar to those for NDAs, and biologics are associated with similar approval risks and costs as drugs. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as clinical hold, FDA refusal to approve pending NDAs or BLAs, warning or untitled letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, civil penalties and criminal prosecution.

The process required by the FDA before drug product candidates may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of preclinical laboratory tests and animal studies performed in accordance with the FDA's current Good Laboratory Practices regulations;
- submission to the FDA of an IND, which must become effective before clinical trials may begin and must be updated annually or when significant changes are made;
- approval by an Institutional Review Board or ethics committee at each clinical site before the trial is commenced;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with applicable IND regulations, good clinical practice requirements and other clinical trial-related regulations to establish the safety, purity and potency of the proposed drug product candidate for its intended purpose;
- preparation of and submission to the FDA of an NDA or BLA after completion of all pivotal clinical trials that includes substantial evidence of safety, purity and potency from results of nonclinical testing and clinical trials; satisfactory completion of an FDA Advisory Committee review, if applicable;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of an NDA/BLA to file the application for review;
- satisfactory completion of one or more FDA pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities at which the proposed product is produced to assess compliance with cGMP requirements and to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the drug product's continued safety, purity and potency, and of selected clinical investigation sites to assess compliance with good clinical practice requirements; and
- FDA review and approval, or licensure, of the NDA/BLA to permit commercial marketing of the product for particular indications for use in the United States.

Preclinical and Clinical Development

Prior to beginning the first clinical trial with a product candidate in the United States, we must submit an IND to the FDA. An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational new drug product to humans. The central focus of an IND submission is on the general investigational plan and the protocol(s) for clinical studies. The IND also includes results of animal and in vitro studies assessing the toxicology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacology and pharmacodynamic characteristics of the product candidate; chemistry, manufacturing and controls information; and any available human data or literature to support the use of the investigational product. An IND must become effective before human clinical trials may begin. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA, within the 30-day time period, raises safety concerns or questions about the proposed clinical trial. In such a case, the IND may be placed on clinical hold until the IND sponsor and the FDA resolve the outstanding concerns or questions. Submission of an IND therefore may or may not result in FDA authorization to begin a clinical trial.

Table of Contents

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational product to human subjects under the supervision of qualified investigators in accordance with good clinical practices, which include the requirement that all research subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical study. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the study, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. A separate submission to the existing IND must be made for each successive clinical trial conducted during product development and for any subsequent protocol amendments. For new indications, a separate new IND may be required. Furthermore, an independent Institutional Review Board for each site proposing to conduct the clinical trial must review and approve the plan for any clinical trial and its informed consent form before the clinical trial begins at that site and must monitor the study until completed. Regulatory authorities, the Institutional Review Board or the sponsor may suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the subjects are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk or that the trial is unlikely to meet its stated objectives. Some studies also include oversight by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical study sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board, which provides authorization for whether or not a study may move forward at designated check points based on access to certain data from the study and may halt the clinical trial if it determines that there is an unacceptable safety risk for subjects or other grounds, such as no demonstration of efficacy. There are also requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical studies and clinical study results to public registries. For purposes of NDA/BLA approval, human clinical trials are typically conducted in three sequential phases that may overlap.

- *Phase 1*—The investigational product is initially introduced into healthy human subjects or patients with the target disease or condition. These studies are designed to test the safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism, distribution and elimination of the investigational product in humans, the side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, to gain early evidence on effectiveness. In the case of some products for severe or life-threatening diseases, such as cancer, especially when the product may be too inherently toxic to ethically administer to healthy volunteers, the initial human testing is often conducted in patients with active malignancy for whom other therapy is not available.
- *Phase 2*—The investigational product is administered to a limited patient population with a specified disease or condition to evaluate the preliminary efficacy, optimal dosages and dosing schedule and to identify possible adverse side effects and safety risks. Multiple Phase 2 clinical trials may be conducted to obtain information prior to beginning larger and more expensive Phase 3 clinical trials.
- *Phase 3*—The investigational product is administered to an expanded patient population to further evaluate dosage, to provide statistically significant evidence of clinical efficacy and to further test for safety, generally at multiple geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. These clinical trials are intended to establish the overall risk/benefit ratio of the investigational product and to provide an adequate basis for product approval.

Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 studies, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication. In certain instances, the FDA may mandate the performance of Phase 4 clinical trials as a condition of approval of an NDA/BLA.

The FDA or the sponsor may suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Similarly, an Institutional Review Board can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical trial at its institution if the clinical trial is not being conducted in accordance with the Institutional Review Board's requirements or if the drug has been associated with unexpected serious harm to patients. In addition, some clinical trials are overseen by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board or committee. Depending on its charter, this group may determine whether a trial may move forward at designated check points based on access to certain data from the trial.

Table of Contents

During the development of a new drug, sponsors are given opportunities to meet with the FDA at certain points. These points may be prior to submission of an IND, at the end of Phase 2 and before an NDA/BLA is submitted. Meetings at other times may be requested. These meetings can provide an opportunity for the sponsor to share information about the data gathered to date, for the FDA to provide advice, and for the sponsor and the FDA to reach agreement on the next phase of development. Sponsors typically use the meetings at the end of the Phase 2 trial to discuss Phase 2 clinical results and present plans for the pivotal Phase 3 clinical trials that they believe will support approval of the new drug.

Concurrent with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional animal studies and must also develop additional information about the chemistry and physical characteristics of the drug and finalize a process for manufacturing the product in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the product candidate and, among other things, the manufacturer must develop methods for testing the identity, strength, quality and purity of the final drug. In addition, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested, and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the product candidate does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life.

While the IND is active and before approval, progress reports summarizing the results of the clinical trials and nonclinical studies performed since the last progress report must be submitted at least annually to the FDA, and written IND safety reports must be submitted to the FDA and investigators for serious and unexpected suspected adverse events, findings from other studies suggesting a significant risk to humans exposed to the same or similar drugs, findings from animal or in vitro testing suggesting a significant risk to humans and any clinically important increased incidence of a serious suspected adverse reaction compared to that listed in the protocol or investigator brochure.

U.S. Submission, Review and Approval

Assuming successful completion of all required testing in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements, the results of product development, nonclinical studies and clinical trials are submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA/BLA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications. The NDA/BLA must include all relevant data available from pertinent preclinical and clinical studies, including negative or ambiguous results as well as positive findings, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacturing, controls, and proposed labeling, among other things. The submission of an NDA/BLA requires payment of a substantial application user fee to FDA, unless a waiver or exemption applies. Additionally, no user fees are assessed on NDAs for products designated as orphan drugs, unless the product also includes a non-orphan indication.

Once an NDA/BLA has been submitted, the FDA's goal is to review standard applications within ten months after it accepts the application for filing (a 60-day process), or, if the application qualifies for priority review, six months after the FDA accepts the application for filing. In both standard and priority reviews, the review process can be significantly extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification. The FDA reviews an NDA/BLA to determine, among other things, whether a product is safe, pure and potent and the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packed or held meets standards designed to assure the product's continued safety, purity and potency. The FDA may convene an advisory committee to provide clinical insight on application review questions.

Before approving an NDA/BLA, the FDA will typically inspect the facility or facilities where the product is manufactured. The FDA will not approve an application unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. Additionally, before approving an NDA/BLA, the FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with Good Clinical Practices. If the FDA determines that the application, manufacturing process or manufacturing facilities are not acceptable, it will outline the deficiencies in the submission and often will request additional testing or information. Notwithstanding the submission of any requested additional information, the FDA ultimately may decide that the application does not satisfy the regulatory criteria for approval.

Table of Contents

After the FDA evaluates an NDA/BLA and conducts inspections of manufacturing facilities where the investigational product and/or its drug substance will be produced, the FDA may issue an approval letter or a Complete Response letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the product with specific prescribing information for specific indications. A Complete Response letter will describe all of the deficiencies that the FDA has identified in the NDA/BLA, except that where the FDA determines that the data supporting the application are inadequate to support approval, the FDA may issue the Complete Response letter without first conducting required inspections, testing submitted product lots and/or reviewing proposed labeling. In issuing the Complete Response letter, the FDA may recommend actions that the applicant might take to place the NDA/BLA in condition for approval, including requests for additional information or clarification. The FDA may delay or refuse approval of an NDA/BLA if applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied, require additional testing or information and/or require post-marketing testing and surveillance to monitor safety or efficacy of a product.

If regulatory approval of a product is granted, such approval will be granted for particular indications and may entail limitations on the indicated uses for which such product may be marketed. For example, the FDA may approve the NDA/BLA with a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy to ensure the benefits of the product outweigh its risks. A Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy is a safety strategy to manage a known or potential serious risk associated with a product and to enable patients to have continued access to such medicines by managing their safe use, and could include medication guides, physician communication plans or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. The FDA also may condition approval on, among other things, changes to proposed labeling or the development of adequate controls and specifications. Once approved, the FDA may withdraw the product approval if compliance with pre- and post-marketing requirements is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the marketplace. The FDA may require one or more Phase 4 post-market studies and surveillance to further assess and monitor the product's safety and effectiveness after commercialization, and may limit further marketing of the product based on the results of these post-marketing studies. In addition, new government requirements, including those resulting from new legislation, may be established, or the FDA's policies may change, which could impact the timeline for regulatory approval or otherwise impact ongoing development programs.

In addition, the Pediatric Research Equity Act, or PREA, requires a sponsor to conduct pediatric clinical trials for most drugs, for a new active ingredient, new indication, new dosage form, new dosing regimen or new route of administration. Under PREA, original NDAs/BLAs and supplements must contain a pediatric assessment unless the sponsor has received a deferral or waiver. The required assessment must evaluate the safety and effectiveness of the product for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product is safe and effective. The sponsor or FDA may request a deferral of pediatric clinical trials for some or all of the pediatric subpopulations. A deferral may be granted for several reasons, including a finding that the drug is ready for approval for use in adults before pediatric clinical trials are complete or that additional safety or effectiveness data needs to be collected before the pediatric clinical trials begin. The FDA must send a non-compliance letter to any sponsor that fails to submit the required assessment, keep a deferral current or fails to submit a request for approval of a pediatric formulation.

Expedited Development and Review Programs

Any marketing application for a drug product submitted to the FDA for approval may be eligible for FDA programs intended to expedite the FDA review and approval process, such as priority review, fast track designation, breakthrough therapy designation and accelerated approval.

A product is eligible for priority review if it has the potential to provide safe and effective therapy where no satisfactory alternative therapy exists or to provide a significant improvement in the treatment, diagnosis or prevention of a serious disease or condition compared to marketed products. For products containing new molecular entities, priority review designation means the FDA's goal is to take action on the marketing application within six months of the 60-day filing date (compared with ten months under standard review).

Table of Contents

To be eligible for a fast track designation, the FDA must determine, based on the request of a sponsor, that a product is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and demonstrates the potential to address an unmet medical needs by providing a therapy where none exists or a therapy that may be potentially superior to existing therapy based on efficacy or safety factors. Fast track designation provides opportunities for frequent interactions with the FDA review team to expedite development and review of the product. The FDA may also review sections of the NDA/BLA for a fast track product on a rolling basis before the complete application is submitted, if the sponsor and FDA agree on a schedule for the submission of the application sections, and the sponsor pays any required user fees upon submission of the first section of the NDA/BLA. The review clock does not begin until the final section of the NDA/BLA is submitted.

In addition, under the provisions of the Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act passed in July 2012, a sponsor can request designation of a product candidate as a “breakthrough therapy.” A breakthrough therapy is defined as a drug or biologic that is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs or biologics, to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug or biologic may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. Drugs or biologics designated as breakthrough therapies are also eligible for accelerated approval. The FDA must take certain actions, such as holding timely meetings and providing advice, intended to expedite the development and review of an application for approval of a breakthrough therapy.

Additionally, products studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions may receive accelerated approval upon a determination that the product has an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, or on a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than irreversible morbidity or mortality, that is reasonably likely to predict an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit, taking into account the severity, rarity or prevalence of the condition and the availability or lack of alternative treatments. As a condition of accelerated approval, the FDA will generally require the sponsor to perform adequate and well-controlled post-marketing clinical studies to verify and describe the anticipated effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit. In addition, the FDA currently requires as a condition for accelerated approval, pre-approval of promotional materials, which could adversely impact the timing of the commercial launch of the product.

Even if a product qualifies for one or more of these programs, the FDA may later decide that the product no longer meets the conditions for qualification or decide that the time period for FDA review and approval will not be shortened. Furthermore, priority review, fast track designation, breakthrough therapy designation and accelerated approval do not change the standards for approval but may expedite the development or approval process.

Orphan Drug Designation

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan designation to a drug or biologic intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or more than 200,000 individuals in the United States for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making available in the United States a drug or biologic for this type of disease or condition will be recovered from sales in the United States for that drug or biologic.

Orphan designation must be requested before submitting an NDA/BLA. After the FDA grants orphan designation, the generic identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. The orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in, or automatically shorten the duration of, the regulatory review or approval process.

If a product that has orphan designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not

Table of Contents

approve any other applications, including a full NDA/BLA, to market the same product for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity. Orphan exclusivity does not prevent FDA from approving a different drug or biologic for the same disease or condition, or the same drug or biologic for a different disease or condition. Among the other benefits of orphan drug designation are tax credits for certain research and a waiver of the NDA/BLA application fee.

A designated orphan product may not receive orphan exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received orphan designation. In addition, exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

Post-Approval Requirements

Any products manufactured or distributed by us pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, requirements relating to quality control and quality assurance, record-keeping, reporting of adverse experiences, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, and advertising and promotion of the product. After approval, most changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications or other labeling claims, are subject to prior FDA review and approval. There are also continuing user fee requirements, under which FDA assesses an annual program fee for each product identified in an approved NDA/BLA. Drug manufacturers and their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with cGMP requirements, which impose certain procedural and documentation requirements upon us and our third-party manufacturers. Changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated, and, depending on the significance of the change, may require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP requirements and impose reporting requirements upon us and any third-party manufacturers that we may decide to use. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMP requirements and other aspects of regulatory compliance.

The FDA may withdraw approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including AEs of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information; imposition of post-market studies or clinical studies to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution restrictions or other restrictions under a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy program. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of a product, mandated modification of promotional materials or issuance of corrective information, issuance by FDA or other regulatory authorities of safety alerts, Dear Healthcare Provider letters, press releases or other communications containing warnings or other safety information about the product, or complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- fines, warning or untitled letters or holds on post-approval clinical studies;
- refusal of the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of existing product approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal of the FDA to permit the import or export of products; or
- injunctions, consent decrees or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

Table of Contents

The FDA closely regulates the marketing, labeling, advertising and promotion of drug products. A company can make only those claims relating to safety and efficacy, purity and potency that are approved by the FDA and in accordance with the provisions of the approved label. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses. Failure to comply with these requirements can result in, among other things, adverse publicity, warning letters, corrective advertising and potential civil and criminal penalties. Physicians may prescribe legally available products for uses that are not described in the product's labeling and that differ from those tested by us and approved by the FDA. Such off-label uses are common across medical specialties. Physicians may believe that such off-label uses are the best treatment for many patients in varied circumstances. The FDA does not regulate the behavior of physicians in their choice of treatments. The FDA does, however, restrict manufacturer's communications on the subject of off-label use of their products.

Marketing Exclusivity

Market exclusivity provisions authorized under the FDCA can delay the submission or the approval of certain marketing applications. The FDCA provides a five-year period of non-patent marketing exclusivity within the United States to the first applicant to obtain approval of an NDA for a new chemical entity. A drug is a new chemical entity if the FDA has not previously approved any other new drug containing the same active moiety, which is the molecule or ion responsible for the action of the drug substance. During the exclusivity period, the FDA may not approve or even accept for review an ANDA or an NDA submitted under Section 505(b)(2), or 505(b)(2) NDA, submitted by another company for another drug based on the same active moiety, regardless of whether the drug is intended for the same indication as the original innovative drug or for another indication, where the applicant does not own or have a legal right of reference to all the data required for approval. However, an application may be submitted after four years if it contains a certification of patent invalidity or non-infringement to one of the patents listed with the FDA by the innovator NDA holder.

The FDCA alternatively provides three years of marketing exclusivity for an NDA, or supplement to an existing NDA if new clinical investigations, other than bioavailability studies, that were conducted or sponsored by the applicant are deemed by the FDA to be essential to the approval of the application, for example new indications, dosages or strengths of an existing drug. This three-year exclusivity covers only the modification for which the drug received approval on the basis of the new clinical investigations and does not prohibit the FDA from approving ANDAs or 505(b)(2) NDAs for drugs containing the active agent for the original indication or condition of use. Five-year and three-year exclusivity will not delay the submission or approval of a full NDA. However, an applicant submitting a full NDA would be required to conduct or obtain a right of reference to any preclinical studies and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials necessary to demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

Pediatric exclusivity is another type of marketing exclusivity available in the United States. Pediatric exclusivity provides for an additional six months of marketing exclusivity attached to another period of exclusivity if a sponsor conducts clinical trials in children in response to a written request from the FDA. The issuance of a written request does not require the sponsor to undertake the described clinical trials. In addition, orphan drug exclusivity, as described above, may offer a seven-year period of marketing exclusivity, except in certain circumstances.

Biosimilars and Reference Product Exclusivity

The Affordable Care Act, signed into law in 2010, includes a subtitle called the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, which created an abbreviated approval pathway for biological products that are biosimilar to or interchangeable with an FDA-approved reference biological product. To date, a number of biosimilars have been licensed under the BPCIA, and numerous biosimilars have been approved in Europe. The FDA has issued several guidance documents outlining its approach to the review and approval of biosimilars.

Biosimilarity, which requires that there be no clinically meaningful differences between the biological product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity and potency, can be shown through analytical studies,

Table of Contents

animal studies, and a clinical study or studies. Interchangeability requires that a product is biosimilar to the reference product and the product must demonstrate that it can be expected to produce the same clinical results as the reference product in any given patient and, for products that are administered multiple times to an individual, the biologic and the reference biologic may be alternated or switched after one has been previously administered without increasing safety risks or risks of diminished efficacy relative to exclusive use of the reference biologic.

Complexities associated with the larger, and often more complex, structures of biological products, as well as the processes by which such products are manufactured, pose significant hurdles to implementation of the abbreviated approval pathway that are still being worked out by the FDA.

Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar product may not be submitted to the FDA until four years following the date that the reference product was first licensed by the FDA. In addition, the approval of a biosimilar product may not be made effective by the FDA until 12 years from the date on which the reference product was first licensed. During this 12-year period of exclusivity, another company may still market a competing version of the reference product if the FDA approves a full BLA for the competing product containing that applicant's own preclinical data and data from adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to demonstrate the safety, purity and potency of its product. The BPCIA also created certain exclusivity periods for biosimilars approved as interchangeable products. At this juncture, it is unclear whether products deemed "interchangeable" by the FDA will, in fact, be readily substituted by pharmacies, which are governed by state pharmacy law.

The BPCIA is complex and continues to be interpreted and implemented by the FDA. In addition, government proposals have sought to reduce the 12-year reference product exclusivity period. Other aspects of the BPCIA, some of which may impact the BPCIA exclusivity provisions, have also been the subject of recent litigation. As a result, the ultimate impact, implementation and impact of the BPCIA is subject to significant uncertainty.

Other U.S. Healthcare Laws and Compliance Requirements

In the United States, our current and future operations are subject to regulation by various federal, state and local authorities in addition to the FDA, including but not limited to, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services other divisions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (such as the Office of Inspector General, Office for Civil Rights and the Health Resources and Service Administration), the U.S. Department of Justice and individual U.S. Attorney offices within the Department of Justice, and state and local governments. For example, our clinical research, sales, marketing and scientific/educational grant programs may have to comply with the anti-fraud and abuse provisions of the Social Security Act, the false claims laws, the privacy and security provisions of HIPAA and similar state laws, each as amended, as applicable. Our business operations and current and future arrangements with investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors and customers may be subject to healthcare laws, regulations and enforcement by the federal government and by authorities in the states and foreign jurisdictions in which our conducts its business. Such laws include, without limitation, state and federal anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, privacy and security, price reporting and physician sunshine laws. Some of our pre-commercial activities are subject to some of these laws.

The federal anti-kickback statute prohibits, among other things, any person or entity, from knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving any remuneration, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, to induce or in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any item or service reimbursable, in whole or in part, under Medicare, Medicaid or other federal healthcare programs. The term remuneration has been interpreted broadly to include anything of value. The anti-kickback statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between therapeutic product manufacturers on one hand and prescribers, purchasers and formulary managers on the other. There are a number of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting some common activities from prosecution. The exceptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly and practices that involve remuneration that may be alleged to be intended to induce prescribing, purchasing or recommending may be subject to scrutiny if they do not qualify for an exception or safe harbor.

Table of Contents

Failure to meet all of the requirements of a particular applicable statutory exception or regulatory safe harbor does not make the conduct per se illegal under the anti-kickback statute. Instead, the legality of the arrangement will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis based on a cumulative review of all of its facts and circumstances. Our practices may not in all cases meet all of the criteria for protection under a statutory exception or regulatory safe harbor.

Additionally, the intent standard under the anti-kickback statute was amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act to a stricter standard such that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. Violations of the anti-kickback statute can result in significant civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment and exclusion from federal healthcare programs. In addition, the Affordable Care Act codified case law that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal anti-kickback statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act.

The federal false claims and civil monetary penalty laws, including the federal False Claims Act, which imposes significant penalties and can be enforced by private citizens through civil qui tam actions, prohibit any person or entity from, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false or fraudulent claim for payment to, or approval by, the federal government, including federal healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, knowingly making, using or causing to be made or used a false record or statement material to a false or fraudulent claim to the federal government, or knowingly making a false statement to improperly avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government. A claim includes “any request or demand” for money or property presented to the U.S. government. For instance, historically, pharmaceutical and other healthcare companies have been prosecuted under these laws for allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product. Other companies have been prosecuted for causing false claims to be submitted because of the companies’ marketing of the product for unapproved, off-label, and thus generally non-reimbursable, uses. Penalties for federal civil False Claims Act violations may include up to three times the actual damages sustained by the government, plus significant mandatory civil penalties, and exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs.

HIPAA created additional federal criminal statutes that prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud or to obtain, by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations or promises, any money or property owned by, or under the control or custody of, any healthcare benefit program, including private third-party payors, willfully obstructing a criminal investigation of a healthcare offense, and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up by trick, scheme or device, a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. Like the anti-kickback statute, the Affordable Care Act amended the intent standard for certain healthcare fraud statutes under HIPAA such that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation.

We may be subject to data privacy and security regulations by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, and its implementing regulations, imposes requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. Among other things, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act makes HIPAA’s privacy and security standards directly applicable to business associates, which are independent contractors or agents of covered entities that receive or obtain protected health information in connection with providing a service on behalf of a covered entity. The Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act also created four new tiers of civil monetary penalties, amended HIPAA to make civil and criminal penalties directly applicable to business associates, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce HIPAA and seek attorneys’ fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions.

Table of Contents

In addition, many state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in specified circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways, are often not pre-empted by HIPAA, and may have a more prohibitive effect than HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Additionally, the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act within the Affordable Care Act, and its implementing regulations, require that certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biological and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program (with certain exceptions) report annually to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services information related to certain payments or other transfers of value made or distributed to physicians and teaching hospitals, or to entities or individuals at the request of, or designated on behalf of, the physicians and teaching hospitals and to report annually certain ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Failure to report accurately could result in penalties. In addition, many states also govern the reporting of payments or other transfers of value, many of which differ from each other in significant ways, are often not pre-empted, and may have a more prohibitive effect than the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act, thus further complicating compliance efforts. Many states have similar statutes or regulations to the above federal laws that may be broader in scope and may apply regardless of payor. We may also be subject to state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government, and/or state laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers, drug pricing or marketing expenditures. These laws may differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, further complicating compliance efforts. Additionally, to the extent that we have business operations in foreign countries or sells any of our products in foreign countries and jurisdictions, including Canada or the E.U., we may be subject to additional regulation.

We may develop products that, once approved, may be administered by a physician. Under currently applicable U.S. law, certain products not usually self-administered (including injectable drugs) may be eligible for coverage under Medicare through Medicare Part B. Medicare Part B is part of original Medicare, the federal health care program that provides health care benefits to the aged and disabled, and covers outpatient services and supplies, including certain biopharmaceutical products, that are medically necessary to treat a beneficiary's health condition. As a condition of receiving Medicare Part B reimbursement for a manufacturer's eligible drugs, the manufacturer is required to participate in other government healthcare programs, including the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the 340B Drug Pricing Program. The Medicaid Drug Rebate Program requires pharmaceutical manufacturers to enter and have in effect a national rebate agreement with the Secretary of Department of Health and Human Services as a condition for states to receive federal matching funds for the manufacturer's outpatient drugs furnished to Medicaid patients. Under the 340B Drug Pricing Program, the manufacturer must extend discounts to entities that participate in the program.

In addition, many pharmaceutical manufacturers must calculate and report certain price reporting metrics to the government, such as average sales price and best price. Penalties may apply in some cases when such metrics are not submitted accurately and timely. Further, these prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs or private payors and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold at lower prices than in the United States. It is difficult to predict how Medicare coverage and reimbursement policies will be applied to our products in the future and coverage and reimbursement under different federal healthcare programs are not always consistent. Medicare reimbursement rates may also reflect budgetary constraints placed on the Medicare program.

In order to distribute products commercially, we must comply with state laws that require the registration of manufacturers and wholesale distributors of drug and biological products in a state, including, in certain states, manufacturers and distributors who ship products into the state even if such manufacturers or distributors have no place of business within the state. Some states also impose requirements on manufacturers and distributors to establish the pedigree of product in the chain of distribution, including some states that require manufacturers

Table of Contents

and others to adopt new technology capable of tracking and tracing product as it moves through the distribution chain. Several states have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to establish marketing compliance programs, file periodic reports with the state, make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials and other activities, and/or register their sales representatives, as well as to prohibit pharmacies and other healthcare entities from providing certain physician prescribing data to pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for use in sales and marketing, and to prohibit certain other sales and marketing practices. All of our activities are potentially subject to federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws.

Ensuring business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations is a costly endeavor. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the federal and state healthcare laws described above or any other current or future governmental regulations that apply to us, we may be subject to penalties, including without limitation, civil, criminal and/or administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, exclusion from participation in government programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, injunctions, private qui tam actions brought by individual whistleblowers in the name of the government, or refusal to allow us to enter into government contracts, contractual damages, reputational harm, administrative burdens, diminished profits and future earnings, additional reporting obligations and oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect its ability to operate its business and results of operations.

Coverage, Pricing and Reimbursement

Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of any product candidates for which we may obtain regulatory approval. In the United States and in foreign markets, sales of any products for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale will depend, in part, on the extent to which third-party payors provide coverage and establish adequate reimbursement levels for such products. In the United States, third-party payors include federal and state healthcare programs, private managed care providers, health insurers and other organizations. Adequate coverage and reimbursement from governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid in the United States, and commercial payors are critical to new product acceptance.

Our ability to commercialize any products successfully also will depend in part on the extent to which coverage and reimbursement for these products and related treatments will be available from third-party payors, which decide which therapeutics they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Coverage and reimbursement by a third-party payor may depend upon a number of factors, including the third-party payor's determination that use of a therapeutic is:

- a covered benefit under its health plan;
- safe, effective and medically necessary;
- appropriate for the specific patient;
- cost-effective; and
- neither experimental nor investigational.

We cannot be sure that coverage or reimbursement will be available for any product that we commercialize and, if coverage and reimbursement are available, what the level of reimbursement will be. Coverage may also be more limited than the purposes for which the product is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Reimbursement may impact the demand for, or the price of, any product for which we obtain regulatory approval.

Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the price, examining the medical necessity, and reviewing the cost-effectiveness of medical products, therapies and services, in addition to questioning their safety and efficacy.

Table of Contents

Obtaining reimbursement for our products may be particularly difficult because of the higher prices often associated with branded drugs and drugs administered under the supervision of a physician. We may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies in order to demonstrate the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of its products, in addition to the costs required to obtain FDA approvals. Our product candidates may not be considered medically necessary or cost-effective. Obtaining coverage and reimbursement approval of a product from a government or other third-party payor is a time-consuming and costly process that could require us to provide to each payor supporting scientific, clinical and cost-effectiveness data for the use of our product on a payor-by-payor basis, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be obtained. A payor's decision to provide coverage for a product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a product does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage for the product. Adequate third party reimbursement may not be available to enable us to maintain price levels sufficient to realize an appropriate return on its investment in product development. If reimbursement is not available or is available only at limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any product candidate that it successfully develops.

Different pricing and reimbursement schemes exist in other countries. In the E.U., governments influence the price of biopharmaceutical products through their pricing and reimbursement rules and control of national health care systems that fund a large part of the cost of those products to consumers. Some jurisdictions operate positive and negative list systems under which products may only be marketed once a reimbursement price has been agreed upon. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval, some of these countries may require the completion of clinical trials that compare the cost effectiveness of a particular product candidate to currently available therapies. Other member states allow companies to establish their own prices for medicines, but monitor and control company profits. The downward pressure on health care costs has become intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products. In addition, in some countries, cross-border imports from low-priced markets exert a commercial pressure on pricing within a country. The marketability of any product candidates for which we receive regulatory approval for commercial sale may suffer if the government and third-party payors fail to provide adequate coverage and reimbursement. In addition, emphasis on managed care, the increasing influence of health maintenance organizations, and additional legislative changes in the United States has increased, and we expect will continue to increase, the pressure on healthcare pricing. The downward pressure on the rise in healthcare costs in general, particularly prescription medicines, medical devices and surgical procedures and other treatments, has become very intense. Coverage policies and third party reimbursement rates may change at any time. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained for one or more products for which we receive regulatory approval, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

Healthcare Reform

In the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been, and we expect there will continue to be, a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the healthcare system. In March 2010, the Affordable Care Act was signed into law, which substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers in the United States. By way of example, the Affordable Care Act increased the minimum level of Medicaid rebates payable by manufacturers of brand name drugs from 15.1% to 23.1%; required collection of rebates for drugs paid by Medicaid managed care organizations; imposed a non-deductible annual fee on pharmaceutical manufacturers or importers who sell certain "branded prescription drugs" to specified federal government programs, implemented a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected; expanded eligibility criteria for Medicaid programs; creates a new Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute to oversee, identify priorities in, and conduct comparative clinical effectiveness research, along with funding for such research; and established a Center for Medicare Innovation at the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to test innovative payment and service delivery models to lower Medicare and Medicaid spending, potentially including prescription drug spending.

Table of Contents

Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the Affordable Care Act, and we expect there will be additional challenges and amendments to the Affordable Care Act in the future. Since January 2017, President Trump has signed two Executive Orders and other directives designed to delay the implementation of certain provisions of the Affordable Care Act or otherwise circumvent some of the requirements for health insurance mandated by the Affordable Care Act. Concurrently, Congress has considered legislation that would repeal or replace and replace all or part of the Affordable Care Act. While Congress has not passed comprehensive repeal legislation, two bills affecting the implementation of certain taxes under the Affordable Care Act have passed. For example, in 2017, Congress enacted the Tax Act, which eliminated the tax-based shared responsibility payment imposed by the Affordable Care Act on certain individuals who fail to maintain qualifying health coverage for all or part of a year that is commonly referred to as the “individual mandate.” In addition, the 2020 federal spending package permanently eliminates, effective January 1, 2020, the Affordable Care Act-mandated “Cadillac” tax on high-cost employer-sponsored health coverage and medical device tax and, effective January 1, 2021, also eliminates the health insurer tax. On December 14, 2018, a Texas U.S. District Court Judge ruled that the individual mandate is a critical and inseverable feature of the Affordable Care Act, and therefore, because it was repealed as part of the Tax Act, the remaining provisions of the Affordable Care Act are invalid as well. On December 18, 2019, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit ruled that the individual mandate was unconstitutional and remanded the case back to the District Court to determine whether the remaining provisions of the Affordable Care Act are invalid as well. On March 2, 2020, the U.S. Supreme Court granted the petitions for writs of certiorari to review the case, although it is unclear when a decision will be made or how the Supreme Court will rule. In addition, there may be other efforts to challenge, repeal or replace the Affordable Care Act. We are continuing to monitor any changes to the Affordable Care Act that, in turn, may potentially impact our business in the future.

Other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the Affordable Care Act was enacted, including aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year and reduced payments to several types of Medicare providers, which will remain in effect through 2029 absent additional congressional action. Moreover, there has recently been heightened governmental scrutiny over the manner in which manufacturers set prices for their marketed products, which has resulted in several Congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted legislation designed, among other things, to bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for pharmaceutical products. For example, at the federal level, the Trump administration released a “Blueprint” to lower drug prices and reduce out of pocket costs of drugs that contains additional proposals to increase manufacturer competition, increase the negotiating power of certain federal healthcare programs, incentivize manufacturers to lower the list price of their products and reduce the other of pocket costs of drug products paid by consumers. Additionally, the Trump administration’s budget proposal for the fiscal year 2020 contains further drug price control measures that could be enacted during the budget process or in future legislation, including, for example, measures to permit Medicare Part D plans to negotiate the price of certain drugs under Medicare Part B, to allow some states to negotiate prices under Medicaid, and to eliminate cost sharing for generic drugs for low-income patients. Although a number of these and other measures may require additional authorization to become effective, Congress and the Trump administration have each indicated that it will continue to seek new legislative and/or administrative measures to control drug costs. In addition, individual states in the United States have also become increasingly active in implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures and, in some cases, mechanisms to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. Furthermore, there has been increased interest by third-party payors and governmental authorities in reference pricing systems and publication of discounts and list prices.

FDA Approval and Regulation of Companion Diagnostics

If safe and effective use of a therapeutic depends on an in vitro diagnostic, then the FDA generally will require approval or clearance of that diagnostic, known as a companion diagnostic, at the same time that the FDA

Table of Contents

approves the therapeutic product. In August 2014, the FDA issued final guidance clarifying the requirements that will apply to approval of therapeutic products and in vitro companion diagnostics. According to the guidance, if FDA determines that a companion diagnostic device is essential to the safe and effective use of a novel therapeutic product or indication, FDA generally will not approve the therapeutic product or new therapeutic product indication if the companion diagnostic device is not approved or cleared for that indication. Approval or clearance of the companion diagnostic device will ensure that the device has been adequately evaluated and has adequate performance characteristics in the intended population. The review of in vitro companion diagnostics in conjunction with the review of our therapeutic treatments for cancer will, therefore, likely involve coordination of review by the FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research and the FDA's Center for Devices and Radiological Health Office of In Vitro Diagnostics and Radiological Health.

Under the FDCA, in vitro diagnostics, including companion diagnostics, are regulated as medical devices. In the United States, the FDCA and its implementing regulations, and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, medical device design and development, preclinical and clinical testing, premarket clearance or approval, registration and listing, manufacturing, labeling, storage, advertising and promotion, sales and distribution, export and import, and post-market surveillance. Unless an exemption applies, diagnostic tests require marketing clearance or approval from the FDA prior to commercial distribution. The two primary types of FDA marketing authorization applicable to a medical device are premarket notification, also called 510(k) clearance, and premarket approval.

The premarket approval process, including the gathering of clinical and preclinical data and the submission to and review by the FDA, can take several years or longer. It involves a rigorous premarket review during which the applicant must prepare and provide the FDA with reasonable assurance of the device's safety and effectiveness and information about the device and its components regarding, among other things, device design, manufacturing and labeling. Premarket approval applications are subject to an application fee. In addition, premarket approvals for certain devices must generally include the results from extensive preclinical and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and effectiveness of the device for each indication for which FDA approval is sought. In particular, for a diagnostic, a premarket approval application typically requires data regarding analytical and clinical validation studies. As part of the premarket approval review, the FDA will typically inspect the manufacturer's facilities for compliance with the Quality System Regulation, which imposes elaborate testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance requirements.

Premarket approval is not guaranteed, and the FDA may ultimately respond to a premarket approval submission with a not approvable determination based on deficiencies in the application and require additional clinical trial or other data that may be expensive and time-consuming to generate, and that can substantially delay approval. If the FDA's evaluation of the premarket approval application is favorable, the FDA typically issues an approvable letter requiring the applicant's agreement to specific conditions, such as changes in labeling, or specific additional information, such as submission of final labeling, in order to secure final approval of the premarket approval application. If the FDA's evaluation of the premarket approval application or manufacturing facilities is not favorable, the FDA will deny approval of the premarket approval application or issue a not approvable letter. A not approvable letter will outline the deficiencies in the application and, where practical, will identify what is necessary to make the premarket approval application approvable. The FDA may also determine that additional clinical trials are necessary, in which case approval of the premarket approval application may be delayed for several months or years while the trials are conducted and then the data submitted in an amendment to the premarket approval application. If the FDA concludes that the applicable criteria have been met, the FDA will issue a premarket approval for the approved indications, which can be more limited than those originally sought by the applicant. The premarket approval can include post-approval conditions that the FDA believes necessary to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device, including, among other things, restrictions on labeling, promotion, sale and distribution. Once granted, approval of the premarket approval application may be withdrawn by the FDA if compliance with post-approval requirements, conditions of approval or other regulatory standards are not maintained or problems are identified following initial marketing.

Table of Contents

After a device is placed on the market, it remains subject to significant regulatory requirements. Medical devices may be marketed only for the uses and indications for which they are cleared or approved. Device manufacturers must also establish registration and device listings with the FDA. A medical device manufacturer's manufacturing processes and those of its suppliers are required to comply with the applicable portions of the Quality System Regulation, which cover the methods and documentation of the design, testing, production, processes, controls, quality assurance, labeling, packaging and shipping of medical devices. Domestic facility records and manufacturing processes are subject to periodic unscheduled inspections by the FDA. The FDA also may inspect foreign facilities that export products to the United States.

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act prohibits any U.S. individual or business from paying, offering, or authorizing payment or offering of anything of value, directly or indirectly, to any foreign official, political party or candidate for the purpose of influencing any act or decision of the foreign entity in order to assist the individual or business in obtaining or retaining business. The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act also obligates companies whose securities are listed in the United States to comply with accounting provisions requiring us to maintain books and records that accurately and fairly reflect all transactions of the corporation, including international subsidiaries, and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls for international operations.

Additional Regulation

In addition to the foregoing, state and federal laws regarding environmental protection and hazardous substances, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Resource Conservancy and Recovery Act and the Toxic Substances Control Act, affect our business. These and other laws govern our use, handling and disposal of various biological, chemical and radioactive substances used in, and wastes generated by, our operations. If our operations result in contamination of the environment or expose individuals to hazardous substances, we could be liable for damages and governmental fines.

We believe that it is in material compliance with applicable environmental laws and that continued compliance therewith will not have a material adverse effect on its business. We cannot predict, however, how changes in these laws may affect its future operations.

Other Regulations

We are also subject to numerous federal, state and local laws relating to such matters as safe working conditions, manufacturing practices, environmental protection, fire hazard control and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances. We may incur significant costs to comply with such laws and regulations now or in the future.

Human Capital/Employees

Our key human capital management objectives are to attract, retain and develop the highest quality talent. To support these objectives, our human resources programs are designed to develop talent to prepare them for critical roles and leadership positions for the future; reward and support employees through competitive pay and benefits; enhance our culture through efforts aimed at making the workplace more engaging and inclusive; and acquire talent and facilitate internal talent mobility to create a high-performing and diverse workforce. As of December 31, 2020, we had 15 full-time equivalent employees located in the United States. We consider relations with our employees to be good and have never experienced a work stoppage. None of our employees are either represented by a labor union or subject to a collective bargaining agreement.

[Table of Contents](#)

Facilities

Our principal executive offices are located in Palo Alto, California, and our agreement for such space expires in December 2025. We do not own any real property. We believe that our office space is adequate to meet our current needs and that additional facilities will be available on commercially reasonable terms for lease to meet future needs.

Legal Proceedings

We are not currently a party to any legal proceedings, and are not aware of any pending or threatened legal proceedings against us that we believe could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

[Table of Contents](#)

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

Our directors and executive officers and their ages as of January 20, 2021 are as follows:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers		
Ahmed M. Hamdy, M.D.	56	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
Raquel E. Izumi, Ph.D.	51	President, Chief Operations Officer and Director
Alexander A. Seelenberger	42	Chief Financial Officer
Non-Employee Directors		
Laura I. Bushnell(1)	53	Director
Brian J. Druker, M.D.(3)	65	Director
John H. Lee, M.D.(1)	53	Director
Christopher P. Lowe(1)	53	Director
Mark A. McCamish, M.D., Ph.D.(2)	68	Director
Andrew I. McDonald, Ph.D.	47	Director
Francisco D. Salva(2)(3)	50	Director

(1) Member of the audit committee.

(2) Member of the compensation committee.

(3) Member of the nominating and corporate governance committee.

Executive Officers

Ahmed M. Hamdy, M.D. Dr. Hamdy has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors since December 2020, and as our President from December 2020 to January 2021. Dr. Hamdy co-founded Vincera Pharma and served as its Chief Executive Officer and as a member of its board of directors from March 2019 to December 2020. Prior to that, Dr. Hamdy co-founded Acerta Pharma, a pharmaceutical development company and member of the AstraZeneca plc, and served as its head of early clinical development from January 2015 to June 2019, as chief executive officer from February 2013 to January 2015, as chief medical officer from February 2013 to January 2015 and as a member of the board from February 2013 to February 2016. Prior to that, Dr. Hamdy served as chief medical officer of Pharmacyclics LLC, a biopharmaceutical company, from March 2008 to June 2011. Dr. Hamdy has served as a clinical advisor and member of the board of directors of Andes Biotechnologies, a nucleic acid-based drug discovery and development company, since September 2016, as a member of the Dean's Council of the Jack Baskin School of Engineering at the University of California, Santa Cruz, since April 2019, and as a member of the Palo Alto Medical Foundation President's Council since March 2016. Dr. Hamdy received a MBBCH from the KasrAlainy School of Medicine at the University of Cairo, Egypt. We believe Dr. Hamdy is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his more than twenty years of clinical research experience in pharmaceutical drug development and extensive executive leadership experience in the pharmaceutical drug development industry.

Raquel E. Izumi, Ph.D. Dr. Izumi has served as our Chief Operations Officer and as a member of our board of directors since December 2020, and as our President from January 2021. Dr. Izumi co-founded Vincera Pharma and served as its Chief Operations Officer and as a member of its board of directors from March 2019 to December 2020. Prior to that, Dr. Izumi co-founded Acerta Pharma and served as its executive vice president of clinical development from February 2013 to May 2020. Dr. Izumi also co-founded Aspire Therapeutics LLC and served as its chief scientific officer from June 2011 to February 2013. Prior to founding Aspire Therapeutics, Dr. Izumi served as senior director of clinical development at Pharmacyclics LLC, a biopharmaceutical company, from February 2010 to May 2011, where she worked on designing and implementing seven clinical studies across various hematologic malignancies (including three studies that garnered breakthrough therapy designation) for the first BTK inhibitor to enter clinical trials. Dr. Izumi began her research career at Amgen,

Table of Contents

where she held positions of increasing responsibility and participated in a successful BLA filing and approval for Aranesp®. Dr. Izumi was a Howard Hughes Predoctoral Fellow at the University of California, Los Angeles where she obtained a Ph.D. in microbiology and immunology. She received honors and distinction for her B.A. in biological sciences from the University of California, Santa Barbara. We believe Dr. Izumi is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her over 20 years of drug development and clinical research experience and her authorship of several INDs as well as design and execution of several clinical trials in oncology, cardiology, pulmonology, immunology, and endocrinology.

Alexander A. Seelenberger. Mr. Seelenberger served as our Chief Financial Officer since December 2020. Prior to that, Mr. Seelenberger was a managing partner at Aurus Capital, a leading Latin American venture capital firm, heading its healthcare venture capital practice, from March 2009 to December 2020. In that role, Mr. Seelenberger co-founded and has been an executive director in several healthcare companies. From August 2007 to January 2009, Mr. Seelenberger served as an associate at Athelera LLC, a New York-based boutique investment bank offering financial advisory services to clients in the United States, Latin America and Europe. Mr. Seelenberger has served as a member of the board of directors of Andes Biotechnologies, a nucleic acid-based drug discovery and development company, since September 2009, Trigemina Holdings, Inc., a pharmaceutical company, since March 2012, Levita Magnetics, a magnetic surgical platform development company, since January 2012, Echopixel, Inc., a medical imaging device development company, since September 2012, and Algenis, a bioactive molecule development company, since December 2012. Mr. Seelenberger received a B.B.A in business from the University of Chile and an M.B.A with high distinction from Harvard Business School, where he graduated as a Baker Scholar.

Non-Employee Directors

Laura I. Bushnell. Ms. Bushnell has served as a member of our board since December 2020. Ms. Bushnell has served as a partner of King & Spalding LLP, a global corporate law firm, since September 2009. Ms. Bushnell has served as a member of the board of trustees of the University of California, Santa Cruz, Foundation since February 2015, and as chair of the Dean's Council of the Baskin School of Engineering at the University of California, Santa Cruz, since July 2019. Since September 2010, Ms. Bushnell has served as a member of the board of directors of the Legal Aid Society of San Mateo County. Ms. Bushnell received an A.B. in psychology from Stanford University and a juris doctor from the Georgetown University Law Center. We believe Ms. Bushnell is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her extensive experience counseling management and boards of directors of private and public companies, particularly in the life sciences and technology sectors, on capital raising matters, strategic transactions and corporate governance.

Brian J. Druker, M.D. Dr. Druker has served as a member of our board since December 2020. Dr. Druker has served in various capacities at the Oregon Health and Science University, as a physician since July 1993, professor since July 2000, and associate dean of Oncology since July 2010. Since July 2007, Dr. Druker served as director of the Oregon Health and Science University Knight Cancer Institute. Dr. Druker has served as a member of the scientific advisory board of Aptose Biosciences Inc. (Nasdaq: APTO), a biotechnology company, since 2013. Since May 2018, Dr. Druker has served as a member of the board of directors of Amgen Inc. (Nasdaq: AMGN), a multinational biopharmaceutical company. Dr. Druker served as a member of the scientific advisory board of Grail, Inc., a biotechnology company, from May 2016 to September 2019. Dr. Druker has been recognized with numerous awards, including the Warren Alpert Prize from Harvard Medical School, the Lasker-DeBakey Award for Clinical Medical Research, the Japan Prize in Healthcare and Medical Technology, and most recently, the 2018 Tang Prize in Biopharmaceutical Science. Dr. Druker has been elected to the National Academy of Medicine, the National Academy of Sciences and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Dr. Druker received a B.A. in chemistry from the University of California, San Diego, and an M.D. from the University of San Diego Medicine, San Diego. We believe Dr. Druker is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience in cancer research industry and leadership experience on public company boards of directors.

Table of Contents

John H. Lee, M.D. Dr. Lee has served as a member of our board since December 2020. Dr. Lee has served as chief medical officer of cancer research of Avera Health, a regional healthcare system, since May 2020 and as chief medical officer of ImmunityBio, Inc., a registration-stage immuno-oncology and infectious disease company, since March 2019. Prior to that, Dr. Lee served as senior vice president of clinical development of Nantkwest, Inc. (Nasdaq: NK), an innovative clinical-stage immunotherapy company, from May 2016 to May 2020. Dr. Lee served as executive director of the Chan Soon Shiong Institute of Molecular Medicine, a biomedical and translational research institute and as a full professor at the University of South Dakota, from May 2016 to September 2018 and September 2010 to May 2016, respectively. Dr. Lee served as director of the cancer center of Stanford Health, a leading academic health system from July 2012 to May 2016. Dr. Lee served as a member of the board of directors of Windber Hospital from June 2018 to May 2020. Dr. Lee received a B.S. in biology from Stanford University, an M.D. from the University of Minnesota, Twin Cities, and special training in otolaryngology-head and neck surgery from the University of Iowa. We believe Dr. Lee is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience within the cancer research industry.

Christopher P. Lowe. Mr. Lowe has served as a member of our board since December 2020. Mr. Lowe has served as chief financial officer of Cortexyme, Inc. (Nasdaq: CRTX), a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company, since January 2019. Prior to that, Mr. Lowe served as a partner of FLG Partners, a professional services company, from January 2015 to April 2020. Mr. Lowe also served as the Managing Partner of the Innventus Fund at Innventure, a venture capital firm, from January 2017 to March 2020 and as a member of the board of directors of Innventure from August 2016 to January 2020. From January 2015 to December 2018, Mr. Lowe served as chief financial officer of Sentreheart, Inc., a biotechnology company. Mr. Lowe served as the interim chief executive officer and chief financial officer of Hansen Medical, a medical robotics company listed on Nasdaq prior to its acquisition by Auris Surgical Robotics in 2016, from February 2014 to July 2016. Mr. Lowe served as a director for Inspyr Therapeutics, Inc. (OTCMKTS: NSPX), an integrated biopharmaceutical company, from September 2016 to December 2018. He also served as a director of EpiBiome, Inc., a microbiome engineering company, from May 2016 to June 2018, and as a director and chairman of the audit committee for Asante Solutions, Inc., a medical device company, from December 2014 to October 2015. Mr. Lowe holds a B.S. in business administration from California Polytechnic State University and an M.B.A. from St. Mary's University, Texas. We believe Mr. Lowe is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his over 20 years of experience as a senior financial executive of private and public companies and over 15 years of experience as a director of public, private and non-profit entities.

Mark A. McCamish, M.D., Ph.D. Dr. McCamish has served as a member of our board since December 2020. Dr. McCamish has served as president and chief executive officer of IconOVir Bio since January 2021. From May 2016 to July 2020, Dr. McCamish has served as president, chief executive officer and member of the board of directors of Forty Seven, Inc., a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company, which was acquired by Gilead Sciences, Inc. (Nasdaq: GILD) in July 2020. From July 2009 to September 2016, Dr. McCamish served as global head of biopharmaceutical development at Sandoz Inc., a pharmaceutical company. Since December 2019, Dr. McCamish has served as a member of the compensation committee and the board of directors of Avadel Pharmaceuticals PLC (Nasdaq: AVDL), a pharmaceutical development company. Dr. McCamish received both a B.A. in Physical Education and an M.A. in Ergonomics from the University of California at Santa Barbara, a Ph.D. in Nutritional Sciences from the Pennsylvania State University and an M.D. from the University of California at Los Angeles. We believe Dr. McCamish is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience in corporate management, clinical and pharmaceutical research and academics.

Andrew I. McDonald, Ph.D. Dr. McDonald served as chief executive officer and as a member of the board of directors of LSAC from June 2019 to December 2020, and continues to serve on our board following the completion of the Business Combination. Dr. McDonald has served as chief executive officer of Attune Pharmaceuticals, a clinical-stage biotechnology company, since March 2015 and is a founding partner of LifeSci Advisors, LLC, a life sciences investor relations consultancy company, and LifeSci Capital, LLC, an emerging life sciences investment bank. Prior to founding LifeSci Advisors, LLC, and LifeSci Capital, LLC, in March 2010, Dr. McDonald served as senior biotechnology analyst at Great Point Partners, a dedicated life science

Table of Contents

hedge fund, from 2006 to 2008. From 2004 to 2006, Dr. McDonald served as head of healthcare research and a biotechnology analyst at ThinkEquity Partners, a boutique investment bank. Prior to entering the financial services industry, Dr. McDonald was a medicinal chemist at Cytokinetics, Inc. (Nasdaq: CYTK), a biopharmaceutical company, from 2001 to 2004, where he discovered and developed a promising anti-cancer agent now in clinical trials. Dr. McDonald began his pharmaceutical career as a medicinal chemist at Pfizer. Dr. McDonald received a Ph.D. in organic chemistry from University of California, Irvine and completed his B.S. in chemistry at University of California, Berkeley. Dr. McDonald holds Series 7, 24, 63, 79, 86, and 87 licenses. We believe Dr. McDonald is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his long-running healthcare advisory experience and background as a medicinal chemist.

Francisco D. Salva. Mr. Salva has served as a member of our board since December 2020. Mr. Salva has served as an operating partner of Accelerator Life Science Partners, a venture capital firm, since January 2018, and served as president and chief executive officer of Complexa Inc., a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company, from May 2018 to August 2020. Mr. Salva co-founded Acerta Pharma and served as its vice president of operations from February 2013 to November 2016. Prior to that, Mr. Salva served as senior director of corporate finance at Pharmacyclics. Earlier in his career, Mr. Salva spent almost a decade in life sciences venture capital, starting his investment career at Patricof & Co, Ventures (now Apax Partners) before moving to lead investments at Invesco and CIBC Capital Partners. Mr. Salva received an A.B. in business economics and an A.B. in philosophy from Brown University and a MSc. in economics and philosophy form the London School of Economics. We believe Mr. Salva is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience with corporate development, operations, healthcare venture capital and investment banking.

Board Composition

Our business and affairs are organized under the direction of our board of directors. Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, our board of directors consists of nine members, with the stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination having the right to designate seven members and certain stockholders of LSAC prior to the Business Combination having the right to designate two members. See the section entitled “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Voting Agreement.”

Our board of directors is divided into the following classes, with members of each class serving staggered three-year terms:

- Class I, which consists of Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, Laura I. Bushnell and Dr. Mark A. McCamish, whose terms will expire at our 2021 annual meeting of stockholders;
- Class II, which consists of Dr. John H. Lee, Christopher P. Lowe and Francisco D. Salva, whose terms will expire at our 2022 annual meeting of stockholders; and
- Class III, which consists of Drs. Ahmed M. Hamdy, Brian J. Druker and Andrew I. McDonald, whose terms will expire at our 2023 annual meeting of stockholders.

At each annual meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following their election and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. This classification of our board of directors may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control of our company or management. Subject to the Voting Agreement, our directors may be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of our voting securities.

Director Independence

We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq listings rules. As a result, we qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements under the rules, including the requirements that we have a board that is composed of a majority of “independent directors,” as defined under the rules, and a

Table of Contents

compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee that is each composed entirely of independent directors. Even though we will be a controlled company, we intend to comply with the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq relating to such independence requirements with respect to the composition of our board of directors, compensation committee, and nominating and corporate governance committee as applicable to companies which are not “controlled companies.” In addition, we are subject to the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq relating to the membership, qualifications, and operations of the audit committee, as discussed below.

The Nasdaq listing rules define a “controlled company” as a company in which more than 50% of the voting power for the election of directors is held by an individual, a group or another company. As of December 31, 2020, the stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders who are parties to the Voting Agreement hold in the aggregate more than 50% of the voting power for our board of directors, and by virtue of being parties to the Voting Agreement have the right to elect all of the members of our board. As a result, we are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq listing rules. Although we intend to comply with the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq relating to director independence requirements, as applicable to companies which are not “controlled companies,” as a result of the Voting Agreement, the parties to such agreement have the ability to control the vote to elect all of our board of directors. If we cease to be a controlled company and continue to be listed on Nasdaq, we will be required to comply with the director independence requirements of Nasdaq relating to our board of directors and audit, compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees by the date our status as a controlled company changes or within specified transition periods applicable to certain provisions, as the case may be.

Our board of directors determined that each our directors, other than Drs. Ahmed M. Hamdy, Raquel E. Izumi and Andrew I. McDonald, qualify as independent directors, as defined under the Nasdaq listing rules, and our board consists of a majority of “independent directors,” as defined under the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq listing rules relating to director independence requirements. In addition, we are subject to the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq relating to the membership, qualifications, and operations of the audit committee, as discussed below and subject to the controlled company exemptions detailed above.

Role of the Board in Risk Oversight

One of the key functions of our board of directors is informed oversight of our risk management process. Our board of directors does not have a standing risk management committee, but rather administers this oversight function directly through the board as a whole, as well as through various standing committees of the board that address risks inherent in their respective areas of oversight. In particular, our board of directors is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure and the audit committee has the responsibility to consider and discuss the major financial risk exposures and the steps our management will take to monitor and control such exposures, including guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and management is undertaken. The audit committee also monitors compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Our compensation committee also assesses and monitors whether our compensation plans, policies and programs comply with applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Board Committees

Our board of directors has an audit committee, a compensation committee, and a nominating and corporate governance committee and has adopted a charter for each of these committees, which complies with the applicable requirements of the Nasdaq listing rules. Copies of the charters for each committee are available on the investor relations portion of our website.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of Laura I. Bushnell, Dr. John H. Lee and Christopher P. Lowe. Our board of directors has determined that each of the members of the audit committee satisfies the independence requirements of Nasdaq and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. Each member of the audit committee can read

Table of Contents

and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with Nasdaq audit committee requirements. In arriving at this determination, our board examined each audit committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their prior and/or current employment.

Mr. Lowe is the chair of the audit committee. Our board of directors determined that Mr. Lowe qualifies as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the Nasdaq listing rules. In making this determination, our board considered Mr. Lowe's formal education and previous experience in financial roles. Both our independent registered public accounting firm and management periodically meet privately with our audit committee.

Pursuant to its written charter, the functions of this committee include, among other things:

- evaluating the performance, independence and qualifications of our independent auditors and determining whether to retain our existing independent auditors or engage new independent auditors;
- reviewing our financial reporting processes and disclosure controls;
- reviewing and approving the engagement of our independent auditors to perform audit services and any permissible non-audit services;
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our internal control policies and procedures, including the responsibilities, budget, staffing and effectiveness of our internal audit function;
- reviewing with the independent auditors the annual audit plan, including the scope of audit activities and all critical accounting policies and practices to be used by us;
- obtaining and reviewing at least annually a report by our independent auditors describing the independent auditors' internal quality control procedures and any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review;
- monitoring the rotation of partners of our independent auditors on our engagement team as required by law;
- prior to engagement of any independent auditor, and at least annually thereafter, reviewing relationships that may reasonably be thought to bear on their independence, and assessing and otherwise taking the appropriate action to oversee the independence of our independent auditor;
- reviewing our annual and quarterly financial statements and reports, including the disclosures contained in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and discussing the statements and reports with our independent auditors and management;
- reviewing with our independent auditors and management significant issues that arise regarding accounting principles and financial statement presentation and matters concerning the scope, adequacy, and effectiveness of our financial controls and critical accounting policies;
- reviewing with management and our auditors any earnings announcements and other public announcements regarding material developments;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding financial controls, accounting, auditing or other matters;
- preparing the report that the SEC requires in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing and providing oversight of any related party transactions in accordance with our related party transaction policy and reviewing and monitoring compliance with legal and regulatory responsibilities, including our code of business conduct and ethics;
- reviewing our major financial risk exposures, including the guidelines and policies to govern the process by which risk assessment and risk management is implemented; and

Table of Contents

- reviewing and evaluating on an annual basis the performance of the audit committee and the audit committee charter.

The composition and function of the audit committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and all applicable SEC rules and regulations.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of Dr. Mark A. McCamish and Francisco D. Salva. Dr. McCamish is the chair of the compensation committee. Our board of directors has determined that each of the members of the compensation committee satisfies the independence requirements of Nasdaq. Pursuant to its written charter, the functions of the committee include, among other things:

- reviewing and approving the corporate objectives that pertain to the determination of executive compensation;
- reviewing and approving performance goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our executive officers and assessing their performance against these goals and objectives;
- reviewing and approving the compensation and other terms of employment of our executive officers;
- making recommendations to the board regarding the adoption or amendment of equity and cash incentive plans and approving amendments to such plans to the extent authorized by the board;
- reviewing and assessing the independence of compensation consultants, legal counsel and other advisors as required by Section 10C of the Exchange Act;
- administering our equity incentive plans, to the extent such authority is delegated by the board;
- reviewing and approving the terms of any employment agreements, severance arrangements, change in control protections, indemnification agreements and any other material arrangements for our executive officers;
- reviewing with management our disclosures under the caption “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” in our periodic reports or proxy statements to be filed with the SEC, to the extent such disclosure is applicable to us and included in any such report or proxy statement;
- preparing an annual report on executive compensation if and when the SEC requires such report to be included in our annual proxy statement; and
- reviewing and evaluating on an annual basis the performance of the compensation committee and recommending such changes as deemed necessary with the board.

The composition and function of our compensation committee complies with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and all applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules and regulations.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Dr. Brian J. Druker and Francisco D. Salva. Mr. Salva is the chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee. Our board of directors has determined that each of the members of our nominating and corporate governance committee satisfies the independence requirements of Nasdaq. Pursuant to its written charter, the functions of this committee include, among other things:

- identifying, reviewing and making recommendations of candidates to serve on the board;
- evaluating the performance of the board, committees of the board and individual directors and determining whether continued service on the board is appropriate;

Table of Contents

- evaluating timely nominations by stockholders of candidates for election to the board;
- evaluating the current size, composition and organization of the board and its committees and making recommendations to the board for approvals;
- developing a set of corporate governance policies and principles and recommending to the board any changes to such policies and principles;
- reviewing and making recommendations to the board regarding the type and amount of compensation to be paid or awarded to our non-employee board members;
- reviewing issues and developments related to corporate governance and identifying and bringing to the attention of the board current and emerging corporate governance trends; and
- reviewing periodically the structures, membership requirements and charters of the nominating and corporate governance committee, compensation committee, and audit committee and recommending any proposed changes to the board, including undertaking an annual review of its own performance.

Director Nominations

Subject to the Voting Agreement, our board of directors will nominate for election the number of directors whose term of office expires at such annual meeting of stockholders and elect new directors to fill vacancies when they arise. The nominating and corporate governance committee will have the responsibility of identifying, evaluating, recruiting, and recommending qualified candidates to our board of directors for nomination or election. The nominating and corporate governance committee will consider director candidates recommended by a stockholder when the stockholder submits timely notice in writing to our Secretary in accordance with our Bylaws.

The nominating and corporate governance committee will review suggestions for director candidates recommended by stockholders and consider such candidates for recommendation based upon an appropriate balance of knowledge, experience, and capability. In addition to considering an appropriate balance of knowledge, experience, and capability, our board of directors has as an objective that its membership be composed of experienced and dedicated individuals with diverse backgrounds, perspectives, skills, genders, and ethnicities. Subject to the Voting Agreement, the nominating and corporate governance committee will select director candidates based on the candidate possessing relevant business, market, technological, or other expertise upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management, having sufficient time to devote to our affairs, demonstrated excellence in his or her field, having the ability to exercise sound business judgment, diversity, potential for long-term contribution to our business, and having the commitment and vision to rigorously represent the long-term interests of our stockholders.

The composition and function of the nominating and corporate governance committee will comply with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and all applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules and regulations. We will comply with future requirements to the extent they become applicable to us.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Our compensation committee consists of Dr. Mark A. McCamish and Francisco D. Salva. Dr. McCamish is the chair of the compensation committee. None of the members of our compensation committee has ever been an executive officer or employee of us. None of our executive officers currently serve, or has served during the last completed fiscal year, on the compensation committee or board of directors of any other entity that has one or more executive officers that will serve as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

Hedging Transactions

We require that our directors, officers, employees, consultants and contractors obtain prior written pre-clearance before engaging in hedging or monetization transactions accomplished through a number of

Table of Contents

possible mechanisms, including through the use of financial instruments such as prepaid variable forwards, equity swaps, collars and exchange funds.

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our executive officers and directors, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities, to file reports of ownership on Forms 3, 4 and 5 with the SEC. These persons are required to furnish us with copies of all Forms 3, 4 and 5 they file. Based solely on our review of the copies of such forms we have received and written representations from certain reporting persons that they filed all required reports, we believe that all of our executive officers, directors and greater than 10% stockholders complied on a timely basis with all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to them with respect to transactions during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our Certificate of Incorporation limits our directors' liability to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. The DGCL provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except for liability:

- for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit;
- for any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- for any unlawful payment of dividends or redemption of shares; or
- for any breach of a director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders.

If the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of our directors will be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended.

Delaware law and our Bylaws provide that we will, in certain situations, indemnify our directors and officers and may indemnify other employees and other agents, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Any indemnified person is also entitled, subject to certain limitations, to advancement, direct payment, or reimbursement of reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding.

In addition, we have entered into separate indemnification agreements with our directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify its directors and officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, and settlement amounts incurred by a director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of our directors or officers or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request.

We maintain a directors' and officers' insurance policy pursuant to which our directors and officers are insured against liability for actions taken in their capacities as directors and officers. We believe these provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and these indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, or control persons, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Table of Contents

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our board of directors adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or the Code of Conduct, applicable to all of our employees, executive officers and directors. The Code of Conduct is available on our website at www.vincerx.com. Information contained on or accessible through our website is not a part of this prospectus, and the inclusion of our website address in this prospectus is an inactive textual reference only. The nominating and corporate governance committee of the board is responsible for overseeing the Code of Conduct and must approve any waivers of the Code of Conduct for employees, executive officers and directors. We expect that any amendments to the Code of Conduct, or any waivers of its requirements, will be disclosed on our website to the extent required.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

Our board of directors designed our non-employee director compensation program to reward directors for their contributions to our success, align the director compensation program with stockholder interests and our executive compensation program, and provide competitive compensation necessary to attract and retain high quality non-*employee* directors. Our board of directors expects to review director compensation periodically to ensure that director compensation remains competitive such that we can recruit and retain qualified directors.

Effective as of the closing of the Business Combination, our non-employee directors are entitled to the following compensation for their service on our board of directors:

- an annual cash retainer of \$25,000, to be paid in quarterly installments;
- a non-statutory stock option to purchase 20,000 shares of common stock, prorated upon initial election to our board of directors if such initial election occurs other than at an annual meeting of stockholders, and then each year thereafter at the annual meeting of our stockholders;
- an annual cash retainer of \$15,000 for the chair of the audit committee, \$10,000 for the chair of the compensation committee and \$10,000 for the chair of the nominating and corporate governance committee; and
- an annual cash retainer of \$5,000 for other members of the audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee.

Each stock option will be granted on the date of the first meeting of our board of directors held following our annual meeting of stockholders, commencing with our 2021 annual meeting of stockholders. Each prorated stock option granted upon a director's initial election other than at an annual meeting of our stockholders will be granted as soon as practical following such initial election. The exercise price of the stock option shall be the closing price of common stock on the date of grant, as reported by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, and will vest in full on the earlier of our next annual meeting of stockholders following the grant date and the first anniversary of the grant date. Equity compensation under the director compensation program is subject to the annual limits on non-employee director compensation set forth in our 2020 Incentive Plan. In addition, each equity award granted to the eligible directors under the director compensation program will vest in full immediately prior to the occurrence of a change in control (as defined in our 2020 Incentive Plan) to the extent outstanding at such time, subject to continued service through the closing of such change in control.

Our policy is to reimburse directors for reasonable and necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending board and committee meetings or performing other services in their capacities as directors. We do not provide tax gross-up payments to members of our board of directors.

Table of Contents

The table below presents information regarding compensation to our non-employee directors during 2020.

Name	Option Awards(1)
Laura I. Bushnell	\$ 76,659
Brian J. Druker	76,659
John H. Lee	76,659
Christopher P. Lowe	76,659
Mark A. McCamish	76,659
Andrew I. McDonald	76,659
Francisco D. Salva	76,659

- (1) Amounts listed in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of option awards granted in 2020 determined in accordance with ASC 718 for financial reporting purposes. Non-employee directors were granted 6,667 options, which based on the closing stock price of \$19.00 on the grant date had a fair value of approximately \$11.50 per share. The options vest in full on the earlier of December 23, 2021, the next annual meeting of stockholders or the consummation of a change of control, subject to the director's continued service.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table sets forth information, as of December 31, 2020, with respect to our 2020 Stock Incentive Plan under which common stock is authorized for issuance. We believe that the exercise price for all of the options granted under these plans reflect at least 100% of fair market value on the dates of grant for the options at issue.

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options and Vesting of Restricted Stock Units (A)	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options (B)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (A))(C)
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Stockholders	1,102,669	\$ 19.00	1,688,155
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Stockholders	—	—	—
Total	1,102,669	\$ 19.00	1,688,155

Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table sets forth the fees billed by WithumSmith+Brown, PC for audit and other services rendered:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Audit fees(1)	\$ 80,519	\$ 18,000

- (1) Audit fees consist of fees billed for services relating to the audit of our annual financial statement and review of our quarterly financial statements, services that are normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements, comfort letters, reports on an issuer's internal controls, and review of documents to be filed with the SEC (e.g., periodic filings, registration statements, and company responses to SEC comment letters).

Table of Contents

Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditors

Our board of directors' policy is to pre-approve all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by the independent auditors. These services may include audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services. Pre-approval is generally provided for up to one year and any pre-approval is detailed as to the particular service or category of services and is generally subject to a specific budget. The independent auditors and management are required to periodically report to our board of directors regarding the extent of services provided by the independent auditors in accordance with this pre-approval, and the fees for the services performed to date. Our board of directors may also pre-approve particular services on a case-by-case basis. Vincera Pharma did not have an audit committee prior to the closing of the Business Combination. Following the closing of the Business Combination, the audit committee pre-approved 100% of any audit-related services, tax services or other services provided by our independent auditors.

[Table of Contents](#)

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

To achieve our goals, we have designed a compensation and benefits program to attract, retain, incentivize and reward deeply talented and qualified executives who share our philosophy and desire to work towards achieving these goals.

2020 Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of certain persons who we refer to as the “named executive officers” for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary	Bonus	Option Awards(1)	All Other Compensation	Total
Ahmed M. Hamdy <i>Chief Executive Officer</i>	2020	\$15,033	0	0	0	\$ 15,033
Raquel E. Izumi <i>President and Chief Operations Officer</i>	2020	15,777	0	0	0	15,777
Alexander A. Seelenberger <i>Chief Financial Officer</i>	2020	9,244	0	2,386,160	\$ 22,953(2)	2,418,357

- (1) The amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant-date fair value of awards granted to each named executive officer, computed in accordance with ASC 718.
 (2) Pursuant to Mr. Seelenberger’s employment agreement, in connection with his relocation from Santiago, Chile to the San Francisco Bay Area, we paid or reimbursed his airfare, moving and temporary living expenses in the amount of \$22,953.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

From its inception through December 23, 2020, directors and officers of Vincera Pharma were not compensated for their services, with the exception of compensation of \$15 per hour paid to Drs. Hamdy and Izumi for the months September 2020 through December 2020 and included as salary on the table above. On the closing date of the Business Combination, we entered into individual employment agreements with our executive officers, Drs. Ahmed M. Hamdy and Raquel E. Izumi and Alexander A. Seelenberger. For 2020, the compensation program for our named executive officers consisted of base salary.

Base Salary

Base salary is set at a level that is commensurate with the executive’s duties and authorities, contributions, prior experience and sustained performance.

Cash Bonus

We have arrangements with our named executive officers providing for annual target-based cash bonus awards, subject to the approval of our compensation committee.

Benefits and Perquisites

We provide benefits to our named executive officers on the same basis as provided to all of our employees, including health, dental and vision insurance; life insurance; accidental death and dismemberment insurance; critical illness insurance; short-and long-term disability insurance; a health savings account; and a wellness incentive. We do not maintain any executive-specific benefit or perquisite programs.

Table of Contents

Agreements with Named Executive Officers and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control

Agreement with Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy

On December 23, 2020, Dr. Ahmed M. Handy entered into an employment agreement with us to serve as President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors. Dr. Hamdy's employment will continue until terminated in accordance with the terms of the employment agreement. Pursuant to the employment agreement, Dr. Hamdy's annual base salary is \$460,000. Dr. Hamdy's employment agreement provides that he is eligible to participate in our health and welfare benefit plans maintained for the benefit of Company employees. Subject to the terms and conditions established by our board of directors for such bonus plan, Dr. Hamdy is eligible to receive an annual bonus with an initial target of 35% of his then-applicable base salary, subject to increase (but not decrease) in light of Dr. Hamdy's performance, external market conditions, our financial condition and performance and such other factors as our board deems appropriate. Dr. Hamdy's employment agreement contains customary confidentiality, non-solicitation and intellectual property assignment provisions.

Pursuant to the employment agreement, in the event that Dr. Hamdy is terminated without Cause (as defined in the employment agreement), as a result of death or Disability (as defined in the employment agreement), or Dr. Hamdy resigns for Good Reason (as defined in the employment agreement), and subject to Dr. Hamdy's delivery of an effective release of claims, Dr. Hamdy will be entitled to receive: (1) a lump sum cash payment, less applicable withholding taxes, in an amount equal to (a) one and one-half times his then-current base salary and (b) one and one-half times his then-current target bonus for the fiscal year in which such termination occurred as if all performance goals were achieved; (2) the acceleration in full of all unvested Equity Awards (as defined in the employment agreement) that would have been vested if Dr. Hamdy had continued his employment for a period of 12 continuous months following his termination date, other than any performance-based Equity Awards, which will accelerate only to the extent provided in the applicable award agreement; and (3) at Dr. Hamdy's election, until the earlier of 18 months following his termination date or the date he becomes eligible for group health insurance through a new employer, continuation of health insurance coverage under COBRA and monthly cash payments equal to the costs of such COBRA benefits coverage, less applicable withholding taxes. In the event that Dr. Hamdy is terminated without Cause or resigns for Good Reason within three months prior to, or within 12 months following, the consummation of a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement), he shall be entitled to receive the above payments, provided that all Equity Awards subject to time-based vesting will vest with respect to 100% of the shares underlying such Equity Awards.

Agreement with Dr. Raquel E. Izumi

On December 23, 2020, Dr. Raquel E. Izumi entered into an employment agreement with us to serve as Chief Operations Officer. Dr. Izumi's employment will continue until terminated in accordance with the terms of the employment agreement. Pursuant to the employment agreement, Dr. Izumi's annual base salary is \$430,000. Dr. Izumi's employment agreement provides that she is eligible to participate in our health and welfare benefit plans maintained for the benefit of Company employees. Subject to the terms and conditions established by our board of directors for such bonus plan, Dr. Izumi is eligible to receive an annual bonus with an initial target of 30% of her then-applicable base salary, subject to increase (but not decrease) in light of Dr. Izumi's performance, external market conditions, our financial condition and performance and such other factors as our board deems appropriate. Dr. Izumi's employment agreement contains customary confidentiality, non-solicitation and intellectual property assignment provisions.

Pursuant to the employment agreement, in the event that Dr. Izumi is terminated without Cause (as defined in the employment agreement), as a result of death or Disability (as defined in the employment agreement), or Dr. Izumi resigns for Good Reason (as defined in the employment agreement), and subject to Dr. Izumi's delivery of an effective release of claims, Dr. Izumi will be entitled to receive: (1) a lump sum cash payment, less applicable withholding taxes, in an amount equal to (a) one and one-half times her then-current base salary and (b) one and one-half times her then-current target bonus for the fiscal year in which such termination occurred as

Table of Contents

if all performance goals were achieved; (2) the acceleration in full of all unvested Equity Awards (as defined in the employment agreement) that would have been vested if Dr. Izumi had continued her employment for a period of 12 continuous months following her termination date, other than any performance-based Equity Awards, which will accelerate only to the extent provided in the applicable award agreement; and (3) at Dr. Izumi's election, until the earlier of 18 months following her termination date or the date she becomes eligible for group health insurance through a new employer, continuation of health insurance coverage under COBRA and monthly cash payments equal to the costs of such COBRA benefits coverage, less applicable withholding taxes. In the event that Dr. Izumi is terminated without Cause or resigns for Good Reason within three months prior to, or within 12 months following, the consummation of a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement), she shall be entitled to receive the above payments, provided that all Equity Awards subject to time-based vesting will vest with respect to 100% of the shares underlying such Equity Awards.

Agreement with Alexander A. Seelenberger

On December 23, 2020, Alexander A. Seelenberger entered into an employment agreement with us to serve as Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Seelenberger's employment will continue until terminated in accordance with the terms of the employment agreement. Pursuant to the employment agreement, Mr. Seelenberger's annual base salary is \$355,000. Mr. Seelenberger's employment agreement provides that he is eligible to participate in our health and welfare benefit plans maintained for the benefit of Company employees. Subject to the terms and conditions established by our board of directors for such bonus plan, Mr. Seelenberger is eligible to receive an annual bonus with an initial target of 30% of his then-applicable base salary, subject to increase (but not decrease) in light of Mr. Seelenberger's performance, external market conditions, our financial condition and performance and such other factors as our board deems appropriate. Pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Seelenberger was granted a time-vested equity award consisting of an option to purchase 200,000 shares of common stock having an exercise price equal to the fair market value of common stock on the grant date which, subject to continued employment, vests over two years, with 1/3rd of the shares vesting on December 23, 2020 and 1/36th of the shares vesting monthly thereafter. Pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Seelenberger is entitled to receive a performance-based equity award of 15,000 restricted stock units subject to his continued employment, which will vest upon the achievement of the Earnouts (as defined in the employment agreement) and the issuance of Earnout Shares (as defined in the employment agreement) in accordance with Mr. Seelenberger's restricted stock unit agreement. Mr. Seelenberger's employment agreement contains customary confidentiality, non-solicitation and intellectual property assignment provisions.

Pursuant to the employment agreement, in the event that Mr. Seelenberger is terminated without Cause (as defined in the employment agreement) or Mr. Seelenberger resigns for Good Reason (as defined in the employment agreement), and subject to Mr. Seelenberger's delivery of an effective release of claims, Mr. Seelenberger will be entitled to receive: (1) a lump sum cash payment, less applicable withholding taxes, in an amount equal to (a) his then-current base salary and (b) his then-current target bonus for the fiscal year in which such termination occurred as if all performance goals were achieved; (2) the acceleration in full of all unvested Equity Awards (as defined in the employment agreement) that would have been vested if Mr. Seelenberger had continued his employment for a period of 12 continuous months following his termination date, other than any performance-based Equity Awards, which will accelerate only to the extent provided in the applicable award agreement; and (3) at Mr. Seelenberger's election, until the earlier of six months following his termination date or the date he becomes eligible for group health insurance through a new employer, continuation of health insurance coverage under COBRA and monthly cash payments equal to the costs of such COBRA benefits coverage, less applicable withholding taxes. In the event that Mr. Seelenberger is terminated without Cause or resigns for Good Reason within three months prior to, or within 12 months following, the consummation of a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement), he shall be entitled to receive the above payments, provided that all Equity Awards subject to time-based vesting will vest with respect to 100% of the shares underlying such Equity Awards.

[Table of Contents](#)

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Year End

The following table presents information regarding outstanding equity awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2020.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Option Awards</u>				
	<u>Grant Date</u>	<u>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)</u>	<u>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)</u>	<u>Option Exercise Price</u>	<u>Option Expiration Date</u>
Ahmed M. Hamdy	—	—	—	—	—
Raquel E. Izumi	—	—	—	—	—
Alexander A. Seelenberger	12/23/20(1)	66,667	133,333	\$ 19.00	12/23/30

(1) Option vests over two years, with 1/3 of the shares vesting on December 23, 2020, and 1/36th of the shares vesting monthly thereafter.

[Table of Contents](#)

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following includes a summary of transactions since January 1, 2019 to which we have been a party, in which the amount involved in the transaction exceeded \$120,000, and in which any of our directors, executive officers or, to our knowledge, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than equity and other compensation, termination, change of control, and other arrangements, which are described under the section entitled “Executive Compensation.”

Sponsor Shares

Simultaneously with the closing of the initial public offering of LSAC, on March 10, 2020, LSAC consummated the sale of 2,570,000 private warrants to purchase shares of common stock at a price of \$0.50 per warrant in a private placement to the LifeSci Holdings LLC and Rosedale Park, LLC, an entity affiliated with Jonas Grossman, one of LSAC’s directors, generating proceeds of \$1,285,000.

In connection with the Business Combination:

- \$500,000 of the promissory notes issued by LSAC to the Sponsor in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 was converted into private warrants to purchase shares of common stock at a conversion price of \$0.50 per private warrant, issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC, an entity affiliated with three of LSAC’s former directors.
- 500,000 of the private warrants held by Rosedale Park, LLC and 500,000 of the private warrants held by LifeSci Holdings LLC were amended to remove the cashless exercise provision and include a redemption provision substantially identical to that of the public warrants; provided, however, that such redemption rights may not be exercised during the first 12 months following the closing of the Business Combination unless the last sales price of our common stock has been equal to or greater than \$20.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given.

Business Combination Shares

In connection with the Business Combination, on December 23, 2020, Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy, Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, Dr. Brian J. Druker, and Dr. John C. Byrd, chair of our Scientific Advisory Committee and a director of Vincera Pharma prior to the Business Combination, each received shares of our common stock. See the section entitled “Principal Securityholders.”

In addition, Drs. Hamdy, Izumi, Druker and Byrd may be entitled to receive Earnout Shares if the daily volume-weighted average price of our common stock equals or exceeds the following prices for any 20 trading days within any 30 trading-day period following the closing of the Business Combination: (1) during any such trading period prior to the 42 month anniversary of the closing of the Business Combination, upon achievement of a daily volume-weighted average price of at least \$20.00 per share, such number of shares of our common stock as equals the quotient of \$20.0 million divided by the Closing Price Per Share; (2) during any such trading period prior to the six year anniversary of the closing, upon achievement of a daily volume-weighted average price of at least \$35.00 per share, such number of shares of our common stock as equals the quotient of \$20.0 million divided by the Closing Price Per Share; and (3) during any such trading period prior to the eight year anniversary of the closing, upon achievement of a daily volume-weighted average price of at least \$45.00 per share, such number of shares of our common stock as equals the quotient of \$20.0 million divided by the Closing Price Per Share. A total of 90.6% of (rounded to the nearest whole share) of the Earnout Shares then earned and issuable will be issued to the Vincera Pharma stockholders on a pro-rata basis based on the percentage of the number of shares of Vincera Pharma common stock owned by them immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, and the remaining Earnout Shares that would otherwise have been issuable

Table of Contents

shall not be issuable to the Vincera Pharma stockholders but in lieu thereof the number of authorized shares available for issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan shall be automatically increased by an equivalent number of shares of our common stock.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, LSAC, the Vincera Pharma stockholders prior to the Business Combination (including Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy, and Dr. Raquel E. Izumi), LifeSci Investments, LLC, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders prior to the Business Combination entered into the Registration Rights Agreement. Under the Registration Rights Agreement, such parties hold registration rights that obligate us to register for resale under the Securities Act all or any portion of the shares of common stock issued under the Merger Agreement, including any Earnout Shares, as well as shares of common stock and private warrants (including underlying shares of common stock) held by such parties. Such parties holding a majority-in-interest of all such registrable securities will be entitled to make a written demand for up to three registrations under the Securities Act of all or part of their registrable securities. Subject to certain exceptions, if we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to our securities, under the Registration Rights Agreement, we must give notice to the holders of registrable securities as to the proposed filing and offer such holders an opportunity to register the resale of such number of their registrable securities as they request in writing. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, such holders of registrable securities will be entitled under the Registration Rights Agreement to request in writing that we register the resale of any or all of their registrable securities on Form S-3 and any similar short-form registration statement that may be available at such time.

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify such stockholders and certain persons or entities related to such stockholders against any losses or damages resulting from any untrue statement or omission of a material fact in any registration statement or prospectus pursuant to which they sell registrable securities, unless such liability arose from their misstatement or omission, and such stockholders including registrable securities in any registration statement or prospectus will agree to indemnify the combined company and certain persons or entities related to us against all losses caused by their misstatements or omissions in those documents.

Voting Agreement

The stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination (including Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy and Dr. Raquel E. Izumi), the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders prior to the Business Combination entered into the Voting Agreement. Under the Voting Agreement, such parties agreed to vote or cause to be voted all shares owned by them from time to time that may be voted in the election of our directors, and shall cause their director designees, to ensure that (i) the size of the board of directors is set and remains at nine directors, (ii) seven persons nominated by the Vincera Pharma stockholders and two persons nominated by the LSAC stockholders who are parties thereto are elected to the board of directors, and (iii) no member of the board of directors is removed without the approval of the stockholders entitled to designate such director. The Voting Agreement will terminate upon the earliest to occur of (i) the written consent of the Company and a majority-in-interest of each of the Vincera Pharma stockholders and the LSAC stockholders who are parties to the Voting Agreement, (ii) the consummation of an acquisition of the Company, or (iii) five years following the closing of the Business Combination.

LifeSci Communications Agreement

On August 19, 2020, Vincera Pharma entered into a master services agreement with LifeSci Communications, LLC, whereby LifeSci Communications agreed to perform services for Vincera Pharma pursuant to statements of work, including the preparation and design of a corporate presentation for Vincera Pharma. Andrew I. McDonald, our director and LSAC's Chief Executive Officer and Chairman prior to the

Table of Contents

Business Combination, is a founding member of LifeSci Communications. Under the master services agreement, Vincera Pharma agreed to indemnify LifeSci Communications from losses incurred from third party claims arising out of publicity or other materials created or produced by LifeSci Communications under the master services agreement, provided that such materials were provided to Vincera Pharma for review and approval; alleged or actual defects in Vincera Pharma's products; and allegations that Vincera Pharma's products infringes on, or encourage infringement upon, the intellectual property rights of any third party. The master services agreement contains standard confidentiality provisions and mutual indemnification provisions.

Indemnification Agreements

We entered into separate indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers, in addition to the indemnification provided for in our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify our directors and executive officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by a director or executive officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of our directors or executive officers or as a director or executive officer of any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request. For more information regarding these indemnification arrangements, see "Description of Our Securities—Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers." We believe that these charter provisions and indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duties. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and our stockholders. A stockholder's investment may decline in value to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions.

Related Party Loans

On August 9, 2020, Dr. Raquel E. Izumi entered into a line of credit promissory note with Vincera Pharma providing for a loan of up to \$1,000,000 that could be drawn upon by Vincera Pharma from time to time prior to the closing of the Business Combination, with the consent of the Dr. Izumi. The loan was to be used for the purpose of paying Vincera Pharma's costs and expenses prior to the closing of the Business Combination and would be repaid in full upon the closing of the Business Combination. The loan provided for a \$20,000 origination fee and carried an interest rate equal to 7.0% per annum. As of September 30, 2020, an aggregate of \$200,000 in principal amount was outstanding under the loan. The loan, together with accrued interest, was repaid in full in connection with the closing of the Business Combination on December 23, 2020.

Related Person Transactions Policy

Our board of directors adopted a written Related Person Transactions Policy that sets forth our policies and procedures regarding the identification, review, consideration and oversight of "related person transactions." For purposes of our policy only, a "related person transaction" is a transaction, arrangement or relationship (or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships) in which we or any of our subsidiaries are participants involving an amount that exceeds \$120,000, in which any "related person" has a material interest.

Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee, consultant or director will not be considered related person transactions under this policy. A related person is any executive officer, director, nominee to become a director or a holder of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities (including common stock), including any of their immediate family members and affiliates, including entities owned or controlled by such persons.

Table of Contents

Under the policy, the related person in question or, in the case of transactions with a holder of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, an officer with knowledge of a proposed transaction, must present information regarding the proposed related person transaction to the audit committee (or, where review by the audit committee would be inappropriate, to another independent body of our board of directors) for review. To identify related person transactions in advance, we will rely on information supplied by our executive officers, directors and certain significant stockholders. In considering related person transactions, the audit committee will take into account the relevant available facts and circumstances, which may include, but are not limited to:

- the risks, costs and benefits to the company;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event the related person is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the terms of the transaction;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties.

Our audit committee will approve only those transactions that it determines are fair to us and our best interests. All of the transactions described above were entered into prior to the adoption of such policy.

Selling Securityholders

See the section below entitled "Selling Securityholders—Certain Relationships with Selling Securityholders" for a description of certain agreements we have with the Selling Securityholders.

[Table of Contents](#)

PRINCIPAL SECURITYHOLDERS

Unless otherwise noted in the footnotes to the following table, the following table sets forth information known to us regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of December 31, 2020, after giving effect to the closing of the Business Combination by:

- each person who is known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of common stock;
- each named executive officer and director; and
- all current executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

In computing the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we deemed outstanding shares of common stock subject to options held by that person that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2020. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. The number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person does not take into account the issuance of any Earnout Shares pursuant to the Merger Agreement.

Unless otherwise noted in the footnotes to the following table, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to their beneficially owned common stock.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of shares of Common Stock	Percentage of Outstanding Common Stock
Five Percent Holders:		
John C. Byrd(1)	1,618,199	11.6%
LifeSci Holdings LLC(2)	808,471	5.8
Directors and Executive Officers(3):		
Ahmed M. Hamdy	1,618,199	11.6%
Raquel E. Izumi	1,618,199	11.6
Alexander A. Seelenberger(4)	77,778	*
Laura I. Bushnell	—	—
Brian J. Druker	54,806	*
John H. Lee	—	—
Christophe P. Lowe	—	—
Mark A. McCamish	—	—
Andrew I. McDonald(2)	808,471	5.8
Francisco D. Salva	—	—
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (10 Individuals)(5)		
	4,177,453	29.9%

* Less than 1%.

(1) The business address of John C. Byrd is 410 West 12th Ave., 405D, Columbus, OH 43210.

(2) Consists of shares transferred from the Sponsor to LifeSci Holdings LLC on January 28, 2021 in connection with the Sponsor's dissolution. Andrew I. McDonald and Michael Rice, as managing members, have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the securities held by LifeSci Holdings LLC. The business address of LifeSci Holdings LLC is c/o LifeSci Capital LLC, 250 West 55th Street, Suite 3401 New York, NY 10019.

Table of Contents

- (3) The business address of each of the individuals is c/o Vincerx Pharma, Inc., 260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94306.
- (4) Consists of an option to purchase shares of common stock, of which 11,112 shares become exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2020.
- (5) Consists of (i) 4,099,675 shares of common stock beneficially owned by our current executive and directors and (ii) an option held by Mr. Seelenberger to purchase shares of common stock, of which 11,112 shares become exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2020.

[Table of Contents](#)

SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

The Selling Securityholders acquired shares of our common stock, and may acquire Earnout Shares, from us pursuant to the Merger Agreement in reliance on an exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The Selling Securityholders acquired private warrants from us in connection with a private placement concurrent with the initial public offering of LSAC in reliance on an exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

We issued warrants in connection with the initial public offering of LSAC pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, which requires us to file a registration statement to register the common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants within 30 business days of the closing of the Business Combination. In connection therewith, certain holders of our common stock and private warrants requested to register and, we agreed to file a registration statement with the SEC for the purposes of registering, for resale (i) the shares of common stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement, (ii) the Earnout Shares, (iii) the shares of common stock issued prior to the consummation of the initial public offering of LSAC and (iv) the private warrants (and the shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of the private warrants), in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement.

Except as set forth in the footnotes below, the following table sets forth, based on written representations from the Selling Securityholders, certain information as of December 31, 2020 regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock, including the Earnout Shares that certain Selling Securityholders may be eligible to receive, and private warrants by the Selling Securityholders and the shares of common stock and private warrants being offered by the Selling Securityholders. The applicable percentage ownership of common stock is based on 13,984,441 shares of common stock (which include 2,744,586 shares of common stock constituting part of the units) outstanding as of December 31, 2020. Information with respect to shares of common stock and private warrants owned beneficially after the offering assumes the issuance of the Earnout Shares, the sale of all of the shares of common stock and private warrants offered and no other purchases or sales of our common stock or private warrants. The Selling Securityholders may offer and sell some, all or none of their shares of common stock or private warrants, as applicable.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the Selling Securityholders have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock and warrants that they beneficially own, subject to applicable community property laws. Except as otherwise described below, based on the information provided to us by the Selling Securityholders, no Selling Securityholder is a broker-dealer or an affiliate of a broker-dealer.

Up to 6,563,767 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the public warrants are not included in the table below.

Name of Selling Securityholder	Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Private Warrants Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Number of Shares of Common Stock Being Offered(1)	Number of Private Warrants Being Offered	Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Common Stock are Sold Number	Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Common Stock are Sold Percent	Private Warrants Beneficially Owned After the Offered Private Placement Warrants are Sold Number	Private Warrants Beneficially Owned After the Offered Private Placement Warrants are Sold Percent
Gbola Amusa(1)	28,296	—	28,296	—	—	—	—	—
Scott Blakeman(1)	5,659	—	5,659	—	—	—	—	—
John C. Byrd(2)	3,217,568	—	3,217,568	—	—	—	—	—
Chardan Capital Markets, LLC(3)	88,936	—	88,936	—	—	—	—	—
Barry Dennis(4)	6,000	—	6,000	—	—	—	—	—
Brian J. Druker(5)(6)	108,974	—	108,974	—	—	—	—	—
Shai Gerson(1)	28,296	—	28,296	—	—	—	—	—
Jonas Grossman(1)(3)(7)	473,312	—	473,312	—	—	—	—	—

[Table of Contents](#)

Name of Selling Securityholder	Common Stock Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Private Warrants Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering	Number of Shares of Common Stock Being Offered(1)	Number of Private Warrants Being Offered	Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Common Stock are Sold Number	Common Stock Beneficially Owned After the Offered Shares of Common Stock are Sold Percent	Private Warrants Beneficially Owned After the Offered Private Placement Warrants are Sold Number	Private Warrants Beneficially Owned After the Offered Private Placement Warrants are Sold Percent
Ahmed M. Hamdy(5)(8)	1,618,199	—	100,000	—	1,518,199	10.9%	—	—
Sooin Hwang(5)(9)	765,668	—	765,668	—	—	—	—	—
George Kaufman(1)	30,722	—	30,722	—	—	—	—	—
LifeSci Holdings LLC(10)	3,569,267	2,570,000	3,569,267	2,570,000	—	—	—	—
Kerry Propper(1)	111,391	—	111,391	—	—	—	—	—
Rosedale Park, LLC(3)(11)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	—	—	—	—
Brian Schwartz(12)	6,000	—	6,000	—	—	—	—	—
Steven Urbach(1)	130,795	—	130,795	—	—	—	—	—
Karin Walker(13)	6,000	—	6,000	—	—	—	—	—
The John S. Ziegler Revocable Trust(14)	6,000	—	6,000	—	—	—	—	—

- (1) Consists of shares transferred from the Sponsor on January 28, 2021 in connection with the Sponsor's dissolution. Each stockholder is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of such stockholder is c/o LifeSci Capital LLC, 250 West 55th Street, Suite 3401 New York, NY 10019.
- (2) Includes up to 1,599,369 shares that may become issuable as Earnout Shares pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Dr. Byrd is a party to the Voting Agreement. Dr. Byrd co-founded Vincera Pharma and served as a member of its board of directors prior to the Business Combination. The business address of Dr. Byrd is 410 West 12th Ave., 405D, Columbus, OH 43210.
- (3) Jonas Grossman, as managing member, has sole voting and dispositive power with respect to the securities held by Chardan Capital Markets, LLC and Rosedale Park, LLC. Based on the information provided to us by the Selling Securityholder, the Selling Securityholder may be deemed to be an affiliate of a broker-dealer. The business address of Mr. Grossman is c/o Chardan Capital Markets LLC, 17 State Street, Suite 2130, New York, NY 10004.
- (4) Mr. Dennis was a member of LSAC's board of directors prior to the Business Combination. Mr. Dennis is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of such stockholder is c/o WaveCrest Securities, 750 Lexington Ave, 9th Fl, New York, NY 10022.
- (5) Each stockholder is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of such stockholder is c/o Vincerx Pharma, Inc., 260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94306.
- (6) Includes up to 54,168 shares that may become issuable as Earnout Shares pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Dr. Druker is a member of our board of directors.
- (7) Mr. Grossman was a member of LSAC's board of directors prior to the Business Combination. Mr. Grossman is a party to the Voting Agreement. Based on information provided to us by the Selling Securityholder, the Selling Securityholder may be deemed to be an affiliate of a broker-dealer.
- (8) Dr. Hamdy is our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors. Dr. Hamdy co-founded Vincera Pharma and served as its Chief Executive Officer and as a member of its board of directors prior to the Business Combination.
- (9) Includes up to 380,593 shares that may become issuable as Earnout Shares pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Dr. Hwang is our Chief Business Officer.
- (10) Consists of (i) 50,000 shares issued upon conversion of certain promissory notes upon the closing of the Business Combination, (ii) 140,796 shares issued as deferred underwriting discount upon the closing of the Business Combination, (iii) 808,471 shares transferred from the Sponsor on January 28, 2021 in connection with the Sponsor's dissolution and (iv) 2,570,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of an equal number of private warrants. The Selling Securityholder is a party to the Voting Agreement. Andrew I. McDonald and Michael Rice, as managing members, have shared voting and dispositive power with respect

Table of Contents

to the securities held by LifeSci Holdings LLC. Dr. McDonald is a member of our board of directors. Mr. Rice was LSAC's chief operating officer and a member of LSAC's board of directors prior to the Business Combination. The business address of LifeSci Holdings LLC is c/o LifeSci Capital LLC, 250 West 55th Street, Suite 3401 New York, NY 10019.

- (11) The number of common stock beneficially owned prior to offering and number of shares of common stock being offered consists of common stock issuable upon exercise of an equal number of private warrants. The private warrants were sold in connection with the initial public offering of LSAC. Rosedale Park, LLC is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of Rosedale Park, LLC is c/o Chardan Capital Markets LLC, 17 State Street, Suite 2130, New York, NY 10004.
- (12) Mr. Schwartz was a member of LSAC's board of directors prior to the Business Combination. Mr. Schwartz is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of such stockholder is c/o LifeSci Capital LLC, 250 West 55th Street, Suite 3401 New York, NY 10019.
- (13) Ms. Walker was a member of LSAC's board of directors prior to the Business Combination. Ms. Walker is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of such stockholder is c/o Prothena Biosciences Inc., 331 Oyster Point Boulevard, South San Francisco, CA 94080.
- (14) John S. Ziegler, trustee of The John S. Ziegler Revocable Trust, was a member of LSAC's board of directors prior to the Business Combination. Mr. Ziegler is a party to the Voting Agreement. The business address of such stockholder is c/o LifeSci Capital LLC, 250 West 55th Street, Suite 3401 New York, NY 10019.

Certain Relationships with Selling Securityholders

Lock-up Agreements

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, each Vincera Pharma stockholder and each stockholder who acquired shares of common stock in connection with the dissolution of the Sponsor has entered into a Lock-up Agreement with Vincerx with respect to their shares of common stock (or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or representing the rights to receive shares of common stock) received in connection with the Business Combination. Such shares are subject to certain lock-up restrictions until June 23, 2021. See the section entitled "Shares Eligible for Future Sale—Lock-up Restrictions" for further discussion.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, LSAC, the Vincera Pharma stockholders prior to the Business Combination, LifeSci Investments, LLC, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders prior to the Business Combination entered into the Registration Rights Agreement. Under the Registration Rights Agreement, such parties hold registration rights that obligate us to register for resale under the Company the Securities Act all or any portion of the shares of common stock issued under the Merger Agreement, including any Earnout Shares, as well as shares of common stock and private warrants (including underlying shares of common stock) held by such parties. Such parties holding a majority-in-interest of all such registrable securities will be entitled to make a written demand for up to three registrations under the Securities Act of all or part of their registrable securities. Subject to certain exceptions, if we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to our securities, under the Registration Rights Agreement, we must give notice to the holders of registrable securities as to the proposed filing and offer such holders an opportunity to register the resale of such number of their registrable securities as they request in writing. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, such holders of registrable securities will be entitled under the Registration Rights Agreement to request in writing that we register the resale of any or all of their registrable securities on Form S-3 and any similar short-form registration statement that may be available at such time.

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify such stockholders and certain persons or entities related to such stockholders against any losses or damages resulting from any untrue statement or omission of a material fact in any registration statement or prospectus pursuant to which they sell registrable securities, unless such liability arose from their misstatement or omission, and such stockholders including registrable securities in any

Table of Contents

registration statement or prospectus will agree to indemnify the combined company and certain persons or entities related to us against all losses caused by their misstatements or omissions in those documents.

Voting Agreement

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, the stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination (including Dr. Ahmed M. Hamdy, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our board of directors, and Dr. Raquel E. Izumi, our President and Chief Operations Officer), the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders prior to the Business Combination entered into the Voting Agreement. Under the Voting Agreement, such parties agreed to vote or cause to be voted all shares owned by them from time to time that may be voted in the election of our directors, and shall cause their director designees, to ensure that (i) the size of our board of directors is set and remains at nine directors, (ii) seven persons nominated by the Vincera Pharma stockholders and two persons nominated by the LSAC stockholders who are parties thereto are elected to our board of directors, and (iii) no member of our board of directors is removed without the approval of the stockholders entitled to designate such director. The Voting Agreement will terminate upon the earliest to occur of (i) our written consent and consent of a majority-in-interest of each of the Vincera Pharma stockholders and the LSAC stockholders who are parties to the Voting Agreement, (ii) the consummation of an acquisition of us, or (iii) five years following the closing of the Business Combination.

Other Agreements

In connection with the Business Combination:

- \$500,000 of the promissory notes issued by LSAC to the Sponsor in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 was converted into private warrants at a conversion price of \$0.50 per private warrant, issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC.
- 500,000 of the private warrants held by Rosedale Park, LLC and 500,000 of the private warrants held by LifeSci Holdings LLC were amended to remove the cashless exercise provision and include a redemption provision substantially identical to that of the public warrants; provided, however, that such redemption rights may not be exercised during the first 12 months following the closing of the Business Combination unless the last sales price of our common stock has been equal to or greater than \$20.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given.

[Table of Contents](#)

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES

The following summary of the material terms of our securities is not intended to be a complete summary of the rights and preferences of such securities, and is qualified by reference to our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the warrant-related documents described herein, which are exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. We urge to you reach each of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the warrant-related documents described herein in their entirety for a complete description of the rights and preferences of our securities.

Authorized and Outstanding Stock

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes the issuance of 120,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share and 30,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value per share. As of December 31, 2020, there were 13,984,441 shares of common stock (which include 2,744,586 shares of common stock constituting part of the units) and no shares of preferred stock outstanding. As of December 31, 2020, there were 14 holders of record of our common stock, 1 holder of record of our public warrants and 3 holders of record of our private warrants. Because many of our shares of common stock are held by brokers and other nominees on behalf of stockholders, this number is not indicative of the total number of stockholders represented by these stockholders of record. The outstanding shares of common stock are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

As of December 31, 2020, we had 2,790,824 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2020 Incentive Plan.

Units

Each unit consists of one share of common stock and one public warrant. Each public warrant entitles the holder thereof to purchase one-half of a share common stock at a price of \$11.50 per whole share of common stock, subject to adjustment as discussed below.

Common Stock

Voting Power

Except as otherwise required by law or as otherwise provided in any certificate of designation for any series of preferred stock and subject to the Voting Agreement, the holders of common stock possess all voting power for the election of our directors and all other matters requiring stockholder action. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share on matters to be voted on by stockholders.

Dividends

Holders of common stock will be entitled to receive such dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors in its discretion out of funds legally available therefor.

Liquidation, Dissolution and Winding Up

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding-up, the holders of the common stock will be entitled to receive an equal amount per share of all of our assets of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders, after the rights of the holders of the preferred stock have been satisfied.

Preemptive or Other Rights

Our stockholders have no preemptive or other subscription rights and there are no sinking fund or redemption provisions applicable to common stock.

Table of Contents

Election of Directors

Our board of directors is divided into three classes, each of which will generally serve for a term of three years with only one class of directors being elected in each year. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors, with the result that the holders of more than 50% of the shares voted for the election of directors can elect all of the directors.

Pursuant to the Voting Agreement, our board of directors consist of nine members, with the stockholders of Vincera Pharma immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination having the right to designate seven members and the Sponsor, LifeSci Holdings LLC, Rosedale Park, LLC and certain other LSAC stockholders having the right to designate two members. See the section entitled “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Voting Agreement.”

Preferred Stock

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that shares of preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Our board of directors is authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers and preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series of preferred stock. Our board of directors is able to, without stockholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of the common stock and could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of Vincerx or the removal of existing management.

Warrants

As of December 31, 2020, there were 10,133,767 warrants to purchase common stock outstanding, consisting of 6,563,767 public warrants (which include 2,744,586 public warrants constituting part of the units) and 3,570,000 private warrants.

Each public warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one-half (1/2) of a share of common stock at a price of \$11.50 per whole share of common stock, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing on the later of one year after the closing of the initial public offering of LSAC or the consummation of a business combination. Pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, a warrantholder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of shares. This means that only an even number of public warrants may be exercised at any given time by a warrantholder. However, no warrant will be exercisable for cash unless we have an effective and current registration statement, covering our common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants and a current prospectus relating to such common stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a registration statement covering our common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective within 120 days from the closing of our initial business combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when we shall have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a cashless basis pursuant to an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act. The warrants will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on December 23, 2025 (five years from the closing of our initial business combination).

The private warrants are identical to the warrants underlying the units except that (i) each private warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share and (ii) such private warrants will be exercisable for cash (even if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of such private warrants is not effective) or on a cashless basis, at the holder's option (except with respect to 500,000 of the private warrants held by Rosedale Park, LLC and 500,000 of the private warrants held by LifeSci Holdings LLC, which were amended to remove the cashless exercise provision), and will not be redeemable by us (except with respect to 500,000 of the private warrants held by Rosedale Park, LLC and

Table of Contents

500,000 of the private warrants held by LifeSci Holdings LLC, which were amended to include a redemption provision substantially identical to that of the public warrants; provided, however, that such redemption rights may not be exercised during the first 12 months following the closing of the Business Combination unless the last sales price of our common stock has been equal to or greater than \$20.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given), in each case so long as they are still held by the initial purchasers or their affiliates. The private warrants purchased by Rosedale Park, LLC, will expire on March 5, 2025, provided that once the private warrants are not beneficially owned by Chardan Capital Markets, LLC or any of its related persons anymore, the private warrants may not be exercised five years following the completion of our initial business combination.

We may call the outstanding warrants for redemption (including 1,000,000 private warrants in certain cases), in whole and not in part, at a price of \$0.01 per warrant:

- at any time while the warrants are exercisable,
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder,
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$16.50 per share,
- for any 20 trading days within a 30-day trading period ending on the third business day prior to the notice of redemption to warrant holders, and
- if, and only if, there is a current registration statement in effect with respect to the shares of common stock underlying such warrants at the time of redemption and for the entire 30-day trading period referred to above and continuing each day thereafter until the date of redemption.

The right to exercise will be forfeited unless the warrants are exercised prior to the date specified in the notice of redemption. On and after the redemption date, a record holder of a warrant will have no further rights except to receive the redemption price for such holder's warrant upon surrender of such warrant.

The redemption criteria for warrants have been established at a price which is intended to provide warrant holders a reasonable premium to the initial exercise price and provide a sufficient differential between the then-prevailing share price and the warrant exercise price so that if our common stock price declines as a result of our redemption call, the redemption will not cause the stock price to drop below the exercise price of the warrants.

If we call the warrants for redemption as described above, our management will have the option to require all holders that wish to exercise warrants to do so on a "cashless basis." In such event, each holder would pay the exercise price by surrendering the warrants for that number of shares of common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of shares of common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the difference between the exercise price of the warrants and the "fair market value" (defined below), by (y) the fair market value. The "fair market value" shall mean the average reported last sale price of our common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants. Whether we will exercise our option to require all holders to exercise warrants on a "cashless basis" will depend on a variety of factors including the price of common stock at the time the warrants are called for redemption, its cash needs at such time and concerns regarding dilutive share issuances.

The public warrants were issued in registered form under the Warrant Agreement with Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company. The Warrant Agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval, by written consent or vote, of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding warrants in order to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders.

The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a share dividend, extraordinary dividend or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of common stock at a price below their respective exercise prices.

Table of Contents

The warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price, by certified or official bank check payable to us, for the number of warrants being exercised. The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of shares of common stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of common stock. After the issuance of common stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

Except as described above, no warrant will be exercisable for cash and we will not be obligated to issue shares of our common stock unless at the time a holder seeks to exercise such warrant, a prospectus relating to the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants is current and the shares of common stock have been registered or qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the holder of the warrants. Under the terms of the Warrant Agreement, we have agreed to use our best efforts to meet these conditions and to maintain a current prospectus relating to the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants until the expiration of the warrants. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to do so and, if we do not maintain a current prospectus relating to the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants, holders will be unable to exercise their warrants and we will not be required to settle any such warrant exercise. If the prospectus relating to the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants is not current or if the shares of common stock are not qualified or exempt from qualification in the jurisdictions in which the holders of the warrants reside, we will not be required to net cash settle or cash settle the warrant exercise, the warrants may have no value, the market for the warrants may be limited and the warrants may expire worthless.

Warrant holders may elect to be subject to a restriction on the exercise of their warrants such that an electing warrant holder would not be able to exercise their warrants to the extent that, after giving effect to such exercise, such holder would beneficially own in excess of 9.9% of our outstanding common stock.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the warrants. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of common stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

Contractual Arrangements with respect to Certain Private Warrants

We have agreed that so long as the private warrants are still held by the initial purchasers or their affiliates, we will not redeem such private warrants and we will allow the holders to exercise such private warrants on a cashless basis (even if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of such private warrants is not effective). However, once any of the private warrants are transferred from the initial purchasers or their affiliates, these arrangements will no longer apply. Furthermore, because the private warrants were issued in a private transaction, the holders and their transferees will be allowed to exercise the private warrants for cash even if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of such private warrants is not effective and receive unregistered shares of common stock.

In connection with the Business Combination:

- \$500,000 of the promissory notes issued by LSAC to the Sponsor in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 was converted into private warrants to purchase shares of common stock at a conversion price of \$0.50 per private warrant, issued to LifeSci Holdings LLC.
- 500,000 of the private warrants held by Rosedale Park, LLC and 500,000 of the private warrants held by LifeSci Holdings LLC were amended to remove the cashless exercise provision and include a redemption provision substantially identical to that of the public warrants; provided, however, that such redemption rights may not be exercised during the first 12 months following the closing of the Business Combination unless the last sales price of common stock has been equal to or greater than \$20.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which notice of redemption is given.

[Table of Contents](#)

Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions of Delaware Law

Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our Bylaws provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by a majority vote of our board of directors or our Secretary, at the request of our Chairman or the Chief Executive Officer.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Pursuant to Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act, proposals seeking inclusion in our annual proxy statement must comply with the notice periods contained therein. To be timely under our Bylaws, a stockholder's notice will need to be received by the Company secretary at our principal executive offices not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the open of business on the 120th day prior the anniversary of the date of our proxy statement provided in connection with the previous year's annual meeting of stockholders. Our Bylaws specify certain requirements as to the form and content of a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before our annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at our annual meeting of stockholders.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued common stock and preferred stock are available for future issuances without stockholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Exclusive Forum Selection

Our Certificate of Incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in our name, actions against directors, officers and employees for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions may be brought in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware or, if that court lacks subject matter jurisdiction, another federal or state court situated in the State of Delaware. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation. Our Certificate of Incorporation also requires the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the stockholder bringing the suit will be deemed to have to service of process on such stockholder's counsel. Although we believe these provisions benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, a court may determine that these provisions are unenforceable, and to the extent they are enforceable, the provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers, although our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL regulating corporate takeovers. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly-held Delaware corporation from engaging, under certain circumstances, in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

Table of Contents

- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, (1) shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and (2) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or at or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 662/3% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a “business combination” includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the “interested stockholder” and an “interested stockholder” is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own 15% or more of a corporation’s outstanding voting stock. We expect the existence of this provision to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions our board of directors does not approve in advance. We also anticipate that Section 203 may discourage business combinations or other attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by our stockholders. The provisions of DGCL, our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws could have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and, as a consequence, they may also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions may also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Our Certificate of Incorporation limits our directors’ liability to the fullest extent permitted under the DGCL. The DGCL provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except for liability:

- for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit;
 - for any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
 - for any unlawful payment of dividends or redemption of shares; or
 - for any breach of a director’s duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders.
- If the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of our directors will be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as so amended.

Delaware law and our Certificate of Incorporation provide that we will, in certain situations, indemnify its directors and officers and may indemnify other employees and other agents, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Any indemnified person is also entitled, subject to certain limitations, to advancement, direct payment, or reimbursement of reasonable expenses (including attorneys’ fees and disbursements) in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding.

In addition, we have entered into separate indemnification agreements with its directors and officers. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify our directors and officers for certain expenses, including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines, and settlement amounts incurred by a director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of their services as one of our directors or officers or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request.

Table of Contents

We plan to maintain a directors' and officers' insurance policy pursuant to which our directors and officers are insured against liability for actions taken in their capacities as directors and officers. We believe these provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws and these indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, or control persons, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Transfer Agent, Warrant Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent, warrant agent and registrar for our units, common stock and warrants is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Listing of Securities

Our units, common stock and public warrants are listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbols "VINC," "VINC" and "VINCW," respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices. Furthermore, since only a limited number of shares will be available for sale because of contractual and legal restrictions on resale described below, sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse could adversely affect the prevailing market price for our common stock as well as our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Lock-Up Restrictions

Each Vincer Pharma stockholder prior to the Business Combination and each stockholder who acquired shares of common stock in connection with the dissolution of the Sponsor entered into a Lock-up Agreement with Vincerx with respect to their shares of common stock (or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or representing the rights to receive shares of common stock) in connection with the Business Combination. Such shares are subject to certain lock-up restrictions until June 23, 2021. Pursuant to such Lock-up Agreements, each party to the Lock-up Agreement agreed that during the lock-up period, it will not offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of common stock (or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, or representing the rights to receive shares of common stock) in connection with the Business Combination, enter into a transaction that would have the same effect, or enter into any swap, hedge or other arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such shares subject to the Lock-up Agreement, whether any of these transactions are to be settled by delivery of any such shares, in cash or otherwise, publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge or disposition, or to enter into any transaction, swap, hedge or other arrangement, or engage in any short sales with respect to any of our securities.

Notwithstanding these restrictions, the parties to the Lock-up Agreements will be permitted to make transfers (i) by gift, will or intestate succession upon the death of such holder, (ii) to any Permitted Transferee (defined below), (iii) pursuant to a court order or settlement agreement related to the distribution of assets in connection with the dissolution of marriage or civil union; (iv) pursuant to a tender offer, merger, stock sale, recapitalization, consolidation or similar transaction involving us, (v) pursuant to the exercise or vesting of a stock option, RSU or other award under an equity-based incentive plan, or (vi) the establishment of a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act so long as such plan does not permit the transfer of such shares subject to the Lock-up Agreement during the lock-up period other than as otherwise allowed pursuant to this paragraph; provided, however, that in any of cases (i), (ii) or (iii) it shall be a condition to such transfer that the transferee executes and delivers to us an agreement stating that the transferee is receiving and holding such shares subject to the provisions of the Lock-up Agreement applicable to such party.

For purposes of the Lock-up Agreements, a Permitted Transferee means (i) the members of such party's immediate family (for purposes of the Lock-up Agreements, "immediate family" shall mean with respect to any natural person, any of the following: such person's spouse, the siblings of such person and his or her spouse, and the direct descendants and ascendants (including adopted and step children and parents) of such person and his or her spouses and siblings), (ii) any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of a holder or the immediate family of a holder, (iii) if the holder is a trust, to the trustor or beneficiary of such trust or to the estate of a beneficiary of such trust, (iv) if the holder is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity, its partners, shareholders, members of, or owners of similar equity interests in the holder by way of distribution upon the liquidation and dissolution of the holder or (v) any affiliate of the holder.

Rule 144

Pursuant to Rule 144, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock or our warrants for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (1) such person is not deemed to have been an affiliate of us at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (2) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale

Table of Contents

and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as we were required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares of our common stock or our warrants for at least six months but who are affiliates of us at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our common stock then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials), other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10 type information with the SEC, reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

While we were formed as a shell company, since the completion of the Business Combination we are no longer a shell company, and so, once the conditions set forth in the exceptions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the restricted securities noted below.

As of December 31, 2020, there were 13,984,441 shares of common stock (which include 2,744,586 shares of common stock constituting part of the units) outstanding. Of these shares, approximately 7.1 million shares are subject to lock-up restrictions under the Lock-up Agreement.

As of December 31, 2020, there were 6,563,767 public warrants (which include 2,744,586 public warrants constituting part of the units) and 3,570,000 private warrants outstanding. Each public warrant is exercisable for one-half (1/2) of a share of common stock and each private warrant is exercisable for one share of common stock, in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement governing the warrants. Our public warrants are freely tradable, except for any warrants purchased by one of our affiliates within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Stock Incentive Plan

We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register the shares of common stock issued or issuable under our 2020 Incentive Plan. Any such Form S-8 registration statement will become effective automatically upon filing. We expect that the initial registration statement on Form S-8 will cover shares of common stock underlying our 2020 Incentive Plan. Once these shares are registered, they can be sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and vesting restrictions.

[Table of Contents](#)

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the issuance by us of (i) up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of the private warrants by the holders thereof and (ii) up to 3,281,883 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of the public warrants by the holders thereof.

We are also registering the resale by the Selling Securityholders or their permitted transferees from time to time of (i) up to 9,682,884 shares of common stock (including up to 3,570,000 shares of common stock that may be issued upon exercise of the private warrants and 2,034,130 shares of common stock that may become issuable as Earnout Shares) and (ii) up to 3,570,000 private warrants.

We are required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of the shares of our common stock to be offered and sold pursuant to this prospectus.

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the securities by the Selling Securityholders. We will receive proceeds from warrants exercised in the event that such warrants are exercised for cash. The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Securityholders will be the purchase price of the securities less any discounts and commissions borne by the Selling Securityholders. The shares of common stock beneficially owned by the Selling Securityholders covered by this prospectus may be offered and sold from time to time by the Selling Securityholders. The term "Selling Securityholders" includes donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors in interest selling securities received after the date of this prospectus from a Selling Securityholder as a gift, pledge, partnership distribution or other transfer. The Selling Securityholders will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. Such sales may be made on one or more exchanges or in the over-the-counter market or otherwise, at prices and under terms then prevailing or at prices related to the then current market price or in negotiated transactions. The Selling Securityholders may sell their shares by one or more of, or a combination of, the following methods:

- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by such broker-dealer for its own account pursuant to this prospectus;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer so engaged will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- an over-the-counter distribution in accordance with the rules of Nasdaq;
- through trading plans entered into by a Selling Securityholder pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, that are in place at the time of an offering pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement hereto that provide for periodic sales of their securities on the basis of parameters described in such trading plans;
- to or through underwriters or broker-dealers;
- in "at the market" offerings, as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, at negotiated prices, at prices prevailing at the time of sale or at prices related to such prevailing market prices, including sales made directly on a national securities exchange or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange or other similar offerings through sales agents;
- in privately negotiated transactions;
- in options transactions;
- through a combination of any of the above methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

Table of Contents

In addition, any shares that qualify for sale pursuant to Rule 144 may be sold under Rule 144 rather than pursuant to this prospectus.

To the extent required, this prospectus may be amended or supplemented from time to time to describe a specific plan of distribution. In connection with distributions of the shares or otherwise, the Selling Securityholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions. In connection with such transactions, broker-dealers or other financial institutions may engage in short sales of shares of common stock in the course of hedging transactions, broker-dealers or other financial institutions may engage in short sales of shares of common stock in the course of hedging the positions they assume with Selling Securityholders. The Selling Securityholders may also sell shares of common stock short and redeliver the shares to close out such short positions. The Selling Securityholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares offered by this prospectus, which shares such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction). The Selling Securityholders may also pledge shares to a broker-dealer or other financial institution, and, upon a default, such broker-dealer or other financial institution, may effect sales of the pledged shares pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

A Selling Securityholder may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by any Selling Securityholder or borrowed from any Selling Securityholder or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from any Selling Securityholder in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third party in such sale transactions will be an underwriter and will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment). In addition, any Selling Securityholder may otherwise loan or pledge securities to a financial institution or other third party that in turn may sell the securities short using this prospectus. Such financial institution or other third party may transfer its economic short position to investors in our securities or in connection with a concurrent offering of other securities.

In effecting sales, broker-dealers or agents engaged by the Selling Securityholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate. Broker-dealers or agents may receive commissions, discounts or concessions from the Selling Securityholders in amounts to be negotiated immediately prior to the sale.

In offering the shares covered by this prospectus, the Selling Securityholders and any broker-dealers who execute sales for the Selling Securityholders may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. Any profits realized by the Selling Securityholders and the compensation of any broker-dealer may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the shares must be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states the shares may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

We have advised the Selling Securityholders that the anti-manipulation rules of Regulation M under the Exchange Act may apply to sales of shares in the market and to the activities of the Selling Securityholders and their affiliates. In addition, we will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Securityholders for the purpose of satisfying the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. The Selling Securityholders may indemnify any broker-dealer that participates in transactions involving the sale of the shares against certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

Table of Contents

At the time a particular offer of shares is made, if required, a prospectus supplement will be distributed that will set forth the number of shares being offered and the terms of the offering, including the name of any underwriter, dealer or agent, the purchase price paid by any underwriter, any discount, commission and other item constituting compensation, any discount, commission or concession allowed or reallocated or paid to any dealer, and the proposed selling price to the public.

A holder of warrants may exercise its warrants in accordance with the Warrant Agreement on or before the expiration date set forth therein by surrendering, at the office of the warrant agent, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the certificate evidencing such warrant, with the form of election to purchase set forth thereon, properly completed and duly executed, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price and any and all applicable taxes due in connection with the exercise of the warrant, subject to any applicable provisions relating to cashless exercises in accordance with the Warrant Agreement.

[Table of Contents](#)

UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a discussion of certain material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our common stock and private warrants, which we refer to collectively as our securities. This discussion applies only to securities that are (and, in the case of private warrants, where the common stock, if acquired, would be) held as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is applicable only to holders who are purchasing our securities covered by this prospectus.

This discussion is a summary only and does not describe all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant to you in light of your particular circumstances, including but not limited to the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare tax on certain investment income and the different consequences that may apply if you are subject to special rules that apply to certain types of investors (such as the effects of Section 451 of the Code), including but not limited to:

- financial institutions or financial services entities;
- broker-dealers;
- governments or agencies or instrumentalities thereof;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- expatriates or former long-term residents of the United States;
- persons that actually or constructively own five percent or more of our shares;
- insurance companies;
- dealers or traders subject to a mark-to-market method of accounting with respect to the securities;
- persons holding the securities as part of a “straddle,” hedge, integrated transaction or similar transaction;
- persons that receive shares upon the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation or receive private warrants as compensation;
- U.S. holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes and any beneficial owners of such entities;
- purchasers of the private warrants who or that are affiliates of the initial purchasers under the terms of the private warrants; and
- tax-exempt entities.

This discussion is based on the Code, and administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations as of the date hereof, which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein. This discussion does not address any aspect of state, local or non-U.S. taxation, or any U.S. federal taxes other than income taxes (such as gift and estate taxes).

For purposes of this discussion, a U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of our shares of common stock or private warrants who or that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation) organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;

Table of Contents

- an estate the income of which is includable in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons (as defined in the Code) have authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) it has a valid election in effect under Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

For purposes of this discussion, a non-U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of our shares of common stock or private warrants who or that is neither a U.S. holder nor a partnership or other pass-through entity.

This discussion does not consider the tax treatment of partnerships or other pass-through entities or persons who hold our securities through such entities. If a partnership (or other entity or arrangement classified as a partnership or other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is the beneficial owner of our securities, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner or member in the partnership or other pass-through entity generally will depend on the status of the partner or member and the activities of the partnership or other pass-through entity. If you are a partner or member of a partnership or other pass-through entity holding our securities, we urge you to consult your own tax advisor.

We have not sought, and will not seek, a ruling from the IRS as to any U.S. federal income tax consequence described herein. The IRS may disagree with the discussion herein, and its determination may be upheld by a court. Moreover, there can be no assurance that future legislation, regulations, administrative rulings or court decisions will not adversely affect the accuracy of the statements in this discussion. You are urged to consult your tax advisor with respect to the application of U.S. federal tax laws to your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local or foreign jurisdiction.

THIS DISCUSSION IS ONLY A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IN OUR SECURITIES IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO SUCH INVESTOR OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR SECURITIES, INCLUDING THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY U.S. FEDERAL NON-INCOME, STATE, LOCAL, AND NON-U.S. TAX LAWS.

U.S. Holders

Taxation of Distributions. If we pay distributions in cash or other property (other than certain distributions of our stock or rights to acquire our stock) to U.S. holders of shares of our common stock, such distributions generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that will be applied against and reduce (but not below zero) the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in our common stock. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other disposition of the common stock and will be treated as described under "U.S. Holders—Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Warrants" below.

Dividends we pay to a U.S. holder that is a taxable corporation generally will qualify for the dividends received deduction if the requisite holding period is satisfied. With certain exceptions (including, but not limited to, dividends treated as investment income for purposes of investment interest deduction limitations), and provided certain holding period requirements are met, dividends we pay to a non-corporate U.S. holder may constitute "qualified dividends" that will be subject to tax at the maximum tax rate accorded to long-term capital gains. If the applicable holding period requirements are not satisfied, then a corporation may not be able to

Table of Contents

qualify for the dividends received deduction and would have taxable income equal to the entire dividend amount, and non-corporate holders may be subject to tax on such dividend at regular ordinary income tax rates instead of the preferential rate that applies to qualified dividend income.

Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Warrants. Upon a sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock or private warrants, a U.S. holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock or private warrants. Any such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. holder's holding period for the common stock or private warrants so disposed of exceeds one year. If the holding period requirements are not satisfied, any gain on a sale or taxable disposition of the shares or private warrants would be subject to short-term capital gain treatment and would be taxed at regular ordinary income tax rates. Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. holders is currently eligible to be taxed at reduced rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Generally, the amount of gain or loss recognized by a U.S. holder is an amount equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received in such disposition and (ii) the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in its disposed common stock or private warrants. A U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in its common stock or private warrants generally will equal the U.S. holder's acquisition cost for the common stock (or, in the case of common stock received upon exercise of a private warrant, the U.S. holder's initial basis for such common stock, as described below with respect to shares received upon exercise of a private warrant) or private warrant less, in the case of a share of common stock, any prior distributions treated as a return of capital.

Exercise or Lapse of a Private Warrant. Except as discussed below with respect to the cashless exercise of a private warrant, a U.S. holder generally will not recognize taxable gain or loss on the acquisition of our common stock upon exercise of a private warrant for cash. The U.S. holder's tax basis in the share of our common stock received upon exercise of the private warrant generally will be an amount equal to the sum of the U.S. holder's initial investment in the private warrant and the exercise price. It is unclear whether the U.S. holder's holding period for the common stock received upon exercise of the private warrants will begin on the date following the date of exercise or on the date of exercise of the private warrants; in either case, the holding period will not include the period during which the U.S. holder held the private warrants. If a private warrant is allowed to lapse unexercised, a U.S. holder generally will recognize a capital loss equal to such holder's tax basis in the private warrant.

The tax consequences of a cashless exercise of a private warrant (if available) are not clear under current tax law. A cashless exercise may be tax-free, either because the exercise is not a realization event or because the exercise is treated as a recapitalization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In either tax-free situation, a U.S. holder's basis in the common stock received would equal the holder's basis in the private warrants exercised therefor. If the cashless exercise were treated as not being a realization event, it is unclear whether a U.S. holder's holding period in the common stock would be treated as commencing on the date following the date of exercise or on the date of exercise of the private warrant; in either case, the holding period would not include the period during which the U.S. holder held the private warrants. If the cashless exercise were treated as a recapitalization, the holding period of the common stock would include the holding period of the private warrants exercised therefor.

It is also possible that a cashless exercise could be treated in part as a taxable exchange in which gain or loss would be recognized. In such event, a U.S. holder could be deemed to have surrendered private warrants equal to the number of shares of common stock having a value equal to the exercise price for the total number of private warrants to be exercised. The U.S. holder would recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value of the common stock received in respect of the private warrants deemed surrendered and the U.S. holder's tax basis in the private warrants deemed surrendered. In this case, a U.S. holder's tax basis in the common stock received would equal the sum of the fair market value of the common

Table of Contents

stock received in respect of the private warrants deemed surrendered and the U.S. holder's tax basis in the private warrants exercised. It is unclear whether a U.S. holder's holding period for the common stock would commence on the date following the date of exercise or on the date of exercise of the private warrant; in either case, the holding period would not include the period during which the U.S. holder held the private warrant.

Due to the absence of authority on the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a cashless exercise, including when a U.S. holder's holding period would commence with respect to the common stock received, there can be no assurance which, if any, of the alternative tax consequences and holding periods described above would be adopted by the IRS or a court of law. Accordingly, U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of a cashless exercise.

Possible Constructive Distributions. The terms of each private warrant provide for an adjustment to the number of shares of common stock for which the warrant may be exercised or to the exercise price of the warrant in certain events, as discussed in the section of this registration statement entitled “*Description of Securities—Warrants.*” An adjustment which has the effect of preventing dilution generally is not taxable. The U.S. holders of the private warrants would, however, be treated as receiving a constructive distribution from us if, for example, the adjustment to the number of such shares or to such exercise price increases the warrantholders’ proportionate interest in our assets or earnings and profits (e.g., through an increase in the number of shares of common stock that would be obtained upon exercise or through a decrease in the exercise price of the private warrant) as a result of a distribution of cash or other property, such as other securities, to the holders of shares of our common stock, or as a result of the issuance of a stock dividend to holders of shares of our common stock, in each case which is taxable to the holders of such shares as a distribution. Such constructive distribution would be subject to tax as described under “—*Taxation of Distributions*” in the same manner as if the U.S. holders of the private warrants received a cash distribution from us equal to the fair market value of such increased interest.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. In general, information reporting requirements may apply to dividends paid to a U.S. holder and to the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of our shares of common stock and private warrants unless the U.S. holder is an exempt recipient. Backup withholding may apply to such payments if the U.S. holder fails to provide a taxpayer identification number, a certification of exempt status or has been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding (and such notification has not been withdrawn).

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules generally should be allowed as a refund or a credit against a U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders

Taxation of Distributions. In general, any distributions we make to a Non-U.S. holder of shares of our common stock, to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles), will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, provided such dividends are not effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States, we will be required to withhold tax from the gross amount of the dividend at a rate of 30%, unless such Non-U.S. holder is eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty and provides proper certification of its eligibility for such reduced rate (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E). Any distribution not constituting a dividend will be treated first as reducing (but not below zero) the Non-U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of our common stock and, to the extent such distribution exceeds the Non-U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis, as gain realized from the sale or other disposition of the common stock, which will be treated as described under “Non-U.S. Holders—Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Warrants” below.

The withholding tax does not apply to dividends paid to a Non-U.S. holder who provides a Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Instead, the effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax.

Table of Contents

at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates generally applicable to U.S. holders, subject to an applicable income tax treaty providing otherwise. A non-U.S. corporation receiving effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional “branch profits tax” imposed at a rate of 30% (or a lower treaty rate).

Exercise of a Private Warrant. The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a Non-U.S. holder’s exercise of a private warrant, or the lapse of a private warrant held by a Non-U.S. holder, generally will correspond to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the exercise or lapse of a private warrant by a U.S. holder, as described under “U.S. holders—Exercise or Lapse of a Private Warrant” above, although to the extent a cashless exercise results in a taxable exchange, the consequences would be similar to those described below in “Non-U.S. Holders—Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Warrants.”

Gain on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Warrants. A Non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax in respect of gain recognized on a sale, taxable exchange or other taxable disposition of our common stock or private warrants, unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by the Non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, under certain income tax treaties, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the Non-U.S. holder);
- the Non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of that disposition, and certain other conditions are met; or
- we are or have been a “United States real property holding corporation” for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that the Non-U.S. holder held our common stock or private warrants.

We believe that we are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a United States real property holding corporation; however, there can be no assurance that we will not become a United States real property holding corporation in the future. Even if we are or become a United States real property holding corporation, provided that our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of applicable Treasury regulations, our common stock will be treated as a U.S. real property interest only with respect to a Non-U.S. holder that holds more than 5% of our outstanding common stock, directly or indirectly, actually or constructively, during the shorter of the 5-year period ending on the date of the disposition or the period that the Non-U.S. holder held our common stock. In such case, such Non-U.S. holder generally will be taxed on its net gain derived from the disposition at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to U.S. holders. Special rules apply to private warrants if our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market. No assurance can be provided that our common stock will be considered to be regularly traded on an established securities market for purposes of the rules described above.

Unless an applicable treaty provides otherwise, gain described in the first bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates generally applicable to U.S. holders. Any gains described in the first bullet point above of a Non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation may also be subject to an additional “branch profits tax” at a 30% rate (or lower treaty rate).

An individual Non-U.S. holder described in the second bullet point above will be subject to a 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty) tax on the gain derived from the sale or other disposition, which gain may be offset by U.S. source capital losses even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States.

If the third bullet point above applies to a Non-U.S. holder, gain recognized by such holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common stock or private warrants will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular U.S. federal income tax rates generally applicable to U.S. holders.

[Table of Contents](#)

Possible Constructive Distributions. The terms of each private warrant provide for an adjustment to the number of shares of common stock for which the private warrant may be exercised or to the exercise price of the private warrant in certain events, as discussed in the section of this prospectus captioned “Description of Securities—Warrants.” An adjustment which has the effect of preventing dilution is generally not a taxable event. Nevertheless, a Non-U.S. holder of private warrants would be treated as receiving a constructive distribution from us if, for example, the adjustment increases the holder’s proportionate interest in our assets or earnings and profits (e.g., through an increase in the number of shares of common stock that would be obtained upon exercise) as a result of a distribution of cash or other property, such as other securities, to the holders of shares of our common stock which is taxable to such holders as a distribution. Any constructive distribution received by a Non-U.S. holder would be subject to U.S. federal income tax (including any applicable withholding) in the same manner as if such Non-U.S. holder received a cash distribution from us equal to the fair market value of such increased interest without any corresponding receipt of cash. Any resulting withholding tax may be withheld from future cash distributions.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding. Information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments of dividends on and the proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our shares of common stock and private warrants. Copies of the information returns reporting such distributions and any withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty. A Non-U.S. holder may have to comply with certification procedures to establish that it is not a U.S. person in order to avoid information reporting and backup withholding requirements. The certification procedures required to claim a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty will satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid backup withholding as well. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a Non-U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

FATCA Withholding Taxes. Provisions commonly referred to as “FATCA” impose withholding of 30% on payments of dividends (including constructive dividends) on our common stock to “foreign financial institutions” (which is broadly defined for this purpose and in general includes investment vehicles) and certain other Non-U.S. entities unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements (generally relating to ownership by U.S. persons of interests in or accounts with those entities) have been satisfied by, or an exemption applies to, the payee (typically certified as to by the delivery of a properly completed IRS Form W-8BEN-E). Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such withholding taxes, and a Non-U.S. holder might be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return to claim such refunds or credits. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the effects of FATCA on their investment in our securities.

Table of Contents

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of any securities offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, Palo Alto, California.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of Vincera Pharma, Inc. as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and for the period from March 1, 2019 (inception) through September 30, 2019, and for the period from March 1, 2019 (inception) through December 31, 2019 appearing in this prospectus and registration statement have been audited by WithumSmith+Brown, PC, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report appearing elsewhere herein (which report contains an explanatory paragraph regarding the ability of Vincera Pharma to continue as a going concern), and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The financial statements of LifeSci Acquisition Corp. as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and for the year ended June 30, 2020 and the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019, appearing in this prospectus and registration statement have been audited by WithumSmith+Brown, PC, an independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC as required by the Exchange Act. You can read our SEC filings, including this prospectus, at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Our website address is www.vincerx.com. Through our website, we make available, free of charge, the following documents as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC, including our Annual Reports on Form 10-K; our proxy statements for our annual and special stockholder meetings; our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q; and other reports and information with respect to our securities filed on behalf of our directors and our executive officers; and amendments to those documents. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our website or the SEC's website is not a part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

Table of Contents

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2020 (unaudited) and December 31, 2019</u>	F-3
<u>Statements of Operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 (unaudited), for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through September 30, 2019 (unaudited), and for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019</u>	F-4
<u>Statements of Stockholders' Deficit for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 (unaudited) and for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019</u>	F-5
<u>Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 (unaudited), for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through September 30, 2019 (unaudited), and for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019</u>	F-6
<u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>	F-7

LifeSci Acquisition Corp.

Year Ended June 30, 2020:

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-15
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2020 and 2019</u>	F-16
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Year Ended June 30, 2020 and for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019</u>	F-17
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Year Ended June 30, 2020 and for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019</u>	F-18
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Year Ended June 30, 2020 and for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019</u>	F-19
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-20

Quarter Ended September 30, 2020:

<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2020 (unaudited) and June 30, 2020</u>	F-32
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited)</u>	F-33
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited)</u>	F-34
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 (unaudited)</u>	F-35
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	F-36

Table of Contents

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Vincera Pharma, Inc.:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Vincera Pharma, Inc. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2019, the related statements of operations, stockholders’ deficit, and cash flows for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Substantial Doubt Regarding Going Concern

As disclosed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has no assets and a net loss for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019, of approximately \$45,000 and has a working capital deficit of approximately \$44,000. Further, the Company believes it will have to raise additional capital to fund its planned operations for the twelve month period through September 2021. These matters raise substantial doubt regarding the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1 to the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments related to the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

Whippany, New Jersey
September 14, 2020

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2020.

[Table of Contents](#)

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Balance Sheets

	September 30, 2020 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2019
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,276	\$ —
Deferred offering costs	439,180	
Total current assets	<u>475,456</u>	
Total assets	\$ 475,456	\$ —
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 643,695	\$ 34,642
Due to related parties	13,777	9,034
Total current liabilities	<u>657,472</u>	<u>43,676</u>
Non-current liabilities:		
Related party notes payable, net of debt discount	201,916	—
Total non-current liabilities	<u>201,916</u>	<u>—</u>
Total liabilities	<u>859,388</u>	<u>43,676</u>
Commitments and contingencies—Note 11		
Stockholders' deficit		
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share; 20,000,000 shares authorized as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019; 9,634,001 shares and 9,330,001 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	963	933
Additional paid-in capital	3,718	1,159
Subscription receivable	—	(933)
Accumulated deficit	<u>(388,613)</u>	<u>(44,835)</u>
Total stockholders' deficit	<u>(383,932)</u>	<u>(43,676)</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' deficit	\$ 475,456	\$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Vincera Pharma, Inc.
Statements of Operations

	<u>For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>For the Period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) to September 30, 2019 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>For the Period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) to December 31, 2019</u>
Operating expenses:			
General and administrative	\$ 341,862	\$ 13,009	\$ 44,835
Total operating expenses	<u>341,862</u>	<u>13,009</u>	<u>44,835</u>
Loss from operations	<u>(341,862)</u>	<u>(13,009)</u>	<u>(44,835)</u>
Other expense			
Interest expense	(1,916)	—	—
Total other expense	<u>(1,916)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net loss	<u>\$ (343,778)</u>	<u>\$ (13,009)</u>	<u>\$ (44,835)</u>
Net loss per common share, basic and diluted	<u>\$ (0.04)</u>	<u>\$ (0.00)</u>	<u>\$ (0.01)</u>
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	<u>8,789,463</u>	<u>6,760,410</u>	<u>7,818,929</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Vincera Pharma, Inc.
Statements of Stockholders' Deficit

	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Subscription Receivable	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
Balance as of March 1, 2019 (date of inception)	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Issuance of founders shares	8,503,491	850	(850)	—	—	—
Issuance of restricted stock	826,510	83	(83)	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation related to restricted stock	—	—	—	1,159	—	1,159
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(44,835)	(44,835)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	9,330,001	\$ 933	\$ (933)	\$ 1,159	\$ (44,835)	\$ (43,676)
	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Subscription Receivable	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
Balance as of January 1, 2020	9,330,001	\$ 933	\$ (933)	\$ 1,159	\$ (44,835)	\$ (43,676)
Proceeds from Founders	—	—	933	17	—	950
Issuance of restricted stock	304,000	30	—	(30)	—	—
Stock-based compensation related to restricted stock	—	—	—	2,572	—	2,572
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(343,778)	(343,778)
Balance as of September 30, 2020 (unaudited)	9,634,001	\$ 963	\$ —	\$ 3,718	\$ (388,613)	\$ (383,932)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Vincer Pharma, Inc.
Statements of Cash Flows

	<u>For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2020 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>For the Period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) to September 30, 2019 (Unaudited)</u>	<u>For the Period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) to December 31, 2019</u>
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net loss	\$ (343,778)	\$ (13,009)	\$ (44,835)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Amortization on debt discount	1,111	—	—
Stock-based compensation related to restricted stock	2,572	843	1,159
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts payable	190,623	4,156	34,642
Accrued interest payable	805	—	—
Due to related parties	<u>4,734</u>	<u>8,010</u>	<u>9,034</u>
Net cash used in operating activities	(143,924)	—	—
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from Founders	950	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable to related parties	200,000	—	—
Payments of deferred offering costs	<u>(20,750)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net cash provided by financing activities	180,200	—	—
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	36,276	—	—
Cash at the beginning of the period	—	—	—
Cash at the end of the period	\$ 36,276	\$ —	\$ —
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash paid for interest	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:			
Issuance of founders shares not yet paid	\$ —	\$ 850	\$ 850
Issuance of restricted stock not yet paid	\$ —	\$ 83	\$ 83
Deferred offering costs included in accounts payable	\$ 418,430	\$ —	\$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

Note 1—Organization and Description of Business Operations

Vincera Pharma, Inc. (the “Company” or “Vincera”) was originally formed under the laws of the State of Delaware on March 1, 2019 (“Inception”).

Vincera is a life sciences and pre-revenue company developing therapeutics for cancer. Several drug candidates, including a drug in Phase 1 clinical trials, and a novel bioconjugation platform have been licensed from Bayer AG).

Going Concern and Management’s Plans

The Company has incurred operating losses since Inception, and expects to continue to incur significant operating losses for the foreseeable future and may never become profitable. As of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$388,613 and \$44,835, respectively.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts or the amounts and classification of liabilities that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses until such time, if ever, that it can obtain marketing approval to sell, and then generate significant sales, of its drug candidate that is currently in development. Substantial additional financing will be needed by the Company to fund its operations and to develop and commercialize its drug candidate. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern.

The Company will seek to obtain additional capital through the sale of debt or equity financings or other arrangements to fund operations; however, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to raise needed capital under acceptable terms, if at all. The sale of additional equity may dilute existing stockholders and newly issued shares may contain senior rights and preferences compared to currently outstanding shares of common stock. Issued debt securities may contain covenants and limit the Company’s ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to stockholders. If the Company is unable to obtain such additional financing, future operations would need to be scaled back or discontinued.

During 2020, COVID-19 emerged and has subsequently spread world-wide. The World Health Organization has declared COVID-19 a pandemic resulting in federal, state and local governments and private entities mediating various restrictions, including travel restrictions, restrictions on public gatherings, stay at home orders, and advisories and quarantining people who may have been exposed to the virus. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on its future plans and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company’s financial position and results of its operations, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements.

Note 2—Significant Accounting Policies

Unaudited Interim Financial Information

The accompanying balance sheet as of September 30, 2020, the statement of operations and the statement of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through September 30, 2019, and the statement of stockholders’ deficit for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 are unaudited. The unaudited interim financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

audited annual financial statements and, in the Company's opinion, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair statement of the Company's financial position as of September 30, 2020 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2020. The financial data and other information disclosed in these notes related to the nine months ended September 30, 2020 are unaudited. The results for the nine months ended September 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2020, any other interim periods, or any future year or period.

Basis of Presentation

The Company's financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the Company's financial position for the period presented.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist of cash accounts in a financial institution which, at times may exceed the Federal depository insurance coverage ("FDIC") of \$250,000. The Company had not experienced losses on these accounts and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such accounts.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the Company's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the biotechnology industry, including, but not limited to, development by the Company or its competitors of technological innovations, risks of failure of clinical studies, dependence on key personnel, protection of proprietary technology, compliance with government regulations, and ability to transition from preclinical manufacturing to commercial production of products.

The Company's future product candidates will require approvals from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and comparable foreign regulatory agencies prior to commercial sales in their respective jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that any product candidates will receive the necessary approvals. If the Company was denied approval, approval was delayed or the Company was unable to maintain approval for any product candidate, it could have a material adverse impact on the Company.

Segments

Operating segments are identified as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete financial information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision-maker in making decisions regarding resource allocation and assessing performance. The Company views its operations and manages its business as a single operating segment.

Research and Development

The Company expenses research and development costs as operating expenses as incurred. These expenses include salaries for research and development personnel, consulting fees, product development, pre-clinical studies, clinical trial costs, and other fees and costs related to the development of the technology.

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company adopted ASU 2018-07, which simplifies the accounting for share-based payments granted to nonemployees for goods and services, on March 1, 2019 (date of inception). The Company expenses stock-based compensation over the requisite service period based on the estimated grant-date fair value of the awards. Stock-based awards with graded-vesting schedules are recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award. The Company records the expense for stock-based compensation awards subject to performance-based milestone vesting over the remaining service period when management determines that achievement of the milestone is probable. Management evaluates when the achievement of a performance-based milestone is probable based on the expected satisfaction of the performance conditions at each reporting date. All stock-based compensation costs are recorded in general and administrative or research and development costs in the statements of operations based upon the underlying employees' or non-employees' roles within the Company.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are recorded in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes* (“ASC 740”), which provides for deferred taxes using an asset and liability approach. The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse, and net operating loss (“NOL”) carryforwards and research and development tax credit (“R&D Credit”) carryforwards. Valuation allowances are provided, if based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company has recorded a full valuation allowance to reduce its net deferred income tax assets to zero. In the event the Company were to determine that it would be able to realize some or all its deferred income tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the deferred income tax asset valuation allowance would increase income in the period such determination was made.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions in accordance with the provisions of ASC 740. When uncertain tax positions exist, the Company recognizes the tax benefit of tax positions to the extent that the benefit would more likely than not be realized assuming examination by the taxing authority. The determination as to whether the tax benefit will more likely than not be realized is based upon the technical merits of the tax position as well as consideration of the available facts and circumstances. At December 31, 2019 and September 30, 2020, the Company had no liability for income tax associated with uncertain tax positions. The Company would recognize any corresponding interest and penalties associated with its income tax positions in income tax expense. There was no income tax interest or penalties incurred in the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 since Inception.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss is equal to net loss as presented in the accompanying statements of operations, as the Company did not have any other comprehensive income or loss for the periods presented.

Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share, since there were no potentially dilutive securities outstanding at any point during 2019 and during the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

Note 3—Deferred offering costs associated with the Proposed Public Offering

Deferred offering costs consist of legal and other costs incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the potential merger with LifeSci Acquisition Corp. and that will be charged to stockholder's equity upon the completion of the proposed merger. Should the proposed merger prove to be unsuccessful, these deferred costs, as well as additional expenses to be incurred, will be charged to operations.

Note 4—Accounts Payable

Accounts payable consisted of \$643,695 and \$34,642 of start-up, formation and merger costs as of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively.

Note 5—Notes Payable to Related Party

On August 9, 2020, the Company entered into a promissory note with one of its founders (the "Holder"). The principal amount is up to \$1,000,000 or the amount of outstanding advances made by the Holder to the Company. The Company will pay the Holder a \$20,000 origination fee and interest shall accrue at 7%. The maturity date is August 9, 2023.

Between August and September 2020, the Company received \$200,000 from the Holder under this note agreement.

The Company recognized \$805 interest expense related to this note during the nine months ended September 30, 2020.

Note 6—Exclusive Option for License

On July 21, 2020, the Company entered into an option grant agreement ("Option Agreement") with Bayer AG ("Bayer"). Under the Agreement, the Company obtained an exclusive option for an exclusive license under such Bioconjugate Technology and PTEFb Technology ("Licensed Technology") to research, develop, commercialize and manufacture pharmaceutical products. The rights will extend to the Company's worldwide use.

Under the Option Agreement, Bayer will grant the Company a royalty-bearing, exclusive license with the right to sublicense through multiple tiers, under the Licensed Technology to research, develop, use, make, have made, manufacture, sell, offer for sale, import, export and otherwise commercialize and exploit Licensed Products in the Worldwide Field, such license being subject to the following two conditions precedent:

- a) That the Company will no later than 21 days after execution of the License Agreement have executed a merger and acquisition agreement with LifeSci. Acquisition Corp. to secure the financing; and
- b) That the Company will by, at the latest, December 31, 2020 have secured initial qualified financing of at least \$30 million.

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

Upon the completion of the initial qualified financing and execution of the license agreement, the Company will pay Bayer a \$5 million fee and upon successful commercialization of at least five Licensed Products, total payments may exceed \$1 billion. As part of the License agreement, the Company is obligated to pay development and commercial milestone payments that range from \$110 million up to \$318 million per product, the Company will also pay an annual earned royalty on commercial sale of Licensed Products ranging from single digits to low double-digits on net sales of Licensed Products.

The Bayer License Agreement was executed on October 7, 2020.

Note 7—Stockholders’ Deficit

At September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company was authorized to issue 20,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share.

Founders Shares

The Company’s three founders (the “Founders”) were each issued 2,834,497 shares of the Company’s common stock (the “Founders Shares”), in August 2019. The Founders had not paid the Company for the aggregate par value for their Founder Shares as of December 31, 2019. All amounts owed for the issuance of these Founders Shares were settled in cash in July 2020.

Restricted Shares

Between July and August 2019, the Company issued 826,510 shares of restricted stock at par value to certain management person. All amounts owed for the issuance of these restricted shares were settled in cash in July 2020. The grant date fair value for these restricted shares was \$5,786.

In May 2020, the Company issued additional 304,000 shares of restricted stock at fair value of \$0.04 per share in exchange for services.

Pursuant to these restricted share agreements, the term vesting represents the expiration of the Company’s repurchase right for the underlying shares.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation of \$2,572 and \$1,159 during the nine months ended September 30, 2020 and for the period from March 1, 2019 (date of inception) through December 31, 2019, respectively.

As of September 30, 2020, there was \$14,102 of unrecognized stock-based compensation related to restricted stock that will be amortized in 3.7 years.

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc. Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

A summary of restricted stock activity for the year ended December 31, 2019 and nine months ended September 30, 2020 is presented below:

	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share</u>
Nonvested at March 1, 2019 (date of inception)	—	\$ —
Restricted stock granted	826,510	0.007
Vested	(168,058)	—
Nonvested at December 31, 2019	658,452	0.007
Restricted stock granted	304,000	0.04
Vested	(251,658)	—
Nonvested at September 30, 2020	710,794	\$ 0.020

Note 8—Equity Incentive Plan

The Company has adopted Incentive Stock Options (ISO) plan (the “Plan”) and 1,000,000 options were approved by stockholders during 2019 and all of 1,000,000 ISO is available as of September 30, 2020.

The Plan allows for the grant of stock options and rights to acquire restricted stock to employees, directors and consultants of the Company. The terms and conditions of specific awards are set at the discretion of the Company’s board of directors although generally options vest in four annual installments of 25% and are generally immediately exercisable. The exercise price of incentive stock options shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant and the exercise price of any option granted to a 10% stockholder may be no less than 110% of the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under the Plan expire no later than 10 years from the date of grant. Unvested common shares obtained upon early exercise of options are subject to repurchase by the Company at the original issue price. The Plan reserves 1,000,000 shares of stock for issuance, of which 1,000,000 remained available for grant at September 30, 2020.

Note 9—Due to Related Parties

From March 1, 2019 (date of inception) to December 31, 2019, Dr. Raquel Izumi, Chief Operations Officer, and Stuart Hwang, Vice President of Business Development, paid \$1,250 and \$7,784 of general and administrative expenses on behalf of the Company, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, approximately \$9,034 remains unpaid by the Company.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2020, Dr. Raquel Izumi, Chief Operations Officer, and Stuart Hwang, Vice President of Business Development, paid \$4,084 and \$659 of general and administrative expenses on behalf of the Company, respectively. As of September 30, 2020, \$13,777 remains unpaid by the Company.

Note 10—Income Taxes

Provision for income taxes

There is no provision for income taxes because the Company has incurred no income or loss for income tax purposes since its inception and maintains a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets. The

[Table of Contents](#)

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

reported amount of income tax expense for the period differs from the amount that would result from applying the federal statutory tax rate to net loss before taxes primarily because of the change in valuation allowance.

Deferred tax assets and valuation allowance

Deferred tax assets reflect the tax effects of net operating loss and temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. At December 31, 2019, the Company had no U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryforwards.

A reconciliation of the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2019</u>
Statutory Federal income tax rate	21.0%
State	7.0%
Change in Valuation Allowance	<u>(28.0)%</u>
Income Taxes Provision (Benefit)	<u>0.0%</u>

The significant components of the Company's net deferred tax assets are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2019</u>
Deferred tax assets:	
StartUp/Organization Costs	\$ 12,546
Total deferred tax assets	12,546
Valuation allowance	<u>(12,546)</u>
Deferred tax asset, net of allowance	<u>\$ —</u>

There is no net operating loss carry forward because the Company has incurred no income or loss for income tax purposes since its inception.

The Company's initial tax year was 2019, which remains open for the assessment of income taxes.

Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

The Company is not a party to any material legal proceedings and is not aware of any pending or threatened claims. From time to time, the Company may be subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its business activities.

Commitments

As of September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company was not a party to any leasing agreements.

Note 12—Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after December 31, 2019, up through September 14, 2020, the date that these audited financial statements were issued. The Company also

Table of Contents

Vincera Pharma, Inc.

Notes to Financial Statements

(Amounts Presented Herein, As of And For The Period Ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 Are Unaudited.)

evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after September 30, 2020, up to November 10, 2020, the date the unaudited interim financial statements were available to be issued. Based upon this review, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements, except for the matters disclosed below.

Bayer License Agreement

On October 7, 2020, the Company entered into the Bayer License Agreement, pursuant to which the Company has been granted an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-bearing license under certain Bayer patents and know-how to develop, use, manufacture, commercialize, sublicense and distribute, for all uses in the cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of diseases or disorders in humans or animals, (i) a clinical-stage small molecule drug platform, including VIP 152 (formerly known as BAY 1251152), a PTEFb inhibitor compound, and (ii) a preclinical stage bioconjugations/next-generation ADC platform, including VIP924 (formerly BAY-924), a SMDC, VIP943 (formerly known as BAY-943) next-generation ADC compounds. These platforms currently comprise the Company's entire product candidate pipeline. The Bayer License Agreement will become effective upon the closing of the Business Combination and receipt of the Initial Qualified Financing.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of LifeSci Acquisition Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of LifeSci Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, the related statements of operations, changes in stockholders’ equity and cash flows for the year ended June 30, 2020 and for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019 and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended June 30, 2020 and for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ WithumSmith+Brown, PC

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2019.

New York, New York
September 22, 2020

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
BALANCE SHEETS

	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	\$ 684,708	\$ 25,000
Prepaid expenses	106,333	—
Total Current Assets	<u>791,041</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Investments held in Trust Account	65,691,936	—
Total Assets	<u>\$66,482,977</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accrued expenses	\$ 115,452	\$ 1,450
Income taxes payable	812	—
Total Current Liabilities	<u>116,264</u>	<u>1,450</u>
Promissory note – related party	1,000,000	—
Deferred underwriting fee payable	2,297,319	—
Total Liabilities	<u>3,413,583</u>	<u>1,450</u>
Commitments and Contingencies		
Common stock subject to possible redemption, 5,806,939 shares at \$10.00 per share redemption value at June 30, 2020	58,069,390	—
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; 2,397,770 and 1,437,500 issued and outstanding (excluding 5,806,939 and -0- shares subject to possible redemption) at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively	240	144
Additional paid-in capital	5,120,756	24,856
Accumulated deficit	(120,992)	(1,450)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>5,000,004</u>	<u>23,550</u>
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	<u>\$66,482,977</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended June 30,	For the Period from December 19, 2018 (inception) Through June 30,
Operating costs	\$ 172,996	\$ 1,450
Loss from operations	\$ (172,996)	\$ (1,450)
Other income		
Interest income earned on investments held in the Trust Account	54,266	—
Loss before provision for income taxes	(118,730)	(1,450)
Provision for income taxes	(812)	—
Net loss	\$ (119,542)	\$ (1,450)
Weighted average shares outstanding of redeemable common stock, basic and diluted	6,513,431	—
Basic and diluted net income per common share, redeemable common stock	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Weighted average shares outstanding of non-redeemable common stock, basic and diluted (1)	1,701,574	1,250,000
Basic and diluted net loss per common share, non-redeemable common stock	\$ (0.07)	\$ (0.00)

(1) Share count at June 30, 2019 excluded 225,000 shares of common stock subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised in full or in part by the underwriters.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance – December 19, 2018 (inception)	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Issuance of common stock to Sponsor	1,725,000	173	24,827	—	—	25,000
Net loss	—	—	—	(1,450)	—	(1,450)
Balance – June 30, 2019	1,725,000	173	24,827	(1,450)	—	23,550
Sale of 6,563,767 Units, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs	6,563,767	656	61,879,730	—	—	61,880,386
Sale of 2,570,000 Private Warrants	—	—	1,285,000	—	—	1,285,000
Forfeiture of Founder Shares	(84,058)	(8)	8	—	—	—
Common stock subject to possible redemption	(5,806,939)	(581)	(58,068,809)	—	—	(58,069,390)
Net loss	—	—	—	(119,542)	—	(119,542)
Balance – June 30, 2020	<u>2,397,770</u>	<u>\$ 240</u>	<u>\$ 5,120,756</u>	<u>\$ (120,992)</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,004</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	Year Ended <u>June 30, 2020</u>	For the Period from December 19, 2018 (inception) Through <u>June 30, 2019</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Net loss	\$ (119,542)	\$ (1,450)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account	(54,266)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	(106,333)	—
Accrued expenses	114,002	1,450
Income taxes payable	812	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(165,327)	—
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Investment of cash in Trust Account	(65,637,670)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(65,637,670)	—
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of common stock to Sponsor	—	25,000
Proceeds from sale of Units, net of underwriting discounts paid	64,574,917	—
Proceeds from sale of Private Warrants	1,285,000	—
Proceeds from promissory note – related party	175,000	—
Repayment of promissory note – related party	(175,000)	—
Proceeds from promissory note – related party	1,000,000	—
Payment of offering costs	(397,212)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	66,462,705	25,000
Net Change in Cash	659,708	25,000
Cash – Beginning	25,000	—
Cash – Ending	\$ 684,708	\$ 25,000
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Initial classification of common stock subject to possible redemption	\$ 58,188,310	\$ —
Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption	\$ (118,920)	\$ —
Deferred underwriting fee payable	\$ 2,297,319	\$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020**

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

LifeSci Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) was incorporated in Delaware on December 19, 2018. The Company was formed for the purpose of entering into a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business transaction with one or more businesses or entities that the Company has not yet identified (a “Business Combination”). The Company is not limited to a particular industry or geographic region for purposes of consummating a Business Combination. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

As of June 30, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity through June 30, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation, the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below, and subsequent to the Initial Public Offering, identifying a target company for a Business Combination. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company generates non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statements for the Company’s Initial Public Offering were declared effective on March 5, 2020. On March 10, 2020, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 6,000,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of common stock included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), at \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$60,000,000, which is described in Note 3.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the sale of 2,570,000 warrants (the “Private Warrants”) at a price of \$0.50 per warrant in a private placement to LifeSci Holdings LLC, an entity affiliated with two of the Company’s directors, and Rosedale Park, LLC, an entity affiliated with one of the Company’s directors, generating gross proceeds of \$1,285,000, which is described in Note 4.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on March 10, 2020, an amount of \$60,000,000 (\$10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Warrants was placed in a trust account (“Trust Account”) and invested in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the Investment Company Act, with a maturity of 183 days or less or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting the conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the consummation of a Business Combination or (ii) the distribution of the funds in the Trust Account, as described below.

On March 20, 2020, in connection with the underwriters’ election to partially exercise their over-allotment option, the Company consummated the sale of an additional 563,767 Units at \$10.00 per Unit, generating total gross proceeds of \$5,637,670. A total of \$5,637,670 of net proceeds (\$10.00 per Unit) were deposited in the Trust Account, bringing the aggregate proceeds held in the Trust Account to \$65,637,670.

Offering costs amounted to \$3,757,284, consisting of \$1,062,753 of underwriting fees, \$2,297,319 of deferred underwriting fees and \$397,212 of other offering costs. In addition, as of June 30, 2020, cash of \$684,708 was held outside of the Trust Account and is available for working capital purposes.

The Company’s management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. The Company’s initial Business

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

Combination must be with one or more target businesses that together have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the balance in the Trust Account (less any deferred underwriting commissions and net of amounts previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations and for working capital purposes, subject to an annual limit to be determined prior to the closing of the Initial Public Offering) at the time of the signing an agreement to enter into a Business Combination. The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-Business Combination company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to successfully effect a Business Combination.

The Company will provide its stockholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their shares included in the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering (the “Public Shares”) upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a stockholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek stockholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion. The stockholders will be entitled to redeem their shares for a pro rata portion of the amount then on deposit in the Trust Account (\$10.00 per share, plus any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations or for working capital purposes). The per-share amount to be distributed to stockholders who redeem their shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commission the Company will pay to the underwriters (as discussed in Note 6). There will be no redemption rights upon the completion of a Business Combination with respect to the Company’s warrants.

The Company will proceed with a Business Combination if the Company has net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,001 upon such consummation of a Business Combination and, if the Company seeks stockholder approval, a majority of the outstanding shares voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. If a stockholder vote is not required by law and the Company does not decide to hold a stockholder vote for business or other legal reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If, however, a stockholder approval of the transaction is required by law, or the Company decides to obtain stockholder approval for business or other legal reasons, the Company will offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules. If the Company seeks stockholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, LifeSci Investments, LLC (the “Sponsor”) and other initial stockholders (collectively, the “Initial Stockholders”) have agreed to (a) vote their Founder Shares (as defined in Note 5) and any Public Shares held by them in favor of a Business Combination and (b) not to convert any shares (including Founder Shares) in connection with a stockholder vote to approve a Business Combination or sell any such shares to the Company in a tender offer in connection with a Business Combination. Additionally, each public stockholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks stockholder approval of a Business Combination and the Company does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, a stockholder, together with any affiliate of such stockholder or any other person with whom such stockholder is acting in concert or as a “group” (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)), will be restricted from redeeming their shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 20% of the Public Shares.

The Company will have until March 10, 2022 to consummate a Business Combination (the “Combination Period”). If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the

Table of Contents

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP. NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2020

Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but no more than ten business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding Public Shares, at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned (net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public stockholders' rights as stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the remaining stockholders and the Company's board of directors, proceed to commence a voluntary liquidation and thereby a formal dissolution of the Company, subject in each case to its obligations to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of applicable law. The proceeds deposited in the Trust Account could, however, become subject to claims of creditors. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to the deferred underwriting commission held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. Therefore, the actual per-share redemption amount could be less than \$10.00.

The Initial Stockholders have agreed to (i) waive their redemption rights with respect to Founder Shares and any Public Shares they may acquire during or after the Initial Public Offering in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination, (ii) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to their Founder Shares if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within the Combination Period and (iii) not to propose an amendment to the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that would affect the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to redeem 100% of its Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination, unless the Company provides the public stockholders an opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment. However, the Initial Stockholders will be entitled to liquidating distributions with respect to any Public Shares acquired if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination or liquidates within the Combination Period.

In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed to be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a vendor for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below \$10.00 per share, except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account or to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers, prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

Emerging Growth Company

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statement, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of June 30, 2020 and 2019.

Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at redemption value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that features redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

within the Company's control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders' equity. The Company's common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company's control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, 5,806,939 shares of common stock subject to possible redemption at June 30, 2020 is presented as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders' equity section of the Company's balance sheet.

Offering Costs

Offering costs consist of legal, accounting, underwriting fees and other costs incurred that are directly related to the Initial Public Offering. Offering costs amounting to \$3,757,284 were charged to stockholders' equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering.

Income Taxes

The Company complies with the accounting and reporting requirements of ASC Topic 740 "Income Taxes," which requires an asset and liability approach to financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are computed for differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities that will result in future taxable or deductible amounts, based on enacted tax laws and rates applicable to the periods in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of June 30, 2020 and 2019. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company may be subject to potential examination by federal, state and city taxing authorities in the areas of income taxes. These potential examinations may include questioning the timing and amount of deductions, the nexus of income among various tax jurisdictions and compliance with federal, state and city tax laws. The Company's management does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next twelve months. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share

Net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Weighted average shares at June 30, 2019 were reduced for the effect of an aggregate of 225,000 shares of common stock that are subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised by the underwriters (see Note 5). The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and private placement to purchase 9,133,767 shares of common stock in the calculation of diluted income (loss) per share, since the exercise of the warrants are contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants would be anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP. NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2020

The Company's statements of operations includes a presentation of income (loss) per share for common stock subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income per share. Net income per common share, basic and diluted, for redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the interest income earned on the Trust Account of \$54,266, less applicable franchise and income taxes of \$51,212 for the year ended June 30, 2020, by the weighted average number of redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Net loss per common share, basic and diluted, for non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss of \$119,542 for the year ended June 30, 2020, respectively, less income attributable to redeemable common stock of \$3,054 for the year ended June 30, 2020, respectively, by the weighted average number of non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Non-redeemable common stock includes the Founder Shares as these shares do not have any redemption features and do not participate in the income earned on the Trust Account.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

NOTE 3. PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 6,563,767 Units, which includes the partial exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 563,767 Units, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$65,637,760. Each Unit consists of one share of common stock and one warrant ("Public Warrant"). Each Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one-half of one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share (see Note 7).

NOTE 4. PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, two entities affiliated with certain of the Company's directors purchased an aggregate of 2,570,000 Private Warrants, for \$1,285,000 in the aggregate. Each Private Warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50. The proceeds from the Private Warrants were added to the proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Warrants will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Warrants will expire worthless. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to the Private Warrants.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP. NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2020

NOTE 5. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Founder Shares

On March 1, 2019, the Sponsor purchased 1,437,500 shares (the “Founder Shares”) for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000. On March 5, 2020, the Company effected a stock dividend of 0.20 share for each Founder Share outstanding, resulting in the Sponsor holding an aggregate of 1,725,000 Founder Shares. All share and per-share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the stock dividend. The 1,725,000 Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 225,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters’ over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the Sponsor would collectively own approximately 20% of the Company’s issued and outstanding shares after the Initial Public Offering (assuming the Sponsor did not purchase any Public Shares in the Initial Public Offering). As a result of the underwriters’ election to partially exercise their over-allotment option, 84,058 Founder Shares were forfeited and 140,942 Founder Shares are no longer subject to forfeiture, resulting in there being 1,640,942 Founder Shares outstanding.

The Initial Stockholders have agreed that, subject to certain limited exceptions, 50% of the Founder Shares will not be transferred, assigned, sold or released from escrow until the earlier of (i) six months after the date of the consummation of a Business Combination or (ii) the date on which the closing price of the Company’s shares of common stock equals or exceeds \$12.50 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing after a Business Combination and the remaining 50% of the Founder Shares will not be transferred, assigned, sold or released from escrow until six months after the date of the consummation of a Business Combination, or earlier, in either case, if, subsequent to a Business Combination, the Company consummates a subsequent liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction which results in all of the stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of common stock for cash, securities or other property.

Promissory Note — Related Party

On November 21, 2019, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor (the “Promissory Note”), pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$175,000. The Promissory Note is non-interest bearing and is due on demand. The outstanding balance under the Promissory Note of \$175,000 was repaid upon the consummation of the Initial Public Offering on March 10, 2020.

On March 10, 2020, the Company issued a \$1,000,000 promissory note to the Sponsor (the “Sponsor Promissory Note”) in exchange for \$1,000,000 in cash that was used to pay the underwriting discount at the consummation of the Initial Public Offering (see Note 6). The Sponsor Promissory Note is non-interest bearing, unsecured and due upon the consummation of a Business Combination.

Administrative Support Agreement

The Company entered into an agreement whereby, commencing on March 5, 2020 through the earlier of the Company’s consummation of a Business Combination and its liquidation, the Company will pay an affiliate of the Sponsor a total of \$10,000 per month for office space and secretarial and administrative support. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Company incurred \$40,000 in fees for these services, of which such amount is included in accrued expenses in the accompanying balance sheet.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor, an affiliate of the Sponsor, or the Company’s officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds from

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP. NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2020

time to time or at any time, as may be required (“Working Capital Loans”). Each Working Capital Loan would be evidenced by a promissory note. The Working Capital Loans would be paid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans, but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. Working Capital Loans made by Chardan Capital Markets LLC, the underwriter, or any of its related persons will not be convertible into Private Warrants and Chardan Capital Markets LLC and its related persons will have no recourse with respect to their ability to convert their Working Capital Loans into Private Warrants. As of June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no amounts outstanding under the Working Capital Loans.

One of the Company’s Board members is the President of Chardan Capital Markets LLC.

NOTE 6. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the industry and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company’s financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on March 5, 2020, the holders of the Founder Shares and the Private Warrants are entitled to registration rights. The holders of a majority of these securities are entitled to make up to two demands that the Company register such securities. The holders of the majority of the Founders Shares can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time commencing three months prior to the date on which these shares of common stock are to be released from escrow. The holders of a majority of the Private Warrants (and underlying securities) can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after the Company consummates a Business Combination. In addition, the holders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the consummation of a Business Combination. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements. Chardan Capital Markets LLC and its related persons may not, with respect to the Private Warrants purchased by Rosedale Park, LLC, (i) have more than one demand registration right at the Company’s expense, (ii) exercise their demand registration rights more than five (5) years from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering, and (iii) exercise their “piggy-back” registration rights more than seven (7) years from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering, as long as Chardan Capital Markets LLC or any of its related persons are beneficial owners of Private Warrants. In addition, pursuant to the registration and stockholder rights agreement, the Sponsor, upon consummation of an initial Business Combination, will be entitled to nominate three individuals for election to the Company’s board of directors.

Underwriting Agreement

The Company granted the underwriters a 45-day option from the date of the Initial Public Offering to purchase up to 900,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments, if any, at the Initial Public Offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions. On March 20, 2020, the underwriters elected to partially exercise their over-allotment option to purchase 563,767 Units at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Unit.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

The underwriters were paid a cash underwriting discount of \$0.20 per Unit, or \$1,312,753 in the aggregate. In addition, the underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per Unit, or \$2,297,319. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

Additionally, Rosedale Park, LLC provided the Company \$250,000, in return for no consideration, to be used for the payment of expenses in connection with the Initial Public Offering. Such amount is not required to be repaid by the Company and has been recorded as a credit to additional paid in capital in the accompanying balance sheets.

NOTE 7. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred Stock — The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

Common Stock — The Company is authorized to issue 30,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of the Company's common stock are entitled to one vote for each share. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, there were 2,397,770 and 1,437,500 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, excluding 5,806,939 and -0- shares of common stock subject to possible redemption, respectively.

Warrants — The Public Warrants will become exercisable at any time commencing on the later of (1) one year after the closing of the Initial Public Offering or (2) the consummation of a Business Combination; provided that the Company has an effective and current registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Public Warrants and a current prospectus relating to such shares of common stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is not effective within 120 days from the closing of a Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company shall have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a cashless basis pursuant to an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- at any time during the exercise period;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption;
- if, and only if, the last sale price of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds \$16.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders; and
- if, and only if, there is a current registration statement in effect with respect to the shares of common stock underlying such warrants at the time of redemption and for the entire 30-day trading period referred to above and continuing each day thereafter until the date of redemption.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

The Private Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering except that the Private Warrants will be exercisable for cash (even if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants is not effective) or on a cashless basis, at the holder's option, and will not be non-redeemable by the Company, in each case, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants. The Private Warrants purchased by Rosedale Park, LLC will not be exercisable more than five years from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering, in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(G)(i), as long as Chardan Capital Markets LLC or any of its related persons beneficially own these Private Warrants.

If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, management will have the option to require all holders that wish to exercise the Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis," as described in the warrant agreement. The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuance of common stock at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the warrants. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

NOTE 8. INCOME TAX

The Company's net deferred tax assets are as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2020</u>
Deferred tax asset	
Organizational/Start-up costs	\$ 25,745
Total deferred tax asset	<u>25,745</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>(25,745)</u>
Deferred tax asset, net of allowance	<u>\$ —</u>

The income tax provision consists of the following:

	<u>Year Ended June 30, 2020</u>
Federal	
Current	\$ 812
Deferred	<u>(25,745)</u>
State	
Current	\$ —
Deferred	<u>—</u>
Change in valuation allowance	<u>25,745</u>
Income tax provision	<u>\$ 812</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

As of June 30, 2020, the Company did not have any U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryovers available to offset future taxable income.

In assessing the realization of the deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion of all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which temporary differences representing net future deductible amounts become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. After consideration of all of the information available, management believes that significant uncertainty exists with respect to future realization of the deferred tax assets and has therefore established a full valuation allowance. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the change in the valuation allowance was \$25,745.

A reconciliation of the federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

Statutory federal income tax rate	21.0%
State taxes, net of federal tax benefit	0.0%
Change in valuation allowance	(21.7)%
Income tax provision benefit	<u><u>(0.7)%</u></u>

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction in various state and local jurisdictions and is subject to examination by the various taxing authorities.

The provision for income taxes was deemed to be de minimis for the period from December 19, 2018 (inception) through June 30, 2019. The Company's net deferred tax assets were deemed to be de minimis at June 30, 2019.

NOTE 9. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2020

At June 30, 2020, assets held in the Trust Account were comprised of \$65,691,936 in money market funds which are invested in U.S. Treasury Securities.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

Description	Level	June 30, 2020
Assets:		
Investments held in Trust Account – U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	1	\$65,691,936

NOTE 10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2020 (unaudited)	June 30, 2020
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	\$ 562,783	\$ 684,708
Prepaid expenses	73,913	106,333
Total Current Assets	<u>636,696</u>	<u>791,041</u>
Investments held in Trust Account	65,698,018	65,691,936
Total Assets	<u>\$ 66,334,714</u>	<u>\$ 66,482,977</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 401,493	\$ 115,452
Income taxes payable	812	812
Total Current Liabilities	<u>402,305</u>	<u>116,264</u>
Promissory note – related party	1,000,000	1,000,000
Deferred underwriting fee payable	2,297,319	2,297,319
Total Liabilities	<u>3,699,624</u>	<u>3,413,583</u>
Commitments and Contingencies		
Common stock subject to possible redemption, 5,763,508 and 5,806,939 shares at \$10.00 per share redemption value at September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively	57,635,080	58,069,390
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; 2,441,201 and 2,397,770 issued and outstanding (excluding 5,763,508 and 5,806,939 shares subject to possible redemption) at September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively	244	240
Additional paid-in capital	5,555,062	5,120,756
Accumulated deficit	(555,296)	(120,992)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>5,000,010</u>	<u>5,000,004</u>
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	<u>\$ 66,334,714</u>	<u>\$ 66,482,977</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Formation and operating costs	\$ 440,386	\$ 100
Loss from operations	(440,386)	(100)
Other income		
Interest income earned on investments held in the Trust Account	6,082	—
Net loss	\$ (434,304)	\$ (100)
Weighted average shares outstanding of redeemable common stock, basic and diluted	6,563,767	—
Basic and diluted net income per common share, redeemable common stock	\$ 0.00	\$ —
Weighted average shares outstanding of non-redeemable common stock, basic and diluted (1)	1,640,942	1,500,000
Basic and diluted net loss per common share, non-redeemable common stock	\$ (0.26)	\$ (0.00)

(1) Share count at September 30, 2019 excluded 225,000 shares subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised in full or in part by the underwriters (see Note 5).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Unaudited)

THREE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

	<u>Common Stock</u>		<u>Additional Paid-in Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Deficit</u>	<u>Total Stockholders' Equity</u>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>			
Balance — June 30, 2020	2,397,770	\$ 240	\$5,120,756	\$ (120,992)	\$ 5,000,004
Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption	43,431	4	434,306	—	434,310
Net loss	—	—	—	(434,304)	(434,304)
Balance — September 30, 2020	<u>2,441,201</u>	<u>\$ 244</u>	<u>\$5,555,062</u>	<u>\$ (555,296)</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,010</u>

THREE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

	<u>Common Stock(1)</u>		<u>Additional Paid-in Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Deficit</u>	<u>Total Stockholder's Equity</u>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>			
Balance — June 30, 2019	1,725,000	\$ 173	\$ 24,827	\$ (1,450)	\$ 23,550
Net loss	—	—	—	(100)	(100)
Balance — September 30, 2019	<u>1,725,000</u>	<u>\$ 173</u>	<u>\$ 24,827</u>	<u>\$ (1,550)</u>	<u>\$ 23,450</u>

(1) Included 225,000 shares subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised in full or in part by the underwriters (see Note 5).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,	
	2020	2019
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Net loss	\$(434,304)	\$ (100)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account	(6,082)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	32,420	—
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	286,041	100
Net cash used in operating activities	(121,925)	—
Net Change in Cash	(121,925)	—
Cash — Beginning of period	684,708	25,000
Cash — End of period	\$ 562,783	\$25,000
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Change in value of common stock subject to possible redemption	\$(434,310)	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

LifeSci Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) was incorporated in Delaware on December 19, 2018. The Company was formed for the purpose of entering into a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business transaction with one or more businesses or entities that the Company has not yet identified (a “Business Combination”). The Company is not limited to a particular industry or geographic region for purposes of consummating a Business Combination. The Company is an early stage and emerging growth company and, as such, the Company is subject to all of the risks associated with early stage and emerging growth companies.

The Company has one wholly owned subsidiary, LifeSci Acquisition Merger Sub Inc., which was incorporated in Delaware on September 14, 2020 (“Merger Sub”).

As of September 30, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity through September 30, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation, the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below, and subsequent to the Initial Public Offering, identifying a target company for a Business Combination and activities in connection with the proposed acquisition of Vincera Pharma, Inc. (“Vincera”), as discussed in Note 6. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company generates non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statements for the Company’s Initial Public Offering were declared effective on March 5, 2020. On March 10, 2020, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 6,000,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of common stock included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), at \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$60,000,000, which is described in Note 3.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the sale of 2,570,000 warrants (the “Private Warrants”) at a price of \$0.50 per warrant in a private placement to LifeSci Holdings LLC, an entity affiliated with two of the Company’s directors, and Rosedale Park, LLC, an entity affiliated with one of the Company’s directors, generating gross proceeds of \$1,285,000, which is described in Note 4.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on March 10, 2020, an amount of \$60,000,000 (\$10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Warrants was placed in a trust account (“Trust Account”) and invested in U.S. government securities, within the meaning set forth in Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the Investment Company Act, with a maturity of 183 days or less or in any open-ended investment company that holds itself out as a money market fund meeting the conditions of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act, as determined by the Company, until the earlier of: (i) the consummation of a Business Combination or (ii) the distribution of the funds in the Trust Account, as described below.

On March 20, 2020, in connection with the underwriters’ election to partially exercise their over-allotment option, the Company consummated the sale of an additional 563,767 Units at \$10.00 per Unit, generating total gross proceeds of \$5,637,670. A total of \$5,637,670 of net proceeds (\$10.00 per Unit) were deposited in the Trust Account, bringing the aggregate proceeds held in the Trust Account to \$65,637,670.

Offering costs amounted to \$3,757,284, consisting of \$1,062,753 of underwriting fees, \$2,297,319 of deferred underwriting fees and \$397,212 of other offering costs.

[**Table of Contents**](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

The Company's management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. The Company's initial Business Combination must be with one or more target businesses that together have a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the balance in the Trust Account (less any deferred underwriting commissions and net of amounts previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations and for working capital purposes, subject to an annual limit to be determined prior to the closing of the Initial Public Offering) at the time of the signing an agreement to enter into a Business Combination. The Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-Business Combination company owns or acquires 50% or more of the outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to successfully effect a Business Combination.

The Company will provide its stockholders with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their shares included in the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering (the "Public Shares") upon the completion of a Business Combination either (i) in connection with a stockholder meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (ii) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek stockholder approval of a Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion. The stockholders will be entitled to redeem their shares for a pro rata portion of the amount then on deposit in the Trust Account (\$10.00 per share, plus any pro rata interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account and not previously released to the Company to pay its tax obligations or for working capital purposes). The per-share amount to be distributed to stockholders who redeem their shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commission the Company will pay to the underwriters (as discussed in Note 6). There will be no redemption rights upon the completion of a Business Combination with respect to the Company's warrants.

The Company will proceed with a Business Combination if the Company has net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,001 upon such consummation of a Business Combination and, if the Company seeks stockholder approval, a majority of the outstanding shares voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. If a stockholder vote is not required by law and the Company does not decide to hold a stockholder vote for business or other legal reasons, the Company will, pursuant to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, conduct the redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and file tender offer documents with the SEC prior to completing a Business Combination. If, however, a stockholder approval of the transaction is required by law, or the Company decides to obtain stockholder approval for business or other legal reasons, the Company will offer to redeem shares in conjunction with a proxy solicitation pursuant to the proxy rules and not pursuant to the tender offer rules. If the Company seeks stockholder approval in connection with a Business Combination, LifeSci Investments, LLC (the "Sponsor") and other initial stockholders (collectively, the "Initial Stockholders") have agreed to (a) vote their Founder Shares (as defined in Note 5) and any Public Shares held by them in favor of a Business Combination and (b) not to convert any shares (including Founder Shares) in connection with a stockholder vote to approve a Business Combination or sell any such shares to the Company in a tender offer in connection with a Business Combination. Additionally, each public stockholder may elect to redeem their Public Shares irrespective of whether they vote for or against the proposed transaction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks stockholder approval of a Business Combination and the Company does not conduct redemptions pursuant to the tender offer rules, a stockholder, together with any affiliate of such stockholder or any other person with whom such stockholder is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), will be restricted from redeeming their shares with respect to more than an aggregate of 20% of the Public Shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

The Company will have until March 10, 2022 to consummate a Business Combination (the “Combination Period”). If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but no more than ten business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding Public Shares, at a per share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest earned (net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public stockholders’ rights as stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the remaining stockholders and the Company’s board of directors, proceed to commence a voluntary liquidation and thereby a formal dissolution of the Company, subject in each case to its obligations to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of applicable law. The proceeds deposited in the Trust Account could, however, become subject to claims of creditors. The underwriters have agreed to waive their rights to the deferred underwriting commission held in the Trust Account in the event the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and, in such event, such amounts will be included with the funds held in the Trust Account that will be available to fund the redemption of the Public Shares. Therefore, the actual per-share redemption amount could be less than \$10.00.

The Initial Stockholders have agreed to (i) waive their redemption rights with respect to Founder Shares and any Public Shares they may acquire during or after the Initial Public Offering in connection with the consummation of a Business Combination, (ii) to waive their rights to liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to their Founder Shares if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within the Combination Period and (iii) not to propose an amendment to the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that would affect the substance or timing of the Company’s obligation to redeem 100% of its Public Shares if the Company does not complete a Business Combination, unless the Company provides the public stockholders an opportunity to redeem their Public Shares in conjunction with any such amendment. However, the Initial Stockholders will be entitled to liquidating distributions with respect to any Public Shares acquired if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination or liquidates within the Combination Period.

In order to protect the amounts held in the Trust Account, the Sponsor has agreed to be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a vendor for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below \$10.00 per share, except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account or to any claims under the Company’s indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company will seek to reduce the possibility that the Sponsor will have to indemnify the Trust Account due to claims of creditors by endeavoring to have all vendors, service providers, prospective target businesses or other entities with which the Company does business, execute agreements with the Company waiving any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to monies held in the Trust Account.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 8 of Regulation S-X of the SEC. Certain information or footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for interim financial reporting. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and footnotes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of a normal recurring nature, which are necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, operating results and cash flows for the periods presented.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2020 as filed with the SEC on September 23, 2020, which contains the audited financial statements and notes thereto. The financial information as of June 30, 2020 is derived from the audited financial statements presented in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2020. The interim results for the three months ended September 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending June 30, 2021 or for any future interim periods.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiary. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Emerging Growth Company

The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Table of Contents

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statement, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of September 30, 2020 or June 30, 2020.

Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at redemption value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that features redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company’s control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders’ equity. The Company’s common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company’s control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, 5,763,508 and 5,806,939 shares of common stock subject to possible redemption at September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively, is presented as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders’ equity section of the Company’s condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Offering Costs

Offering costs consist of legal, accounting, underwriting fees and other costs incurred that are directly related to the Initial Public Offering. Offering costs amounting to \$3,757,284 were charged to stockholders’ equity upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering.

Income Taxes

The Company complies with the accounting and reporting requirements of ASC Topic 740 “Income Taxes,” which requires an asset and liability approach to financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are computed for differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities that will result in future taxable or deductible amounts, based on enacted tax laws and rates applicable to the periods in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

The Company may be subject to potential examination by federal, state and city taxing authorities in the areas of income taxes. These potential examinations may include questioning the timing and amount of deductions, the nexus of income among various tax jurisdictions and compliance with federal, state and city tax laws. The Company's management does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next twelve months. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share

Net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Weighted average shares at September 30, 2019 were reduced for the effect of an aggregate of 225,000 shares of common stock that are subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised by the underwriters (see Note 5). The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and private placement to purchase 5,851,883 shares of common stock in the calculation of diluted income (loss) per share, since the exercise of the warrants are contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants would be anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method.

The Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations includes a presentation of income (loss) per share for common shares subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income per share. Net income per common share, basic and diluted, for redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the interest income earned on the Trust Account of \$6,082, less applicable franchise and income taxes of \$6,082 for the three months ended September 30, 2020, by the weighted average number of redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Net loss per common share, basic and diluted, for non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss of \$434,304 for the three months ended September 30, 2020, respectively, less income attributable to redeemable common stock of \$0 for three months ended September 30, 2020, respectively, by the weighted average number of non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Non-redeemable common stock includes the Founder Shares as these shares do not have any redemption features and do not participate in the income earned on the Trust Account.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account with a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. At September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, the Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

Table of Contents

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature.

Recent Accounting Standards

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3. PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 6,563,767 Units, which includes the partial exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 563,767 Units, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$65,637,760. Each Unit consists of one share of common stock and one warrant ("Public Warrant"). Each Public Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one-half of one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share (see Note 7).

NOTE 4. PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, two entities affiliated with certain of the Company's directors purchased an aggregate of 2,570,000 Private Warrants, for \$1,285,000 in the aggregate. Each Private Warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50. The proceeds from the Private Warrants were added to the proceeds from the Initial Public Offering held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period, the proceeds from the sale of the Private Warrants will be used to fund the redemption of the Public Shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law) and the Private Warrants will expire worthless. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions from the Trust Account with respect to the Private Warrants.

NOTE 5. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Founder Shares

On March 1, 2019, the Sponsor purchased 1,437,500 shares (the "Founder Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000. On March 5, 2020, the Company effected a stock dividend of 0.20 shares for each Founder Share outstanding, resulting in the Sponsor holding an aggregate of 1,725,000 Founder Shares. All share and per-share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the stock dividend. The 1,725,000 Founder Shares included an aggregate of up to 225,000 shares subject to forfeiture by the Sponsor to the extent that the underwriters' over-allotment was not exercised in full or in part, so that the Sponsor would collectively own approximately 20% of the Company's issued and outstanding shares after the Initial Public Offering (assuming the Sponsor did not purchase any Public Shares in the Initial Public Offering). As a result of the underwriters' election to partially exercise their over-allotment option, 84,058 Founder Shares were forfeited and 140,942 Founder Shares are no longer subject to forfeiture, resulting in there being 1,640,942 Founder Shares outstanding.

The Initial Stockholders have agreed that, subject to certain limited exceptions, 50% of the Founder Shares will not be transferred, assigned, sold or released from escrow until the earlier of (i) six months after the date of the

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

consummation of a Business Combination or (ii) the date on which the closing price of the Company's shares of common stock equals or exceeds \$12.50 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing after a Business Combination and the remaining 50% of the Founder Shares will not be transferred, assigned, sold or released from escrow until six months after the date of the consummation of a Business Combination, or earlier, in either case, if, subsequent to a Business Combination, the Company consummates a subsequent liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction which results in all of the stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of common stock for cash, securities or other property.

Promissory Note — Related Party

On November 21, 2019, the Company issued an unsecured promissory note to the Sponsor (the "Promissory Note"), pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to an aggregate principal amount of \$175,000. The Promissory Note is non-interest bearing and is due on demand. The outstanding balance under the Promissory Note of \$175,000 was repaid upon the consummation of the Initial Public Offering on March 10, 2020.

On March 10, 2020, the Company issued a \$1,000,000 promissory note to the Sponsor (the "Sponsor Promissory Note") in exchange for \$1,000,000 in cash that was used to pay the underwriting discount at the consummation of the Initial Public Offering (see Note 6). The Sponsor Promissory Note is non-interest bearing, unsecured and due upon the consummation of a Business Combination. In the opinion of management, interest expense is immaterial to these financial statements.

Administrative Support Agreement

The Company entered into an agreement whereby, commencing on March 5, 2020 through the earlier of the Company's consummation of a Business Combination and its liquidation, the Company will pay an affiliate of the Sponsor a total of \$10,000 per month for office space and secretarial and administrative support. For the three months ended September 30, 2020, the Company incurred \$30,000 in fees for these services, of which \$70,000 and \$40,000 is included in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

Related Party Loans

In order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Sponsor, an affiliate of the Sponsor, or the Company's officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds from time to time or at any time, as may be required ("Working Capital Loans"). Each Working Capital Loan would be evidenced by a promissory note. The Working Capital Loans would be paid upon consummation of a Business Combination, without interest. In the event that a Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the proceeds held outside the Trust Account to repay the Working Capital Loans, but no proceeds held in the Trust Account would be used to repay the Working Capital Loans. Working Capital Loans made by Chardan Capital Markets LLC, the underwriter, or any of its related persons will not be convertible into Private Warrants and Chardan Capital Markets LLC and its related persons will have no recourse with respect to their ability to convert their Working Capital Loans into Private Warrants. As of September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, there were no amounts outstanding under the Working Capital Loans.

One of the Company's Board members is the President of Chardan Capital Markets LLC.

Table of Contents

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

NOTE 6. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the industry and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or consummating a business combination, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these condensed consolidated financial statements. The condensed consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on March 5, 2020, the holders of the Founder Shares and the Private Warrants are entitled to registration rights. The holders of a majority of these securities are entitled to make up to two demands that the Company register such securities. The holders of the majority of the Founders Shares can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time commencing three months prior to the date on which these shares of common stock are to be released from escrow. The holders of a majority of the Private Warrants (and underlying securities) can elect to exercise these registration rights at any time after the Company consummates a Business Combination. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the consummation of a Business Combination. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements. Chardan Capital Markets LLC and its related persons may not, with respect to the Private Warrants purchased by Rosedale Park, LLC, (i) have more than one demand registration right at the Company's expense, (ii) exercise their demand registration rights more than five (5) years from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering, and (iii) exercise their "piggy-back" registration rights more than seven (7) years from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering, as long as Chardan Capital Markets LLC or any of its related persons are beneficial owners of Private Warrants. In addition, pursuant to the registration and stockholder rights agreement, the Sponsor, upon consummation of an initial Business Combination, will be entitled to nominate three individuals for election to the Company's board of directors.

Underwriting Agreement

The Company granted the underwriters a 45-day option from the date of the Initial Public Offering to purchase up to 900,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments, if any, at the Initial Public Offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions. On March 20, 2020, the underwriters elected to partially exercise their over-allotment option to purchase 563,767 Units at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Unit.

The underwriters were paid a cash underwriting discount of \$0.20 per Unit, or \$1,312,753 in the aggregate. In addition, the underwriters are entitled to a deferred fee of \$0.35 per Unit, or \$2,297,319. The deferred fee will become payable to the underwriters from the amounts held in the Trust Account solely in the event that the Company completes a Business Combination, subject to the terms of the underwriting agreement.

Additionally, Rosedale Park, LLC provided the Company \$250,000, in return for no consideration, to be used for the payment of expenses in connection with the Initial Public Offering. Such amount is not required to be repaid by the Company and has been recorded as a credit to additional paid in capital in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Merger Agreement

On September 25, 2020, the Company and Merger Sub entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”) with Vincera and Raquel Izumi, as representative of the Vincera stockholders (the “Sellers”). As of the date of the Merger Agreement, the Sellers owned 100% of the issued and outstanding of common stock of Vincera (“Vincera Shares”). The transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement are referred to as the “Vincera Business Combination.”

Upon the closing of the Vincera Business Combination, the Sellers will sell to the Company, and the Company will purchase from the Sellers all of the issued and outstanding Vincera Shares, in exchange for the Sellers’ right to receive, for each issued and outstanding Vincera Share, the number of the company shares equal to the exchange ratio, and the earnout shares after the closing of the Vincera Business Combination, if any, that may be issuable from time to time. The aggregate value of the consideration to be paid by the Company in the Vincera Business Combination (excluding the earnout shares) is approximately \$55 million (calculated as follows: 5,500,000 the Company’s shares to be issued to the Sellers (excluding the earnout shares), multiplied by \$10.00 (the anticipated closing price per share at the time of closing of the Vincera Business Combination). Upon the closing of the Business Combination, the Company will change its name to “Vincera Pharma, Inc.”

The Vincera Business Combination will be consummated subject to certain conditions as further described in the Merger Agreement.

NOTE 7. STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY

Preferred Stock — The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with such designations, voting and other rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company’s board of directors. At September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

Common Stock — The Company is authorized to issue 30,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of the Company’s common stock are entitled to one vote for each share. At September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020, there were 2,441,201 and 2,397,770 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, excluding 5,763,508 and 5,806,939 shares of common stock subject to possible redemption, respectively.

Warrants — The Public Warrants will become exercisable at any time commencing on the later of (1) one year after the closing of the Initial Public Offering or (2) the consummation of a Business Combination; provided that the Company has an effective and current registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Public Warrants and a current prospectus relating to such shares of common stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is not effective within 120 days from the closing of a Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company shall have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a cashless basis pursuant to an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act. The Public Warrants will expire five years after the completion of a Business Combination or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

The Company may redeem the Public Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- at any time during the exercise period;
- upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption;
- if, and only if, the last sale price of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds \$16.50 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third business day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders; and
- if, and only if, there is a current registration statement in effect with respect to the shares of common stock underlying such warrants at the time of redemption and for the entire 30-day trading period referred to above and continuing each day thereafter until the date of redemption.

The Private Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering except that the Private Warrants will be exercisable for cash (even if a registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants is not effective) or on a cashless basis, at the holder's option, and will not be non-redeemable by the Company, in each case, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants. The Private Warrants purchased by Rosedale Park, LLC will not be exercisable more than five years from the effective date of the Initial Public Offering, in accordance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(G)(i), as long as Chardan Capital Markets LLC or any of its related persons beneficially own these Private Warrants.

If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, management will have the option to require all holders that wish to exercise the Public Warrants to do so on a "cashless basis," as described in the warrant agreement. The exercise price and number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants may be adjusted in certain circumstances including in the event of a stock dividend, or recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. However, the warrants will not be adjusted for issuance of common stock at a price below its exercise price. Additionally, in no event will the Company be required to net cash settle the warrants. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such warrants. Accordingly, the warrants may expire worthless.

NOTE 8. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFESCI ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020
(Unaudited)

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

At September 30, 2020, assets held in the Trust Account were comprised of \$65,698,018 in money market funds which are invested in U.S. Treasury Securities.

At June 30, 2020, assets held in the Trust Account were comprised of \$65,691,936 in money market funds which are invested in U.S. Treasury Securities.

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2020 and June 30, 2020 and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

Description	Level	September 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
Assets:			
Investments held in Trust Account — U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund	1	\$65,698,018	\$65,691,936

NOTE 9. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date through the date that the condensed consolidated financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the condensed consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

